SOIL/MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PLAN

ANABLE BASIN BULKHEAD STABILIZATION
PLAXALL ANABLE BASIN FACILITY
LONG ISLAND CITY, QUEENS, NEW YORK

Prepared For:

Plaxall Realty Sub, LLC, PLAX BL25, LLC,
Plastic Center Realty Sub, LLC, and PLAX BL26, LLC
5-46 46th Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying
Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

June 16, 2023
Langan Project No. 170340201

LANGAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CERTIFICATION ..... **II**

1.0 Introduction 1
1.1 Construction Activity Oversight 2
1.2 Site Preparation 3
1.3 Soil Screening Methods 3
1.4 Solid Waste Management 3
1.5 Documentation Soil Sampling 4
1.6 Stockpile Methods 4
1.7 Materials Characterization 5
1.8 Material Excavation, Load Out, Transportation, and Off-Site Disposal 5
1.9 Materials Reuse On-Site 6
1.10 Material Import and Backfill 7
1.11 Fluids Management 8
1.12 Stormwater Pollution Prevention 8
1.13 Spill/Release Contingency Procedures 8
1.14 Particulate Matter, Odor, Vapor and Nuisance Control Plan 9
1.15 Demobilization and Decontamination 11
1.16 Health and Safety Plan 12
1.17 Notification 13
1.18 Reporting 13

FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Location Map

APPENDIX

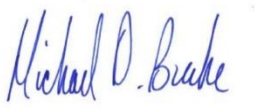
Appendix A Plaxall Anable Basin Shoreline Stabilization Permit Application

Appendix B Quality Assurance Project Plan

Appendix B Health And Safety Plan

CERTIFICATION

I, Michael D. Burke, certify that I am currently a Qualified Environmental Professional as defined in 6 New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 and that this Soil/Material Management Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10, May 2010).



Michael D. Burke, PG, CHMM

1.0 Introduction

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C (Langan) presents this Soil/Materials Management Plan (SMMP) on behalf of Plaxall Realty Sub, LLC, PLAX BL25, LLC, Plastic Center Realty Sub, LLC, and PLAX BL26, LLC (the Participants) for the proposed stabilization and reinforcement of waterfront structures at the Plaxall Anable Basin Facility (Tax Block 25, Lot 15; and Tax Block 26, Lots 17 and 21) in Long Island City, New York (the site). The site includes two parcels totaling about 10.3 acres (including land under water [LUW][1]) and is located on the eastern shoreline of the East River at Anable Basin, in Long Island City, Queens, New York. Plaxall Realty Sub, LLC, PLAX BL25, LLC, Plastic Center Realty Sub, LLC, and PLAX BL26, LLC are Participants in the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP). The Brownfield Cleanup Agreements (BCA) C241173-06-15 (Tax Block 25, Lot 15, owned by Plaxall Realty Sub, LLC and PLAX BL25) and C241174-06-15 (Tax Block 26, Lots 17 and 21, owned by Plastic Center Realty Sub, LLC and PLAX BL26) were executed on February 3, 2016 and BCP Site Nos. C241173 and C241174 were assigned to Blocks 25 and 26, respectively.

A Joint Permit Application (JPA) was submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the NYSDEC for a NYSDEC Tidal Wetlands and Protection of Waters Permit, and verification of authorization under Nationwide Permit 13, for the replacement of the shoreline protection structures. The Participants propose to replace three of the existing shoreline protection structures consisting of a timber relieving platform with a timber headwall, a timber relieving platform with a concrete headwall, and a timber bulkhead and to reinforce one of the existing shoreline protection structures consisting of a timber crib wall bulkhead. The shoreline structures proposed to be removed will be replaced with a stabilized sloped revetment consisting of geotextile fabric, bedding stone, toe stone, and armor stone; with a portion including a vertical retaining wall above mean high water. The existing timber crib wall bulkhead will be reinforced by installing and securing formwork along the existing timbers and pumping cementitious fill material between the formwork and timbers. Regulated activities include removal of the existing shoreline protection structures noted above, construction and replacement or reinforcement of the shoreline protection structures, and excavation as required to remove and replace or reinforce the shoreline protection structures. Localized excavations will be required to remove existing timber cribbing and headwall, concrete headwall, timber piles, and debris to the mudline, facilitate the installation of new shoreline protection structures, and remove sediment and soil/fill that have accumulated below the deck and adjacent to the former relieving platform to restore the previous mudline. Minor excavation by hand will also be required to install formwork. A copy of the JPA

[1] LUW within Anable Basin are excluded from the ABC Block 25 and ABC Block 26 BCP sites.

and response to NYSDEC's Notice of Incomplete Application dated June 9, 2023, including design drawings for the removal and construction activities are included in Appendix A.

This SMMP presents the approach to management and disposal of sediment and soil/fill excavated from the site during construction of replacement waterfront structures and reinforcement of a waterfront structure in accordance with applicable state guidance and regulations, including NYSDEC DER-10 and Title 6 New York Codes Rule and Regulations (NYCRR) Parts 360-364, 370-374, and 375.

Langan field personnel, under the direction of the qualified environmental professional (QEP), will implement and/or observe several soil/materials management procedures as outlined in this SMMP, including but not limited to:

1. Monitoring and documenting of sediment and soil/fill handling and transport for off-site disposal as a regulated solid waste;
2. Maintaining appropriate waste disposal records;
3. Assisting the contractor in identifying and screening impacted sediment and soil/fill during excavation and other ground-intrusive activities;
4. Implementing the community air monitoring plan (CAMP);
5. Determining the suitability of soil/fill for on-site reuse (not expected) versus that which must be exported off-site for disposal;
6. Documenting the creation and maintenance of temporarily stockpiles of soil/fill;
7. Collecting documentation endpoint samples if grossly contaminated soil/fill is encountered for laboratory analysis;
8. Collecting waste characterization samples for laboratory analysis; and
9. Reviewing off-site disposal facilities proposed by the contractor.

1.1 Construction Activity Oversight

The waterfront construction program will be overseen by waterfront engineers and environmental professionals; environmental professionals will be under the supervision of the QEP. The waterfront engineers are responsible for documenting that the contractor performs the work as specified in permits and provides the proper documentation required by NYSDEC.

Key contacts for this project are as follows:

PLAX BL25, LLC and PLAX BL26, LLC:	Mr. Jordan Hare Telephone: (917) 428-8380

Waterfront Engineer (McLaren Engineering Group)	Mr. Todd Manson, PE Telephone: (201) 775-6000
Langan Project Manager:	Mr. Gregory C. Wyka, PG Telephone: (212) 479-5476
Qualified Environmental Professional:	Mr. Michael Burke, PG, CHMM Telephone: (212) 479-5413

1.2 Site Preparation

Site preparation for waterfront construction work will be completed by the contractor, and will include, but not be limited to, the establishment of work zones, setup of support facilities, construction of decontamination facilities, and implementation of site security measures (i.e. erection of security fencing around work zones and staging areas).

Langan will be responsible for preparation and implementation of oversight required by this SMMP. The contractor will ensure that necessary permits are obtained before the commencement of construction activities. Dig Safely New York (811) will be contacted by the contractor a minimum of three business days in advance of intrusive work to inform the agency of the nature of the work and the intent to perform ground-intrusive activities.

1.3 Soil Screening Methods

Visual, olfactory and photoionization detector (PID) soil screening and assessment will be performed by Langan field personnel under the direct supervision of a QEP during excavations or other ground-intrusive activities along the waterfront work area. Soil screening will be performed regardless of when the invasive work is done and will include all excavation and ground-intrusive work performed during construction, such as excavation of soil to allow construction of the proposed replacement and reinforced shoreline protection structures. Field screening for evidence of contamination will be performed by Langan field personnel with a PID equipped with a 10.6 electron volt (eV) bulb that will be calibrated daily.

1.4 Solid Waste Management

Solid waste expected to be generated during the waterfront stabilization program include concrete debris, asphalt debris, treated timber, sediment, and excavated soil/fill. Concrete, asphalt, and timber debris will be managed as construction and demolition (C&D) debris in accordance with regulations of 6 NYCRR Parts 360-363. Wood treated with creosote can be disposed of as C&D debris waste in a permitted municipal solid waste (MSW) landfill that accepts

C&D debris, at a permitted C&D debris landfill, or incinerated in a permitted municipal solid waste or hazardous waste combustion facility. Wood treated with creosote cannot be disposed of at a land clearing debris landfill. On-site mechanical processing of soil/fill and C&D debris is prohibited unless otherwise approved by the NYSDEC. Hazardous waste is prohibited from being sent to C&D debris handling and recovery facilities. Any hazardous wastes derived from the site identified through waste characterization (not expected) will be managed, transported and disposed of in full compliance with applicable local, state and federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Parts 370-374.

1.5 Documentation Soil Sampling

Documentation endpoint soil samples plus required quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples, will be collected at the bottom of any excavation if grossly contaminated soil/fill is encountered during the work activities. Documentation of endpoint samples will be submitted to a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-approved laboratory and be analyzed for 6 NYCRR Part 375/Target Compound List (TCL) volatile organic compounds (VOC), semivolatile organic compounds (SVOC), including 1,4-dioxane, pesticides, herbicides, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), Target Analyte List (TAL) metals, and per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) (40 compound list) to document the quality and extents of any grossly contaminated areas of soil/fill that are encountered. If collected, the analytical data will be validated in accordance with the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP), included in Appendix B, and electronic data deliverables will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC. A map of all documentation endpoint soil samples, tabulated analytical data, laboratory data packages, and data usability summary reports (DUSRs) will be included in the Construction Complete Report (CCR).

1.6 Stockpile Methods

Soil stockpile areas, if needed for the different soil or fill types, will be constructed for staging of soil/fill, pending direct loading for off-site transport or waste characterization sampling. Stockpile areas will meet the following minimum requirements:

- Excavated soil/fill or C&D debris will be placed onto an impermeable surface or on minimum thickness of 8-mil low-permeability plastic sheeting or tarps of sufficient strength to prevent puncture during use (use of multiple layers of thinner liners is permissible).
- Equipment and procedures will be used to place and remove the soil/fill or C&D debris to minimize the potential to jeopardize the integrity of the liner.
- Separate stockpile areas will be constructed as needed to stage excavated soil/fill with the intent to more efficiently manage and characterize the soil/fill and to avoid commingling different waste streams.

- Stockpiles will be covered at the designated times (see below) with minimum 6-mil plastic sheeting or tarps, which will be securely anchored to the ground. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and broken sheeting covers will be promptly replaced.
- Stockpiles will be covered upon reaching their practical capacity, given site constraints, until ready for direct loading for off-site transport.
- Active stockpiles (e.g. stockpiles that have not reached their capacity) will be covered at the end of each workday.
- Each stockpile area will be encircled with silt fences and hay bales, as needed, to contain and filter particulates from rainwater draining off the stockpile, and to mitigate the potential for surface water run-off off-site.
- Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each day and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC.

1.7 Materials Characterization

Excavated soil/fill and other solid wastes will be characterized for off-site disposal in a manner suitable to receiving facilities consistent with their applicable operating permits. Sampling and analytical methods, sampling frequency, analytical parameters and QA/QC sampling will be consistent with disposal facility requirements. Sampling will be completed by Langan and/or the contractor's subconsultant.

Waste characterization samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP-approved laboratory for analysis. Waste characterization samples will be analyzed for parameters typically required by disposal facilities, including, VOCs, semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs), PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) metals, toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) VOCs, TCLP SVOCs, TCLP metals, ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity, and free liquids. Additional sampling and analyses may be required to meet selected disposal facility requirements.

1.8 Material Excavation, Load Out, Transportation, and Off-Site Disposal

The contractor is solely responsible for safe execution of intrusive work, excavation stability, structures that may be affected by excavations, and other work performed under this SMMP. Sloping will be used as a support of excavation (SOE) measure, as needed, to construct the shoreline protection structures.

Excavated soil/fill and C&D debris will be handled, transported and disposed by a licensed hauler in accordance with applicable Part 360, Part 361, and Part 364 regulations and other applicable local, state, federal regulations. The contractor will provide the appropriate permits, certifications, and written commitments from disposal facilities to accept the material as submittals to the QEP for review to verify that the facility is licensed to accept the material. Waste manifests and scale

tickets will be used to track the material transported off-site for disposal. If loads contain wet material, truck liners will be used. Waste disposal documentation including, but not limited to, facility permits, waste profiles/applications, pre-approval letters, facility-signed manifests and scale tickets, will be maintained by the QEP.

If disposal of soil/fill is proposed for unregulated management (not expected), a formal request with an associated plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC. Unregulated off-site management of soil/fill from this site is prohibited without formal NYSDEC approval.

Trucks will be utilized as transport vehicles for the transport and off-site disposal of excavated soil/fill and C&D debris generated from work performed under this SMMP. Loaded transport vehicles leaving the site will be appropriately lined, securely covered with tight-filling opaque covers or tarps (no mesh covers are allowed), manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate federal, state, and local requirements, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Trucks will enter and exit the site using dedicated ingress/egress points. Trucks loaded with soil/fill will exit the vicinity of the site using only approved truck routes. Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling unnecessarily in the neighborhood outside the site. To the extent possible, queuing of trucks will be performed on-site to minimize off-site disturbance. Off-site queuing will be minimized. Transport vehicles entering or leaving the site will be securely covered with tight-fitting covers. Transport vehicles hauling impacted soil/fill will be lined if the soil/fill exhibits free liquids or is grossly-impacted with petroleum or other contamination.

A truck wash/cleaning area will be operated on-site by the contractor, as needed. Langan field personnel will be responsible for monitoring egress points to verify that outbound trucks are washed and cleaned at the truck wash before leaving the site and inspecting locations where vehicles enter or exit the site for evidence of off-site soil/fill tracking until the construction program is completed. If issues are identified, Langan will notify the contractor who will be expected to implement corrective action. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed by the contractor as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to site-derived soil/fill.

1.9 Materials Reuse On-Site

Reuse of excavated fill or soil is not planned as part of the shoreline stabilization. If reuse is considered, excavated soil/fill will only be reused if certain conditions are met, and reuse will be coordinated in advance with the NYSDEC BCP Project Manager. Excavated material will be acceptable for reuse if it is not grossly-contaminated (including soil with non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL)) and it is sampled and meets the lower of the Restricted Use Restricted-Residential Use (RURR) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCO) and Protection of Groundwater (PGW) SCOs. The PGW SCOs apply only to compounds or analytes that were detected in groundwater at concentrations exceeding the NYSDEC SGVs on the site. Waste materials used for an end use specified in 6 NYCRR Part 360.12 will not be considered a solid waste. Excavated material that cannot be

reused will be appropriately characterized and transported for off-site disposal at a facility with a permit to accept the waste.

1.10 Material Import and Backfill

Any imported soil will meet the lower of the RURR and applicable PGW SCOs, crushed aggregate from a virgin source, or on-site soil/fill approved for reuse by the NYSDEC.

Material imported to the site must be approved by the NYSDEC before it is imported and placed into service. Sources of the clean fill and/or aggregate proposed for import to the site will be evaluated in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, including an examination of source location, current and historical use(s), and any applicable documentation. The virgin, crushed aggregate will be obtained from a New York state or out-of-state mine/quarry with a valid operating permit or registration. If the permitted facility is not permitted by New York State, the facility will provide a state issued certification or permit. Material from industrial sites, spill sites, environmental remediation sites or other potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the site. The imported fill will not include solid waste, including brick, concrete, glass, ash, wood, or other debris.

Imported clean fill will be subject to source screening and sampled in accordance with DER-10 Table 5.4(e) (10). Samples will be analyzed for Target Compound List (TCL)/Target Analyte List (TAL)/Part 375 VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, pesticides, herbicides, metals (including hexavalent and trivalent chromium), and emerging contaminants including per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and 1,4-dioxane by a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory. Emerging contaminant sampling will be performed in accordance with the NYSDEC April 2023 Guidelines for Sampling and Analysis of PFAS. After it is determined that the fill material meets imported backfill SCOs, the fill material will be loaded onto trucks with secure covers for delivery to the site. All imported material will be segregated prior to departing the source facility until arrival at the site.

Recycled concrete aggregate (RCA) will be recognizable and uncontaminated recycled concrete or brick and conform to the requirements of Section 304 of the New York State Department of Transportation Standard Specifications Construction and Materials Volume 1 (2021). RCA imported from DEC-registered or DEC-permitted facilities and virgin gravel, rock or stone from mines, quarries or facilities permitted or registered by the NYSDEC or the applicable state of origin exhibiting less than 10% by weight passing through a No. 10 sieve will not require additional environmental testing. The armor stone for revetments will not require additional environmental testing because of its size. Additional exemptions from testing requirements may be approved by the NYSDEC BCP Project Manager.

1.11 Fluids Management

The shoreline stabilization is not anticipated to generate any liquid wastes requiring special management or disposal. If necessary, liquid wastes will be handled, transported, and disposed of in accordance with applicable local, state, and federal regulations. Liquids can be discharged into the New York City sewer system with approval by the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP).

1.12 Stormwater Pollution Prevention

Stormwater pollution prevention measures required by the joint permit will be implemented during the waterfront construction program, as needed. Turbidity curtains, silt fencing, and/or hay bales will be used in the construction area, as required. Barriers and hay bale checks will be installed and inspected once a week and after every storm event; necessary repairs shall be made immediately. Accumulated sediment will be removed as needed to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional. Undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor shall be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill. Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fence damaged because of weathering. Stormwater discharges to Anable Basin will be minimized to the extent practical and not impair the visual quality of the waterbody.

1.13 Spill/Release Contingency Procedures

The contractor involved with the waterfront construction program will be informed that the site is enrolled in the NYSDEC BCP and that they must take all necessary precautions to prevent spills, and be ready, in the event spills occur, to implement contingency procedures to remediate the spills. If a spill or release is observed during the course of work, the following actions will take place:

- The contractor and QEP will account for and evaluate the safety of site personnel and estimate the approximate quantity of material released and/or size of the spill;
- The QEP field representative will notify the QEP immediately via cell phone or email. The QEP will report a spill to the NYSDEC Spill Hotline (1-800-457-7362) if a reportable quantity of a hazardous substance or petroleum is released to the environment and contact the NYSDEC;
- Sources of ignition will be identified and removed from the spilled material if flammable;
- Evaluation of the hazard(s), identification of the source of the discharge, and isolation, containment and/or stopping the spill or leak using appropriate means. Spill control activities will take precedence over normal site-related activities. Entry to the release area will be limited to personnel with proper training, personal protective equipment (PPE), and equipment necessary to perform the work. Additional oil absorbent booms may be deployed for containment purposes and/or absorbent pads may be used to collect spilled liquid. Mechanical removal methods such as skimming and vacuuming may be needed;

- An emergency response contractor may need to be called in for assistance depending on the size and extent of the release or spill;
- Personnel will be kept upwind of the spill area. Potential vapor and dust hazards will be evaluated, and implementation of appropriate suppression operations will take place;
- Spent cleanup materials will be properly containerized and disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations; and
- The NYSDEC will be kept informed of response actions in a timely manner.

1.14 Particulate Matter, Odor, Vapor and Nuisance Control Plan

Community air monitoring will be conducted in compliance with the NYSDOH Generic CAMP outlined below. Special consideration will be given to implementing planned activities when potentially exposed population occupancy is at a minimum, and when necessary, the use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers or special ventilation devices will be considered.

The CAMP includes real-time monitoring for VOCs and particulates at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress. CAMP stations will be relocated, to the extent practical, based on prevailing wind directions observed at the site during soil intrusive activities. Continuous monitoring is required for all ground intrusive activities, soil handling activities and during demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Periodic monitoring for VOCs is required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil samples. Periodic monitoring during sample collection will likely consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while overturning soil, and taking a reading before leaving a sample location.

CAMP monitoring for VOC levels will be conducted with PIDs, and monitoring for dust/particulates will be conducted with particulate sensors equipped with filters to detect particulates less than 10 microns in diameter (PM10). Monitoring for particulates and odors will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities by the Langan field personnel. The work zone is defined as the general area in which machinery is operating. A portable PID will be used to monitor the work zone and for periodic monitoring of VOCs during activities such as soil and groundwater sampling. The work zone perimeter will be visually monitored for fugitive dust emissions.

The following actions will be taken based on VOC levels measured:

- If total VOC levels exceed 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average at the perimeter, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If levels readily decrease (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm above background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.

- If total VOC levels at the downwind perimeter of the work zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm above background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions and monitoring continued. After these steps work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the work zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average.
- If the total VOC level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work zone, activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions and monitoring continued. Additional personal protective equipment (PPE) may be required.
- If total VOC concentrations near the outside walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceeds 1 ppm, monitoring will occur within the occupied structure.

The following actions will be taken based on visual dust observations or PM10 measurements:

- If the downwind particulate level is 100 µg/m³ greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work zone then additional dust suppression measures must be employed. Work may continue with additional dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM10 levels do not exceed 150 µg/m³ above the background level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work zone.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM10 levels are greater than 150 µg/m³ above the background level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM10 concentration to within 150 µg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.
- If total particulate concentrations near the outside walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 µg/m³, work activities will be suspended until controls are implemented.

Exceedances observed in the CAMP will be reported to the NYSDEC, as needed.

Odor, Dust, and Nuisance Control Plan

Dust, odor and nuisance control will be accomplished by the contractor as described in this section. Significant and obvious odors (organic, petroleum-like, and/or naphthalene-like) are expected during ground-intrusive activities in non-saturated soil/fill at the site. Odors may be less detectable in saturated soil/fill and/or sediment because of the presence of water.

Odor Control Plan

This odor control plan is capable of controlling emissions of nuisance odors off-site. Specific odor control methods to be used as needed will include application of foam suppressants, spray mist systems, or tarps over the odorous or VOC source areas. If nuisance odors are identified, work will be halted and the source of odors will be identified and corrected. Work will not resume until nuisance odors are abated. The NYSDEC will be notified of all odor events and of all other complaints about the project. Implementation of odor controls, including the suspension of work, will be the responsibility of the QEP. Procurement and application of odor suppressants (i.e., Atmos® Shield 645 Foam) is the responsibility of the contractor. Odor suppressants must be purchased stored on-site in the case their use is required during construction activities.

Necessary means will be employed to prevent on- and off-site nuisances. At a minimum, procedures will include: (a) limiting the area of open excavations; (b) shrouding open excavations with tarps and other covers; and (c) using foams to cover exposed odorous soils. If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include: (a) use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems and (b) use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

Dust Control Plan

Dust suppression will include, at a minimum, the controls listed below:

- Dust suppression will be implemented by the contractor through the use of a dedicated water distribution system, on-site water trucks, or an alternate source with suitable supply and pressure for use in dust control.
- Polyethylene sheeting will be placed at the base and walls of any occupied indoor areas (if any) where material is being imported or exported and taken down at the end of each day. These areas will be vacuumed using a high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter to the satisfaction of the QEP.

1.15 Demobilization and Decontamination

Demobilization will include:

- As necessary, restoration of temporary access areas and areas that were disturbed to accommodate support areas (e.g., staging areas, decontamination areas, and material storage areas);
- Removal and disposal of waste materials in accordance with applicable laws and regulations;
- Equipment decontamination; and

- General refuse disposal.

Recoverable and non-absorptive equipment and materials will be decontaminated and demobilized at the completion of field activities. Accumulated equipment rinsate and decontamination materials will be collected, commingled with other waste streams, and containerized in a 55-gallon DOT approved drum for disposal, as appropriate. If possible and applicable, decontamination derived waste will be characterized prior to off-site disposal at a permitted disposal facility in accordance with applicable regulation. Biodegradable cleaning solutions will be used to clean the interior and exterior surfaces of the equipment as needed; no cleaning solutions containing chlorinated solvents or VOCs will be used.

1.16 Health and Safety Plan

The QEP prepared a site-specific health and safety plan (HASP) for the waterfront construction program, which is included as Appendix B. The HASP provides a mechanism for establishing on-site safe working conditions, safety organization, procedures, and personal protective equipment (PPE) requirements. The HASP meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926 (which includes 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926.65). The HASP includes, but is not limited to, the following components listed below:

- Organization and Identification of key personnel;
- Training requirements;
- Medical surveillance requirements;
- List of site hazards;
- Excavation safety;
- Work zone descriptions and monitoring procedures;
- Personal safety equipment and protective clothing requirements;
- Decontamination requirements;
- Standard operating procedures;
- Contingency Plan; and
- Material Safety Data Sheets.

The HASP is intended for use by Langan field staff only; the site owner and contractor(s) are responsible for the health of safety of their employees. Contractors performing ground-intrusive work on the site must prepare their own HASP that, at a minimum, meet the requirements of

the HASP in Appendix B and 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926 (which includes 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1926.65) .

1.17 Notification

The NYSDEC BCP Project Manager will be notified at least 14 calendar days prior to commencement of waterfront construction program. If required, a pre-construction meeting will be coordinated between the QEP, the waterfront engineering, waterfront contractor, and the NYSDEC Project Manager. This meeting must be coordinated prior to the commencement of construction activity.

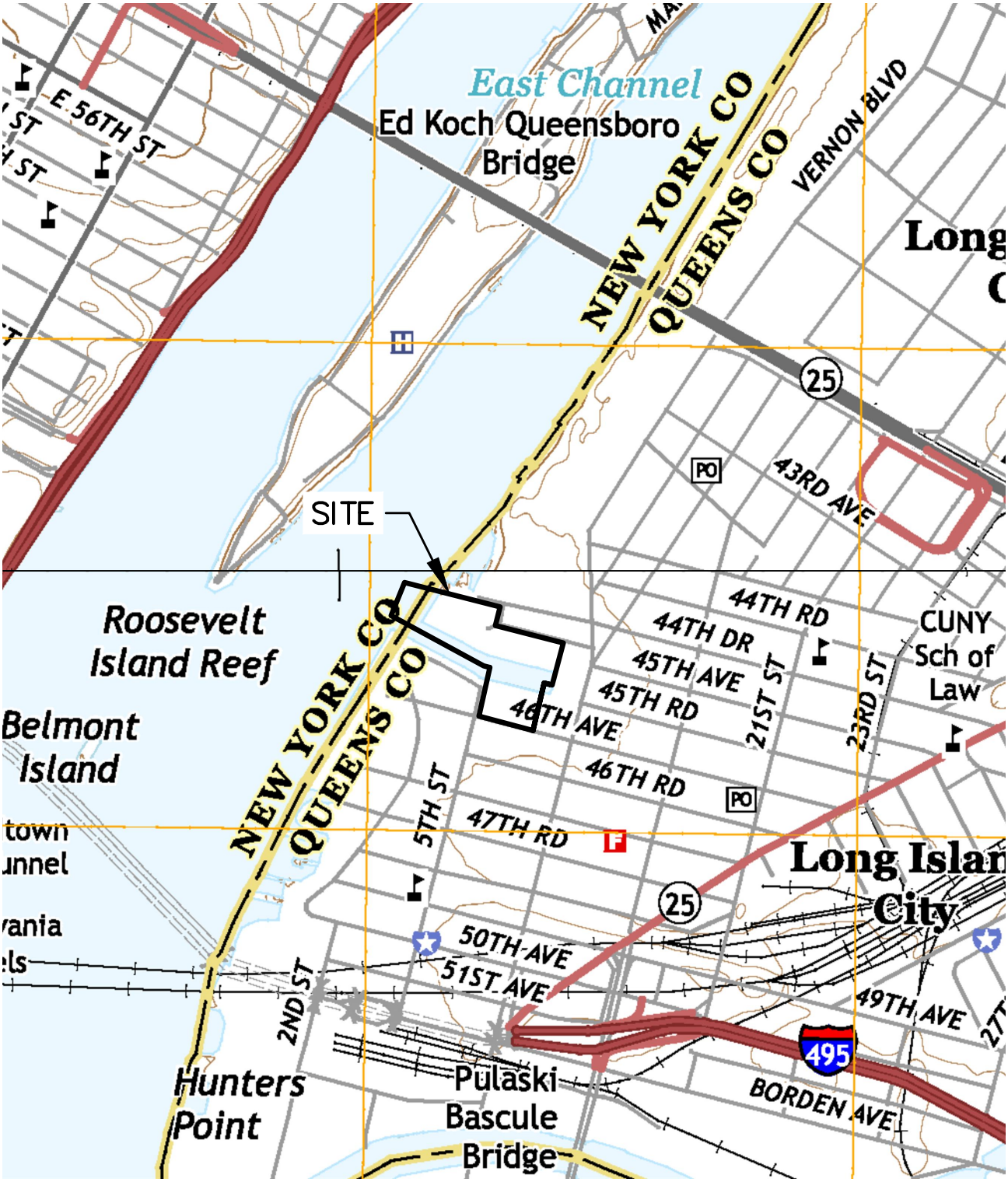
1.18 Reporting

Daily reports will be prepared for the project file and for review by the NYSDEC BCP Project Manager. Daily reports will generally be emailed to the NYSDEC BCP Project Manager by the end of the following business day. Daily reports will include:

- An update of progress made during the reporting day;
- Locations of work and quantities of material imported and exported from the site;
- References to a map for site activities;
- A summary of any and all complaints with relevant details (names, phone numbers);
- A summary of CAMP findings, including exceedances;
- An explanation of notable site conditions, including erosion and sediment controls; and
- Actions anticipated for the next reporting day.

Daily reports are not intended to be the mode of communication for notification to the NYSDEC of emergencies (accident, spill) or other sensitive or time-critical information; however, such conditions will also be included in the daily reports. Emergency conditions will be addressed directly to the NYSDEC BCP Project Manager via personal communication. If site conditions warrant, the QEP may request to change from daily to weekly reports that include the above information.

FIGURES



SOURCE: "CENTRAL PARK AND BROOKLYN QUADRANGLE MAP, NEW YORK 7.5–MINUTE SERIES", U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, 2011

LANGAN
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Project	PLAXALL ANABLE BASIN FACILITY BLOCK No. 25; 26, LOT No.15; 17 & 21 LONG ISLAND CITY QUEENS NEW YORK
Figure Title	SITE LOCATION MAP
Project No.	170340201
Date	6/19/2021
Drawn By	EMS
Checked By	GW
Figure	1
Sheet	1 of 1

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NYC\data2\170340201\Cadd Data - 170340201\SheetFiles\Joint Permit Application\170340201-BL101-0101.dwg Date: 6/21/2021 Time: 07:22 User: esmith Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIA-BP (2)

APPENDIX A

PLAXALL ANABLE BASIN SHORELINE STABILIZATION PERMIT APPLICATION

LANGAN

Plaxall Anable Basin Shoreline Stabilization

Permit Application

Prepared for:

PLAX BL25 LLC
5-46 46th Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101

McLaren # 220762.03

May 2023

Prepared by:

McLaren ENGINEERING GROUP

530 Chestnut Ridge Road, Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey 07677
Tel: (201) 775-6000 Fax: (201) 746-8522

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Agency Submittal Information iii

Project Narrative Section I

New York District Section II
United States Army Corps of Engineers

Joint Application for Permit
Environmental Questionnaire

New York State Section III
Department of Environmental Conservation

Short Environmental Assessment Form (SEQR)
Environmental Remediation Database Forms

New York City Section IV
Waterfront Revitalization Program Consistency

New York City WRP Consistency Assessment Form
Addendum to NYC WRP Consistency Assessment Form

Site Photos Section V

Drawings Section VI

Agency Submittal Information

Agency Submittal Information

Attention: Regulatory Branch
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New York District Office (USACE)
26 Federal Plaza, Room 16-406
New York, NY 10278-0090
(917) 790-8511

Attention: Regional Permit Administrator
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)
NYS DEC Region 2
1 Hunter's Point Plaza
47-40 21st Street
Long Island City, NY 11101-5407
(718) 482-4997

Attention: Consistency Review Unit Division of Coastal Resources
New York State Department of State (NYSDOS)
One Commerce Plaza
99 Washington Ave, Suite 1010
Albany, NY 12231-00001
(518) 474-6000

Attention: Director of Waterfront and Open Space
New York City Department of City Planning (NYCDCP)
120 Broadway, 31st Floor
New York, NY 10271
(212) 720-3626

Section I

Project Narrative

Plaxall Anable Basin
Shoreline Stabilization

PROJECT PURPOSE:

The Plaxall Anable Basin site is located in Long Island City, Queens with approximately 495 feet of shorefront on the northern shore of Anable Basin and approximately 400 feet of shorefront on the southern shore of Anable Basin. Landward operations at the subject property include several fully-tenanted industrial buildings and adjoining parking lots used by the tenants. The purpose of the project is to implement targeted removals and stabilization repairs to key structures (Structure 3, Structure 4, Structure 5, and Structure 6), thereby preventing erosion of upland soil, including historic fill, into Anable Basin, to minimize potential impacts to natural resources, and to ensure construction feasibility given the site constraints. To achieve this, the project proposes the removal of existing material and placement of riprap stabilization at Structure 3, Structure 4, and Structure 5 and the placement of reinforcement material at Structure 6.

EXISTING CONDITIONS & NEED FOR ACTION:

Existing Conditions

The current shoreline is stabilized with timber relieving platforms with timber and concrete headwalls, timber bulkheads, and timber crib wall bulkheads. The current state of the shoreline infrastructure shows signs of deterioration and distress and is in need of priority repairs. The shoreline includes the following four structures that are evaluated for this application:

- Structure 3 – Timber relieving platform with timber headwall (67 linear feet);
- Structure 4 – Timber relieving platform with concrete headwall (203 linear feet);
- Structure 5 – Timber bulkhead (225 linear feet); and
- Structure 6 – Timber crib wall bulkhead (400 linear feet).

Need for Action

Replacing the existing infrastructure at Structure 3, Structure 4, Structure 5, and Structure 6 would improve the stability of the upland area and reduce the risk of localized collapse. Implementing targeted repairs to key structures would maintain shoreline stability in the short term while allowing for the possibility of permanent structures coincident with potential future site redevelopment through a subsequent permitting process.

Project History

Over the last 16 years, PLAX BL25, LLC (the "Applicant"), has submitted several permit applications to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to maintain the integrity of the shoreline and protect public safety. Permit applications were submitted to NYSDEC in 2006 for the replacement of a timber pile-supported timber wharf with a steel pipe pile-supported concrete wharf and installation of a new steel sheet pile bulkhead outboard of the timber crib wall bulkhead within the project area subject to this 2023 application. The high-level wharf was constructed. However, the

steel sheet pile bulkhead was not completed before the permit expired because the existing structure was stable at that time.

The timber relieving platform with timber headwall and timber crib wall bulkhead were repaired around 2012 under a previously issued NYSDEC tidal wetlands permit (see Table 1 below). These repairs included the replacement of the upper few layers of timber cribbing with new timber cribbing, and also included the construction of a floating dock on the south side of Anable Basin.

Pursuant to a request for a jurisdictional determination submitted on behalf of the applicant in contemplation of a then-proposed redevelopment plan, NYSDEC issued a Jurisdictional Determination (JD) detailing NYSDEC's position as to the limit of NYSDEC-regulated area on the project site November 27, 2017 and USACE issued a JD regarding the limits of federal permitting jurisdiction on December 11, 2017.[1]

In June 2019 an application was submitted to NYSDEC and USACE to complete minor stabilization and repair work to three timber waterfront structures including the existing crib wall bulkhead, timber relieving platform with concrete headwall, and timber crib wall bulkhead and removal of existing non-functional floating dock on the north side of Anable Basin. Permits were issued in November 2019 by NYSDEC and March 2020 by USACE for the repairs evaluated in the June 2019 permit application.

Implementing the maintenance activities authorized in the 2019 NYSDEC and 2020 USACE permits along the shoreline was suspended due to the COVID-19 pandemic. At the time construction was proposed, the contractor advised the Applicant that the previously evaluated maintenance activities were no longer sufficient as a result of further deterioration of the shoreline infrastructure. In May 2021, the Applicant submitted new permit applications to NYSDEC and USACE for the removal and replacement of concrete slabs, asphalt pavements, fencing, and site structures upland of shoreline protection structures, removal and in-kind replacement of existing shoreline protection structures, and the excavation of soils as needed to allow for construction of replacement shoreline protection structures at the project site. A verification of eligibility for a Nationwide Permit was issued in September 2021 by the USACE. In October 2021 NYSDEC issued a permit for the in-kind replacement project.

The October 2021 NYSDEC permit includes a condition requiring the contractor to maintain 2 feet of clearance from the mudline for all barges entering the Basin. After the Applicant retained a contractor to undertake the permitted work, it became clear that due to access constraints from the land side, and the extremely shallow depth of the Basin, it would not be feasible to construct the permitted project in compliance with that condition, or even with a less restrictive condition requiring the maintenance of clearance from the mudline at all times. Therefore, the Applicant submitted a request for a hearing to challenge this condition. Although NYSDEC staff and the

[1] The Applicant disputed aspects of NYSDEC's determination and this dispute is the subject of a tolling agreement between the Applicant and the NYSDEC.

applicant engaged in settlement discussions, NYSDEC staff continued to express strong concerns about the potential impacts of barges grounding in the Basin. Subsequently, the Applicant began exploring alternate design strategies for shoreline stabilization that would not require the use of barges in Anable Basin. This new permit application incorporates this recent design work.

Table 1 below summarizes the previously issued permits by NYSDEC and USACE:

Table 1 – Previously Issued Regulatory Approvals

Regulatory Agency	Approval Issued	Date Issued
NYSDEC	2-6304-01462/00001 Article 25 – Tidal Wetlands	January 5, 2006
	2-6304-01462/00004 Article 25 – Tidal Wetlands	June 8, 2012
	Jurisdictional Determination 2-6304-01462/00010	November 27, 2017
	2-6304-01462/00012 Article 25 – Tidal Wetlands 2-6304-01462/00013 Article 15 – Protection of Waters 2-6304-01462/00014 Water Quality Certification	November 14, 2019
	2-6304-01462/00015 Article 25 – Tidal Wetlands 2-6304-01462/00016 Article 15 – Protection of Waters 2-6304-01462/00017 Water Quality Certification	October 5, 2021
USACE	NAN-2017-00785 Jurisdictional Determination	December 11, 2017
	NAN-2019-00742-EKL Nationwide Permit 3 – Maintenance	March 2, 2020
	NAN-2021-00520-EMI Nationwide Permit 3 – Maintenance	September 8, 2021

PROPOSED PLAN:

The project proposes to replace four shoreline structures within Anable Basin to maintain stability of the shoreline. The following work is proposed at each of the structures:

- Structure 3: The existing cribbing above the mudline, concrete headwall, timbers, and concrete slab would be demolished to the mudline and new graded slope with armor stone would be constructed. Approximately 78 CY of cut measured at Mean High Water (MHW) and the removal of 699 SF of existing covered water area is proposed. The slope of the revetment would include geotextile fabric and armor stone. Structure 3 is approximately 67 linear feet.
- Structure 4: The existing timber cribbing and headwall above the mudline would be demolished and a new graded slope with armor stone landward of existing timber would

be constructed. Approximately 223 CY of cut measured at MHW and the removal of 1,926 SF of existing covered water area is proposed. The slope of the revetment would include geotextile fabric and armored stone. Structure 4 is approximately 203 linear feet.

- Structure 5: The existing debris and overgrown brush would be removed and new graded slope with armor stone landward of existing timber would be constructed and a retaining wall would be constructed at the landward limit of the revetment. No cut or fill measured at MHW is proposed. Structure 5 is approximately 225 linear feet.
- Structure 6: Fiberglass formwork would be installed along approximately 400 linear feet of existing timber bulkhead and cementitious fill material would be pumped behind the fiberglass formwork. The fiberglass formwork toe would be dug out and backfilled. The fiberglass formwork would be secured to existing timber cribbing and cementitious fill material placed between fiberglass formwork and timber cribbing. Approximately 102 CY of fill measured at MHW is proposed for Structure 6.

In total, the proposed project anticipates a net cut of 199 CY measured at MHW and removes approximately 2,625 SF of existing covered water area. The Applicant requests that the permit reference the addition to tidal wetlands area and unshaded water as offsets that will be available against filling and overwater shading which may be proposed in a future permit application should permanent shoreline stabilization structures be proposed to accommodate a site redevelopment with public waterfront access.

ALTERNATIVES ASSESSMENT:

Alternative 1 – No Action
Not implementing shoreline infrastructure repairs would lead to further deterioration and distress of the shoreline. This would lead to greater instability of the upland area and increase the risk of localized collapse. The purpose of the project is to implement targeted removals and stabilization measures to key structures to maintain stability to protect existing uses and to allow for future site redevelopment. As such, the no action alternative would not be aligned with the goal of the project and therefore this alternative is not pursued by the Applicant.

Alternative 2 – In-Kind Replacement Pursuant to 2021 Permit
The permit issued by NYSDEC permits removal and replacement of concrete slabs, asphalt pavements, fencing, and site structures upland of shoreline protection structures, removal and in-kind replacement of existing shoreline protection structures, and excavation of soils as needed to allow for construction of replacement shoreline protection structures at the project site. The proposed improvements were for the full length of the northern shoreline of Anable Basin, inclusive of Structure 3, Structure 4, and Structure 5 and the same footprint as Structure 6 of the current application. After extensive analysis, the Applicant and its contractor determined that a natural resource permit condition included in the permit made the project infeasible due to unavoidable physical constraints of the proposed work area as well as the very shallow depth of Anable Basin. When the Applicant sought to remove this condition, NYSDEC staff expressed strong concerns about allowing barges to ground within the Basin, which would be a necessary

result of the design approach of the 2021 permit. As such, this alternative is not feasible without a relaxation of the permit condition which is strongly disfavored by NYSDEC staff.

Alternative 3 – Current Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)

The preferred alternative proposed modifications to shoreline infrastructure at Structure 3, Structure 4, Structure 5, and Structure 6. The demolition of the existing cribbing above the mudline and the removal and replacement of existing material at Structures 3 and 4 with an armored revetment is proposed. The existing debris at Structure 5 would be removed and the slope would be armored and a retaining wall would be constructed at the landward limit of the revetment. At Structure 6, fiberglass formwork would be constructed and cementitious fill material would be pumped behind the fiberglass formwork to fill void space and prevent loss of upland soils through the bulkhead. Implementing these shoreline stabilization measures at Structure 3, Structure 4, Structure 5, and Structure 6 would minimize potential impacts to natural resources, reduce public safety hazards, and ensure construction feasibility given the site constraints.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS:

The proposed shoreline stabilization projects would not result in any significant adverse impacts to natural resources or the surrounding environment. Within Structure 3, 78 CY of cut measured at MHW (79 CY cut, 2 CY fill, 77 CY net cut measured at Spring High Tide (SHT)) is proposed. Within Structure 4, 223 CY of cut measured at MHW (262 CY measured at SHT) is proposed. Within Structure 6, 102 CY of fill measured at MHW (114 CY measured at SHT) is proposed. In total, a net cut of 199 CY measured at MHW (225 CY cut measured at SHT) is proposed.

Within Structure 3, 699 SF of existing covered water area measured at MHW (754 SF measured at Spring High Tide (SHT)) is proposed to be daylighted. Within Structure 4, 1,926 SF of water area measured at MHW (2,085 SF measured at Spring High Tide (SHT)) is proposed to be daylighted. In total, 2,625 SF of existing covered water area measured at MHW would be daylighted as a result of this project.

The shoreline stabilization project would be subject to additional requirements prescribed in a Soil/Material Management Plan (SMMP) that was prepared at the request of the NYSDEC because the upland properties adjoining the work area are enrolled in the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP).[2] The SMMP presents the management and off-site disposal requirements for any sediment, soil/fill, construction debris, and other regulated solid wastes generated during the project, including waste characterization sampling, screening for evidence of contamination, obtaining disposal facility approvals, manifesting exported loads, and maintaining waste disposal records. The SMMP will also require implementation of a community air monitoring program (CAMP) to monitor airborne levels of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particular matter) and petroleum/spill release contingency plan, which includes the maintenance of a spill response kit at the project site. Other Best Management Practices (BMPs) would be used throughout construction to minimize impacts to the environment and protect the wetlands.

[2] ABC Block 25 (C241173) and ABC Block 26 (C241174).

Increases in suspended sediment during in-water activities are anticipated to be minimal, to be concentrated within the vicinity of work, and to dissipate quickly and without significant adverse impacts to water quality or aquatic biota. Localized turbidity from in-water work would be minimized through the use of turbidity curtains which would prevent sediment plumes from migrating beyond the immediate work area. As discussed with NYSDEC in respect of the 2021 permit, if in-water work will occur during any relevant moratorium established for the protection of fish, a turbidity curtain would be placed across the basin westward of the construction area before the beginning of the moratorium to prevent fish from entering the work area.

BMPs to prevent cementitious fill material from entering Anable Basin include placement during low tide. While no seepage of cementitious fill material on the outboard side of the fiberglass formwork is anticipated, this measure will eliminate the potential to impact the waterway in the unlikely event of incidental seepage. Further, the initial placement of material to establish the base of the repair, would only achieve a six-inch-to-one-foot height of placed material to maintain a low factor of hydrostatic pressure on the formwork at the mudline, which is the area of most concern for seepage. Observations and inspections of all joints of the fiberglass formwork would be conducted while cementitious fill material is placed. Any leaks would be addressed immediately to prevent material from entering the waterway.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

While the final BMP selection and location would be determined by the contractor, the following BMPs would likely be utilized to minimize environmental impacts on the tidal wetland area. These include:

- When pouring concrete, contact between the water and the concrete will be avoided;
- The use of turbidity curtains to mitigate turbidity;
- Construction will cease should a noticeable increase in turbidity occur until adequate BMPs are deployed to contain the work area;
- Construction debris will be collected and disposed of in approved off-site waste disposal areas;
- A spill response kit will be on site should any petroleum spill occur;
- Placement of a cross-basin turbidity curtain prior to any environmental moratorium for protection of fish during which work will occur;
- All work will be performed in a manner which minimizes adverse impacts to wetlands, wildlife, water quality, and natural resource.

Construction phasing is as follows:

1. Contractor to mobilize equipment to project site,
2. Appropriate BMPs are deployed,
3. Structure-Specific Phasing:

a. Structure 3, Structure 4, and Structure 5:
    i. Partial demolition of Structure 4 and construction of a temporary haul road starting at east end of Structure 4 and moving west to west end of Structure 3.
    ii. Finish demolition and install stone revetment starting at west end of Structure 3 and moving east to east end of Structure 4.
    iii. Excavate debris and overbrown brush as necessary to facilitate revetment installation and retaining wall Structure 5 moving west to east.
b. Structure 6
    i. Establish temporary footing in mud for workers to access mudline in basin.
    ii. Excavate trench 1.5 feet to 2 feet below existing mud to establish toe for temporary bottom fiberglass formwork.
    iii. Install temporary bottom fiberglass formwork panels in 10-foot increments.
    iv. Anchor temporary fiberglass formwork bracing hardware to existing timber cribbing and bulkhead.
    v. Pour rapid set concrete to support toe of bottom fiberglass formwork in 10-foot increments.
    vi. Fill void between bottom fiberglass formwork and mudline with rapid set concrete to secure base of fiberglass formwork.
    vii. Secure top of fiberglass formwork to base.
    viii. Fill void between existing timber cribbing and bulkhead and fiberglass formwork with rapid set concrete be used to secure fiberglass formwork.
    ix. Remove temporary fiberglass formwork.
4. Work completes.
5. BMPs are removed from site.
6. Contractor demobilizes from project site.

Section II

New York District
United States Army Corps of Engineers

NEW YORK STATE | Department of Environmental Conservation | Office of General Services | Department of State

US Army Corps of Engineers

JOINT APPLICATION FORM

For Permits for activities activities affecting streams, waterways, waterbodies, wetlands, coastal areas, sources of water, and endangered and threatened species.

You must separately apply for and obtain Permits from each involved agency before starting work. Please read all instructions.

1. **Applications To:**

>NYS Department of Environmental Conservation ☑ Check here to confirm you sent this form to NYSDEC.

Check all permits that apply:

- ☐ Stream Disturbance
- ☑ Excavation and Fill in Navigable Waters
- ☐ Docks, Moorings or Platforms
- ☐ Dams and Impoundment Structures
- ☑ 401 Water Quality Certification*
- ☐ Freshwater Wetlands
- ☑ Tidal Wetlands
- ☐ Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers
- ☐ Coastal Erosion Management
- ☐ Water Withdrawal
- ☐ Long Island Well
- ☐ Incidental Take of Endangered / Threatened Species

* See Instructions (page 3)

>US Army Corps of Engineers ☑ Check here to confirm you sent this form to USACE.

Check all permits that apply: ☑ Section 404 Clean Water Act ☑ Section 10 Rivers and Harbors Act

Is the project Federally funded? Yes ☑ No

If yes, name of Federal Agency:

General Permit Type(s), if known: NWP 13

Preconstruction Notification: ☑ Yes No

>NYS Office of General Services ☐ Check here to confirm you sent this form to NYSOGS.

Check all permits that apply:

- ☐ State Owned Lands Under Water
- ☐ Utility Easement (pipelines, conduits, cables, etc.)
- ☐ Docks, Moorings or Platforms

>NYS Department of State ☑ Check here to confirm you sent this form to NYSDOS.

Check if this applies: ☑ Coastal Consistency Concurrence

2. **Name of Applicant**

PLAX BL25 LLC

Taxpayer ID (if applicant is NOT an individual): 82-1915964

Mailing Address: 5-46 46th Avenue

Post Office / City: Long Island City

State: NY

Zip: 11101

Telephone: 718-784-4800

Email: mquigley@plaxall.com

Applicant Must be (check all that apply): ☑ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Lessee

3. **Name of Property Owner (if different than Applicant)**

Mailing Address

Post Office / City

State

Zip

Telephone

Email

For Agency Use Only	Agency Application Number:

4. **Name of Contact / Agent**

Todd Manson, P.E.

Mailing Address	Post Office / City	State	Zip
530 Chestnut Ridge Road	Woodcliff Lake	NJ	07677

Telephone (201) 775-6000 Email permits@mgmclaren.com

5. **Project / Facility Name**

Plaxall Anable Basin Shoreline Stabilization

Property Tax Map Section / Block / Lot Number: Queens/Block 25/Lot 15 and Queens/Block 26/Lots 21 & 17

Project Street Address, if applicable	Post Office / City	State	Zip
44-68 5th Street	Long Island City	NY	11101

Provide directions and distances to roads, intersections, bridges and bodies of water

Project Structures are located on Anable Basin. Structures 3, 4, and 5 are located on the northern shoreline of Anable Basin and Structure 6 is located on the southern shoreline of Anable Basin. Structure 3 is approximately 267 feet southeast of the intersection of 5th Street and 45th Avenue, Structure 4 is adjacent to Structure 3 to the east and is approximately 217 feet south of 45th Avenue, Structure 5 is adjacent to Structure 4 to the east and is approximately 217 feet south of 45th Avenue and approximately 197 feet west of Vernon Boulevard. Structure 6 is approximately 197 feet west of Vernon Boulevard and approximately 247 feet north of 46th Avenue.

Town	Village	✔ City	County	Stream/Waterbody Name
Long Island City			Queens	Anable Basin

Project Location Coordinates: Enter Latitude and Longitude in degrees, minutes, seconds:

Latitude: 40 ° 44 ' 53.83N " Longitude: 73 ° 57 ' 14.14W "

6. **Project Description:** Provide the following information about your project. Continue each response and provide any additional information on other pages. **Attach plans on separate pages.**

a. Purpose of the proposed project:

The purpose of the proposed project is to implement targeted repairs to key structures to maintain shoreline stability in the short term while allowing for the possibility of permanent structures coincident with potential future site redevelopment through a subsequent permitting process.

b. Description of current site conditions:

The property is currently developed with several fully-tenanted industrial buildings and adjoining parking lots used by the tenants. The current state of the shoreline infrastructure shows signs of deterioration and distress, and is in need of priority repairs. Along the waterfront, the four segments part of the proposed action include: Structure 3 – Timber relieving platform with timber headwall, Structure 4 – Timber relieving platform with concrete headwall, Structure 5 – Timber bulkhead, and Structure 6 – Timber crib wall bulkhead.

c. Proposed site changes:

Please refer to the Project Narrative for a discussion of the proposed site changes.

d. Type of structures and fill materials to be installed, and quantity of materials to be used (e.g., square feet of coverage, cubic yards of fill material, structures below ordinary/mean high water, etc.):

Structures 3 and 4 (270LF): Removal of the existing timber cribbing, concrete headwall, and concrete slab, followed by installation of a revetment composed of geotextile fabric and armor stone, would remove approximately 301 CY of fill measured at MHW, and daylight approximately 2,625 SF of existing covered water area.
Structure 5 (225LF): Removal of debris and brush, and installation of a new armor stone revetment and concrete retaining wall landward of the existing timber pile bulkhead will result in no change in volume or shading relative to MHW.
Structure 6 (400LF): Fiberglass formwork will be toed into the soil and tied to the existing cribbing. Cementitious fill material will be placed between fiberglass formwork and the timber cribbing. This activity would fill approximately 102 CY in the water measured at MHW.

e. Area of excavation or dredging, volume of material to be removed, location of dredged material placement:

Structures 3 and 4 (270LF): Removal of the existing timber cribbing, concrete headwall, and concrete slab, followed by installation of a revetment composed of geotextile fabric and armor stone, would remove approximately 301 CY of fill measured at MHW, and daylight approximately 2,625 SF of existing covered water area.
Structure 5 (225LF): Removal of debris and brush, and installation of a new armor stone revetment and concrete retaining wall landward of the existing timber pile bulkhead will result in no change in volume or shading relative to MHW.
Structure 6 (400LF): No removals are proposed in this area. Placement of fiberglass formwork and cementitious fill would fill approximately 102 CY in the water measured at MHW.

f. Is tree cutting or clearing proposed? Yes If Yes, explain below. ✔ No

Timing of the proposed cutting or clearing (month/year):

Number of trees to be cut: Acreage of trees to be cleared:

g. Work methods and type of equipment to be used:

Please refer to the Project Narrative for work methods and types of equipment.

h. Describe the planned sequence of activities:

Please refer to the Project Narrative for a full list of the planned sequence of activities.

i. Pollution control methods and other actions proposed to mitigate environmental impacts:

Please refer to the Project Narrative for a full list of Best Management Practices (BMPs) including having a spill response kit at the construction site.

j. Erosion and silt control methods that will be used to prevent water quality impacts:

Please refer to the Project Narrative for a full list of BMPs including the use of a turbidity curtain to prevent sediment plumes from migrating beyond the immediate work area.

k. Alternatives considered to avoid regulated areas. If no feasible alternatives exist, explain how the project will minimize impacts:

Please refer to the Project Narrative for a full list of alternatives including a no action alternative. The result of the alternatives analysis shows that the current proposed plan is the best available option.

l. Proposed use: ☑ Private ☐ Public ☐ Commercial

m. Proposed Start Date: TBD Estimated Completion Date: TBD

n. Has work begun on project? Yes If Yes, explain below. ☑ No

o. Will project occupy Federal, State, or Municipal Land? ___ Yes If Yes, explain below. ☑ No

p. List any previous DEC, USACE, OGS or DOS Permit / Application numbers for activities at this location:

NYSDEC ID 2-6304-01462/00001 Permit Issued: 2006, NYSDEC ID 2-6304-01462/00004 Permit Issued 2012; NYSDEC ID 2-6304-01462/00012, 13, 14: Permit Issued 11/14/2019, expires 12/31/2024; NYSDEC ID 2-6304-01462/00015, 16, 17: Permit Issued 10/5/2021, expires 12/31/2026, USACE ID NAN-2019-00742-EKL Permit Issued: March 2, 2020, USACE ID NAN-2021-00520-EMI Permit Issued: September 8, 2021

q. Will this project require additional Federal, State, or Local authorizations, including zoning changes?

☑ Yes If Yes, list below. ___ No

NYCDCP WRP concurrence, DSBS work permit

7. **Signatures.**

Applicant and Owner (If different) must sign the application. If the applicant is the landowner, the **landowner attestation form** can be used as an electronic signature as an alternative to the signature below, if necessary. Append additional pages of this Signature section if there are multiple Applicants, Owners or Contact/Agents.

I hereby affirm that information provided on this form and all attachments submitted herewith is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Permission to Inspect - I hereby consent to Agency inspection of the project site and adjacent property areas. Agency staff may enter the property without notice between 7:00 am and 7:00 pm, Monday - Friday. Inspection may occur without the owner, applicant or agent present. If the property is posted with "keep out" signs or fenced with an unlocked gate, Agency staff may still enter the property. Agency staff may take measurements, analyze site physical characteristics, take soil and vegetation samples, sketch and photograph the site. I understand that failure to give this consent may result in denial of the permit(s) sought by this application.

False statements made herein are punishable as a Class A misdemeanor pursuant to Section 210.45 of the NYS Penal Law. Further, the applicant accepts full responsibility for all damage, direct or indirect, of whatever nature, and by whomever suffered, arising out of the project described herein and agrees to indemnify and save harmless the State from suits, actions, damages and costs of every name and description resulting from said project. In addition, Federal Law, 18 U.S.C., Section 1001 provides for a fine of not more than $10,000 or imprisonment for not more than 5 years, or both where an applicant knowingly and willingly falsifies, conceals, or covers up a material fact; or knowingly makes or uses a false, fictitious or fraudulent statement.

Signature of Applicant | Date: 5/2/23

Applicant Must be (check all that apply): ☑ Owner ☐ Operator ☐ Lessee

Printed Name: Matthew Quigley | Title: Managing Director

Signature of Owner (if different than Applicant) | Date:

Printed Name: | Title:

Signature of Contact / Agent | Date: 5/3/2023

Printed Name: Todd Manson, P.E. | Title: Principal

For Agency Use Only **DETERMINATION OF NO PERMIT REQUIRED**

Agency Application Number:

_____ (Agency Name) has determined that No Permit is required from this Agency for the project described in this application.

Agency Representative:

Printed Name: | Title:

Signature: | Date:

ENVIRONMENTAL QUESTIONNAIRE

This is intended to supplement ENG Form 4345, Application for Department of the Army Permit, or the Joint Application for Permit used in the State of New York. Please provide complete answers to all questions below which are relevant to your project. Any answers may be continued on separate sheet(s) of paper to be attached to this form.

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

The purpose of this form is to provide the Corps of Engineers with basic information regarding your project. This information will be used to facilitate evaluation of your permit application and for public dissemination as required by regulation. Failure to provide complete information may result in your application being declared incomplete for processing, thereby delaying processing of your application.

GENERAL--APPLICABLE TO ALL PROJECTS

1. Explain the need for, and purpose of, the proposed work.

Replacing the existing infrastructure at Structure 3, Structure 4, Structure 5, and Structure 6 would improve the stability of the upland area and reduce the risk of localized collapse. Implementing targeted repairs to key structures would maintain shoreline stability in the short term while allowing for the possibility of permanent structures coincident with potential future site redevelopment through a subsequent permitting process.

2. Provide the names and addresses of property owners adjacent to your work site (if not shown on the application form or project drawings).

The following properties are located north of project site:

Property 1
Block 24 Lot 7
44-59 45th Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101
Owner: New York State Department of Transportation

Property 2
Block 489 Lot 23
4-99 44th Drive
Long Island City, NY 11101
Owner: New York City Department of Small Business Services

The following properties are located south of the project site:

Property 1
Anable Basin

Property 2
Block 27 Lot 25
46-01 5th Street
Long Island City, NY 11101
Owner: PLAX BL27, LLC

Property 3
Block 27 Lot 5
5-35 46th Road
Long Island City, NY 11101
Owner: PLAX BL27, LLC

Property 4
Block 27 Lot 37
5-38 46th Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101
Owner: PLAX BL27, LLC

The following properties are located east of project site:

Property 1
Block 25, Lot 1
45-10 Vernon Boulevard
Long Island City, NY 11101
Owner: JERIST REALTY CORP

Property 2
Block 26, Lot 4
45-40 Vernon Boulevard
Long Island City, NY 11101
Owner: CSC 4540 PROPERTY CO, LLC

The following properties are located west of project site:

Property 1
East River

Property 2
Block 21 Lot 20
45-45 Center Boulevard
Queens, NY 11109

(Please note that depending upon the nature and extent of your project, you may be requested to provide the names and addresses of additional property owners proximate to your project site to ensure proper coordination.)

3. Photographs of the project site should be submitted. For projects in tidal areas, photographs of the waterway vicinity should be taken at low tide. Using a separate copy of your plan view, indicate the location and direction of each photograph as

well as the date and time at which the photograph was taken. Provide a sufficient number of photographs so as to provide a clear understanding of conditions on and proximate to your project site.

Please refer to Section V for site photos.

4. Provide a copy of any environmental impact statement, or any other environmental report which was prepared for your project.

As required for a NYSDEC tidal wetlands permit, a Part 1 Short Environmental Assessment Form (SEAF) has been prepared and is appended to the JPA.

5. Provide a thorough discussion of alternatives to your proposal. This discussion should include, but not necessarily be limited to, the "no action" alternative and alternative(s) resulting in less disturbance to waters of the United States. For filling projects in waters of the United States, including wetlands, your alternatives discussion should demonstrate that there are no practicable alternatives to your proposed filling and that your project meets with current mitigation policy (i.e. avoidance, minimization and compensation).

Please refer to Section I – Project Narrative, for an explanation of possible alternatives considered. The result of the alternatives analysis shows that the current proposed plan is the best available option.

DREDGING PROJECTS

Answer the following if your project involves dredging.

The project does not propose dredging.

1. Indicate the estimated volume of material to be dredged and the depth (below mean low water) to which dredging would occur. Would there be overdepth dredging?

2. You can apply for a ten-year permit for maintenance dredging. If you wish to apply for a ten-year permit, please provide the number of additional dredging events during the ten-year life of the permit and the amount of material to be removed during future events.

3. Indicate of your drawings the dewatering area (if applicable) and disposal site for the dredged material (except landfill sites). Submit a sufficient number of photographs of the dewatering and disposal sites as applicable so as to provide a clear indication of existing conditions. For ten-year maintenance dredging permits, indicate the dewatering/disposal sites for future dredging events, if known.

4. Describe the method of dredging (i.e. clamshell, dragline, etc.) and the expected duration of dredging.

5. Indicate the physical nature of the material to be dredged (i.e. sand, silt, clay, etc.) and provide estimated percentages of the various constituents if available. For beach nourishment projects, grain size analysis data is required.

6. Describe the method of dredged material containment (i.e. hay bales, embankment, bulkhead, etc.) and whether return flow from the dewatering/disposal site would reenter any waterway. Also indicate if there would be any barge overflow.

MOORING FACILITIES

Answer the following if your project includes the construction or rehabilitation of recreational mooring facilities.

The project does not propose the construction or rehabilitation of recreational mooring facilities.

1. It is generally recommended that any fixed piers and walk ramps be limited to four feet in width, and that floats be limited to eight feet in width and rest at least two feet above the waterway bottom at mean low water. Terminal floats at private, non-commercial facilities should be limited to 20 feet in length. If you do not believe your proposal can meet with these recommendations, please provide the reason(s).

N/A

2. Using your plan view, show to scale the location(s), position(s) and size(s) (including length, beam and draft) of vessel(s) to be moored at the proposed facility, including those of transient vessel(s) if known.

N/A

3. For commercial mooring sites such as marinas, indicate the capacity of the facility and indicate on the plan view the location(s) of any proposed fueling and/or sewage pumpout facilities. If pumpout facilities are not planned, please discuss the rationale below and indicate the distance to the nearest available pumpout station.

N/A

4. Indicate on your plan view the distance to adjacent marine structures, if any are proximate and show the locations and dimensions of such structures.

N/A

5. Discuss the need for wave protection at the proposed facility. Please be advised that if a permit is issued, you would be required to recognize that the mooring facility may be subject to wave action from wakes of passing vessels, whose operations would not be required to be modified. Issuance of a permit would not relieve you of ensuring the integrity of the authorized structure(s) and the United States would not be held responsible for damages to the structure(s) and vessel(s) moored thereto from wakes from passing vessels.

N/A

BULKHEADING/BANK STABILIZATION/FILLING ACTIVITIES

Answer the following if your project includes construction of bulkheading (also retaining walls and seawalls) with backfill, filling of waters/wetlands, or any other bank stabilization fills such as riprap, revetments, gabions, etc.

1. Indicate the total volume of fill (including backfill behind a structure such as a bulkhead) as well as the volume of fill to be placed into waters of the United States. The amount of fill in waters of the United States can be determined by calculating the amount of fill to be placed below the plane of spring high tide in tidal areas and below ordinary high water in non-tidal areas.

There will be 225 CY of cut measured at Spring High Tide (SHT) as a result of the proposed project.

2. Indicate the source(s) and type(s) of fill material.

Fill below SHT will consist of cementitious fill material and would be set behind the fiberglass formwork.

3. Indicate the method of fill placement (i.e. by hand, bulldozer, crane, etc.). Would any temporary fills be required in waterways or wetlands to provide access for construction equipment? If so, please indicate the area of such waters and/or wetlands to be filled, and show on the plan and sectional views.

Cementitious fill material will be placed between the fiberglass form and cribbing to slowly fill and be set. Clean stone and imported fill will be used at the discretion of the contractor during construction to provide temporary stabilized access to the construction area for equipment as work is completed. Sheet 12 in Section VI of this JPA shows the maximum extent of where clean stone and fill will be placed above the existing fill and stones present at Structure 3, Structure, 4, and Structure 5. The contractor will remove clean stone and fill as construction progresses at each structure.

The foregoing requests basic information on the most common types of projects requiring Department of the Army permits. It is intended to obviate or reduce the need for requesting additional information; however, additional information may be requested above and beyond what is requested in this form.

Please feel free to add any additional information regarding your project which you believe may facilitate our review.

Section III

New York State
Department of Environmental Conservation

Short Environmental Assessment Form
Part 1 - Project Information

Instructions for Completing

Part 1 – Project Information. The applicant or project sponsor is responsible for the completion of Part 1. Responses become part of the application for approval or funding, are subject to public review, and may be subject to further verification. Complete Part 1 based on information currently available. If additional research or investigation would be needed to fully respond to any item, please answer as thoroughly as possible based on current information.

Complete all items in Part 1. You may also provide any additional information which you believe will be needed by or useful to the lead agency; attach additional pages as necessary to supplement any item.

Part 1 – Project and Sponsor Information

Name of Action or Project:
Plaxall Anable Basin Shoreline Stabilization

Project Location (describe, and attach a location map):
5-46 46th Avenue Long Island City, NY 11101

Brief Description of Proposed Action:
The purpose of the proposed project is to implement targeted repairs to key structures to maintain shoreline stability in the short term while allowing for the possibility of permanent structures coincident with potential future site redevelopment through a subsequent permitting process. The property is currently developed with several fully-tenanted industrial buildings and adjoining parking lots used by the tenants. Along the waterfront, the four segments part of the proposed action include: Structure 3 – Timber relieving platform with timber headwall, Structure 4 – Timber relieving platform with concrete headwall, Structure 5 – Timber bulkhead, and Structure 6 – Timber crib wall bulkhead. The existing cribbing above the mudline would be demolished and the existing material at Structures 3 and 4 would be removed and replaced with a stone revetment. Structure 3 is approximately 67 linear feet and Structure 4 is approximately 203 linear feet. The existing debris at Structure 5 would be removed and slope would be armored above Mean High Water (MHW) and a retaining wall would be constructed at the landward limit of the revetment. Structure 5 is approximately 225 linear feet. Fiberglass formwork would be installed along approximately 400 linear feet of Structure 6 and cementitious fill material would be pumped behind the fiberglass formwork. The proposed action anticipates a net cut of 199 cubic yards (CY) measured at MHW. In total, 2,625 SF of existing covered water area below MHW would be daylighted as a result of this project.

Name of Applicant or Sponsor:	Telephone: 718-784-4800
PLAX BL25 LLC	E-Mail: mquigley@plaxall.com

Address:
5-46 46th Avenue

City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:
Long Island City	NY	11101

	NO	YES
1. Does the proposed action only involve the legislative adoption of a plan, local law, ordinance, administrative rule, or regulation? If Yes, attach a narrative description of the intent of the proposed action and the environmental resources that may be affected in the municipality and proceed to Part 2. If no, continue to question 2.	☑	☐
2. Does the proposed action require a permit, approval or funding from any other government Agency? If Yes, list agency(s) name and permit or approval: Please see JPA	☐	☑

3. a. Total acreage of the site of the proposed action? 30.8± acres
   b. Total acreage to be physically disturbed? 0.002± acres
   c. Total acreage (project site and any contiguous properties) owned or controlled by the applicant or project sponsor? 30.8± acres

4. Check all land uses that occur on, are adjoining or near the proposed action:

5. ☑ Urban ☐ Rural (non-agriculture) ☑ Industrial ☐ Commercial ☐ Residential (suburban)
   ☐ Forest ☐ Agriculture ☑ Aquatic ☐ Other(Specify):
   ☐ Parkland

	NO	YES	N/A
5. Is the proposed action,			
a. A permitted use under the zoning regulations?	☐	☑	☐
b. Consistent with the adopted comprehensive plan?	☐	☑	☐

	NO	YES
6. Is the proposed action consistent with the predominant character of the existing built or natural landscape?	☐	☑

	NO	YES
7. Is the site of the proposed action located in, or does it adjoin, a state listed Critical Environmental Area?		
If Yes, identify: _____	☑	☐

	NO	YES
8. a. Will the proposed action result in a substantial increase in traffic above present levels?	☑	☐
b. Are public transportation services available at or near the site of the proposed action?	☐	☑
c. Are any pedestrian accommodations or bicycle routes available on or near the site of the proposed action?	☐	☑

	NO	YES
9. Does the proposed action meet or exceed the state energy code requirements?		
If the proposed action will exceed requirements, describe design features and technologies: N/A _____	☐	☐

	NO	YES
10. Will the proposed action connect to an existing public/private water supply?		
If No, describe method for providing potable water: _____ N/A _____	☐	☐

	NO	YES
11. Will the proposed action connect to existing wastewater utilities?		
If No, describe method for providing wastewater treatment: _____ N/A _____	☐	☐

	NO	YES
12. a. Does the project site contain, or is it substantially contiguous to, a building, archaeological site, or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historic Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places?	☑	☐
b. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in or adjacent to an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory?	☑	☐

	NO	YES
13. a. Does any portion of the site of the proposed action, or lands adjoining the proposed action, contain wetlands or other waterbodies regulated by a federal, state or local agency?	☐	☑
b. Would the proposed action physically alter, or encroach into, any existing wetland or waterbody?	☐	☑
If Yes, identify the wetland or waterbody and extent of alterations in square feet or acres: _____ Anable Basin, Littoral Zone. 0.002 acre. _____		

14. Identify the typical habitat types that occur on, or are likely to be found on the project site. Check all that apply:

☑ Shoreline ☐ Forest ☐ Agricultural/grasslands ☐ Early mid-successional

☑ Wetland ☑ Urban ☐ Suburban

	NO	YES
15. Does the site of the proposed action contain any species of animal, or associated habitats, listed by the State or Federal government as threatened or endangered? *See bottom of page for additional information.	☑	☐
16. Is the project site located in the 100-year flood plan?	☐	☑
17. Will the proposed action create storm water discharge, either from point or non-point sources?	☑	☐
If Yes, a. Will storm water discharges flow to adjacent properties?	☐	☐
b. Will storm water discharges be directed to established conveyance systems (runoff and storm drains)?	☐	☐
If Yes, briefly describe:		
18. Does the proposed action include construction or other activities that would result in the impoundment of water or other liquids (e.g., retention pond, waste lagoon, dam)? If Yes, explain the purpose and size of the impoundment:	☑	☐
19. Has the site of the proposed action or an adjoining property been the location of an active or closed solid waste management facility? If Yes, describe:	☑	☐
20.Has the site of the proposed action or an adjoining property been the subject of remediation (ongoing or completed) for hazardous waste? If Yes, describe: As noted in the attached site record, the project site is in the Brownfield Cleanup program. A Remedial Investigation has been completed.	☐	☑

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED ABOVE IS TRUE AND ACCURATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE

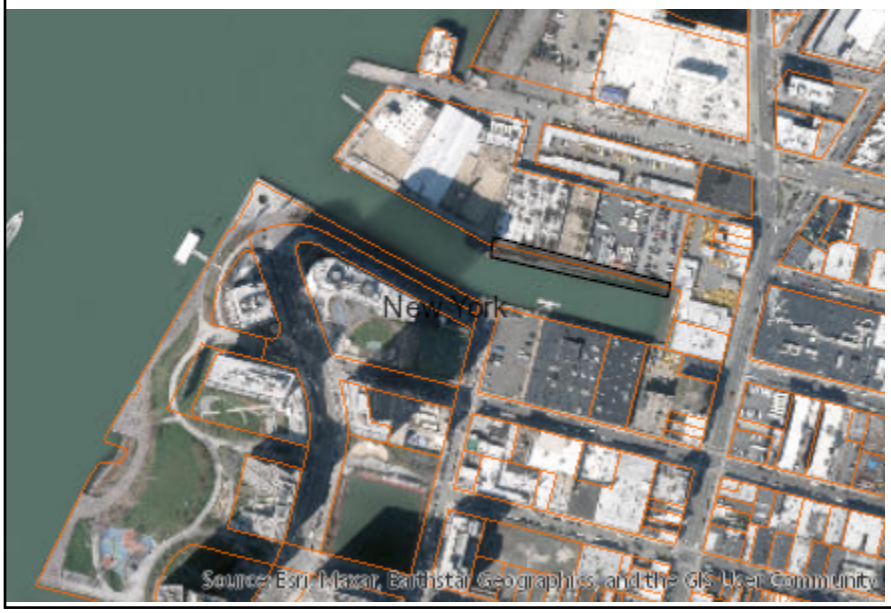
Applicant/sponsor/name: Todd Manson, P.E. Date: May 3, 2023

Signature: Todd P Manson Title: Principal

PRINT FORM

EAF Mapper Summary Report

Wednesday, March 1, 2023 11:00 AM

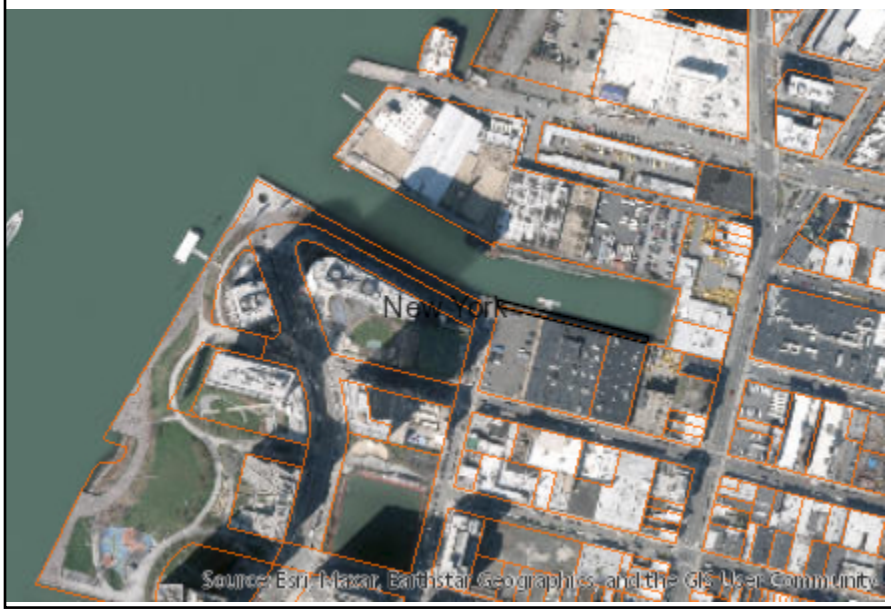


Disclaimer: The EAF Mapper is a screening tool intended to assist project sponsors and reviewing agencies in preparing an environmental assessment form (EAF). Not all questions asked in the EAF are answered by the EAF Mapper. Additional information on any EAF question can be obtained by consulting the EAF Workbooks. Although the EAF Mapper provides the most up-to-date digital data available to DEC, you may also need to contact local or other data sources in order to obtain data not provided by the Mapper. Digital data is not a substitute for agency determinations.

Part 1 / Question 7 [Critical Environmental Area]	No
Part 1 / Question 12a [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites]	No
Part 1 / Question 12b [Archeological Sites]	No
Part 1 / Question 13a [Wetlands or Other Regulated Waterbodies]	Yes - Digital mapping information on local and federal wetlands and waterbodies is known to be incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
Part 1 / Question 15 [Threatened or Endangered Animal]	No
Part 1 / Question 16 [100 Year Flood Plain]	Yes
Part 1 / Question 20 [Remediation Site]	Yes

EAF Mapper Summary Report

Wednesday, March 1, 2023 10:33 AM



Disclaimer: The EAF Mapper is a screening tool intended to assist project sponsors and reviewing agencies in preparing an environmental assessment form (EAF). Not all questions asked in the EAF are answered by the EAF Mapper. Additional information on any EAF question can be obtained by consulting the EAF Workbooks. Although the EAF Mapper provides the most up-to-date digital data available to DEC, you may also need to contact local or other data sources in order to obtain data not provided by the Mapper. Digital data is not a substitute for agency determinations.

Part 1 / Question 7 [Critical Environmental Area]	No
Part 1 / Question 12a [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites]	No
Part 1 / Question 12b [Archeological Sites]	No
Part 1 / Question 13a [Wetlands or Other Regulated Waterbodies]	Yes - Digital mapping information on local and federal wetlands and waterbodies is known to be incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
Part 1 / Question 15 [Threatened or Endangered Animal]	No
Part 1 / Question 16 [100 Year Flood Plain]	Yes
Part 1 / Question 20 [Remediation Site]	Yes

Drawn Action Area & Overlapping S7 Consultation Areas

Area of Interest (AOI) Information

Area : 2,317.64 acres

Mar 16 2023 15:32:08 Eastern Daylight Time

Summary

Name	Count	Area(acres)	Length(mi)
Atlantic Sturgeon	2	1,141.49	N/A
Shortnose Sturgeon	1	570.74	N/A
Atlantic Salmon	0	0	N/A
Sea Turtles	4	2,094.81	N/A
Atlantic Large Whales	0	0	N/A
In or Near Critical Habitat	0	0	N/A

Atlantic Sturgeon

#	Feature ID	Species	Lifestage	Behavior	Zone	From	Until	From (2)	Until (2)	Area(acres)
1	ANS_EAS_SUB_MAF	Atlantic sturgeon	Subadult	Migrating & Foraging	East River	01/01	12/31	N/A	N/A	570.74
2	ANS_EAS_ADU_MAF	Atlantic sturgeon	Adult	Migrating & Foraging	East River	01/01	12/31	N/A	N/A	570.74

Shortnose Sturgeon

#	Feature ID	Species	Life Stage	Behavior	Zone	From	Until	From (2)	Until (2)	Area(acres)
1	SNS_EAS_ADU_MAF	Shortnose sturgeon	Adult	Migrating & Foraging	East River	04/01	11/30	N/A	N/A	570.74

Sea Turtles

#	Feature ID	Species	Life Stage	Behavior	Zone	From	Until	From (2)	Until (2)	Area(acres)
1	GRN_STS_AJV_MAF	Green sea turtle	Adults and juveniles	Migrating & Foraging	Massachusetts (S of Cape Cod) through Virginia	5/1	11/30	*No Data*	*No Data*	523.70
2	KMP_STS_AJV_MAF	Kemp's ridley sea turtle	Adults and juveniles	Migrating & Foraging	Massachusetts (S of Cape Cod) through Virginia	5/1	11/30	*No Data*	*No Data*	523.70
3	LTR_STS_AJV_MAF	Leatherback sea turtle	Adults and juveniles	Migrating & Foraging	Massachusetts (S of Cape Cod) through Virginia	5/1	11/30	*No Data*	*No Data*	523.70
4	LOG_STS_AJV_MAF	Loggerhead sea turtle	Adults and juveniles	Migrating & Foraging	Massachusetts (S of Cape Cod) through Virginia	5/1	11/30	*No Data*	*No Data*	523.70

EFH Mapper Report

EFH Data Notice

Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) is defined by textual descriptions contained in the fishery management plans developed by the regional fishery management councils. In most cases mapping data can not fully represent the complexity of the habitats that make up EFH. This report should be used for general interest queries only and should not be interpreted as a definitive evaluation of EFH at this location. A location-specific evaluation of EFH for any official purposes must be performed by a regional expert. Please refer to the following links for the appropriate regional resources.

Greater Atlantic Regional Office
Atlantic Highly Migratory Species Management Division

Query Results

Degrees, Minutes, Seconds: Latitude = 40º 44' 53" N, Longitude = 74º 2' 45" W
Decimal Degrees: Latitude = 40.748, Longitude = -73.954

The query location intersects with spatial data representing EFH and/or HAPCs for the following species/management units.

***** W A R N I N G *****

Please note under "Life Stage(s) Found at Location" the category "ALL" indicates that all life stages of that species share the same map and are designated at the queried location.

EFH

Link	Data Caveats	Species/Management Unit	Lifestage(s) Found at Location	Management Council	FMP
		Winter Flounder	Eggs Juvenile Larvae/Adult	New England	Amendment 14 to the Northeast Multispecies FMP
		Little Skate	Juvenile Adult	New England	Amendment 2 to the Northeast Skate Complex FMP
		Atlantic Herring	Juvenile Adult Larvae	New England	Amendment 3 to the Atlantic Herring FMP
		Red Hake	Adult Eggs/Larvae/Juvenile	New England	Amendment 14 to the Northeast Multispecies FMP
		Windowpane Flounder	Adult Larvae Eggs Juvenile	New England	Amendment 14 to the Northeast Multispecies FMP

Link	Data Caveats	Species/Management Unit	Lifestage(s) Found at Location	Management Council	FMP
		Winter Skate	Adult Juvenile	New England	Amendment 2 to the Northeast Skate Complex FMP
		Clearnose Skate	Adult Juvenile	New England	Amendment 2 to the Northeast Skate Complex FMP
		Longfin Inshore Squid	Eggs	Mid-Atlantic	Atlantic Mackerel, Squid,& Butterfish Amendment 11
		Bluefish	Adult Juvenile	Mid-Atlantic	Bluefish
		Atlantic Butterfish	Larvae	Mid-Atlantic	Atlantic Mackerel, Squid,& Butterfish Amendment 11
		Summer Flounder	Larvae Juvenile Adult	Mid-Atlantic	Summer Flounder, Scup, Black Sea Bass

Salmon EFH

No Pacific Salmon Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) were identified at the report location.

HAPCs

No Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPC) were identified at the report location.

EFH Areas Protected from Fishing

No EFH Areas Protected from Fishing (EFHA) were identified at the report location.

Spatial data does not currently exist for all the managed species in this area. The following is a list of species or management units for which there is no spatial data.
****For links to all EFH text descriptions see the complete data inventory: open data inventory -->**

All spatial data is currently available for the Mid-Atlantic and New England councils,
Secretarial EFH,
Bigeye Sand Tiger Shark,
Bigeye Sixgill Shark,
Caribbean Sharpnose Shark,
Galapagos Shark,
Narrowtooth Shark,
Sevengill Shark,
Sixgill Shark,
Smooth Hammerhead Shark,
Smalltail Shark

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY | Department of Environmental Conservation

Environmental Site Remediation Database Search Details

Site Record

Document Repository

Site-related documents are available for review through the DECInfo Locator on line at DECInfoLocator

Administrative Information

Site Name: ABC - Block 25
Site Code: C241173
Program: Brownfield Cleanup Program
Classification: A
EPA ID Number:

Location

DEC Region: 2
Address: 4-40 44th Drive
City: Long Island City Zip: 11101
County: Queens
Latitude: 40.748745
Longitude: -73.954686
Site Type:
Estimated Size: 4.65 Acres

Site Owner(s) and Operator(s)

Current Owner Name: PLAX BL25, LLC
Current Owner(s) Address: 5-46 46th Ave
Long Island City,NY, 11101

Site Document Repository

Name: Queens Library at Court Square
Address: 25-01 Jackson Avenue
Long Island City,NY 11101

Site Description

Location: The irregularly shaped 202,500 square foot (4.65 acres) site is located in an urban area, Long Island City, and is bounded by 45th Avenue and 44th Drive to the north, 5th Street and Lot 1 of Block 25 to the east, Anable Basin to the south, and the East River to the west. Site Features: The site

is occupied by a single-story outdoor eating and drinking establishment on the western portion of the site, two single-story storage and warehouse facilities in the center of the site and a two-story warehouse facility and parking lot on the eastern portion of the site. Current Zoning/Use(s): The site is located in an M1-4 zoning district. M1 districts typically include light industrial uses, but offices, hotels and most retail uses are also permitted. The site is currently used as an outdoor eating and drinking establishment, a furnitue rental company, a furniture wholesale company, an artist studio, a moving company and an armored car company. Historical Use(s): The site was historically occupied by the Standard Oil Company (1898 to 1936), manufacturing facilities (1898 to 1996), an iron foundry (1898), coal yards (1898 to 1936), an asphalt company (1915 to 1922), a paint works (1915), an oil company (1928), a terminal corporation (1936), and iron works (1947), a fuel corporation (1947 to 1950), a match manufacturer (1947 to 1950), beverage distributors (1962 to 1967), a brewery (1966), bottling facilities (1967 and 1970 to 1996), warehouses (1990s to present), trucking/moving companies (1976 and 1990s to present). Site Geology/Hydrogeology: The surficial layer consists of historic fill extending from approximately 6 to 8 feet below ground surface (bgs). The historic fill is composed of varying amounts of sand, brick and concrete fragments, ash, wood fibers, slag, and other anthropogenic materials. The historic fill is underlain by alluvial and till deposits, which are primarily composed of alternating layers of sand, silt, and clay with varying amounts of gravel and organic material. The alluvial and till deposits are underlain by bedrock which consists of medium to dark gray, sillimanite-garnet-pink microcline-plagioclase biotite muscovite-quartz and/or biotite-hornblende orthoclase layered gneiss. Depth to groundwater at the site is about 5 feet bgs. The direction of groundwater flow is expected to be to the north and west toward Anable Basin and the East River, respectively.

Site Environmental Assessment

Nature and Extent of Contamination: A comprehensive Remedial Investigation is planned. Preliminary investigations were conducted in 2015 to identify soil contamination and presence of NAPL. Soil samples were analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals, pesticides, herbicides, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Soil - Historic fill was observed immediately below the asphalt/concrete cap to depths ranging from approximately 6 to 8 feet bg and was underlain by fine- to medium-grained sand, clay, and peat layers. A meadow mat layer was encountered at about 10 to 16 feet bgs. Evidence of LNAPL (i.e., small globules and smears) was observed in four out of eleven borings. Soil samples were collected from the depth interval exhibiting the greatest extent of contamination or at the groundwater interface if no evidence of petroleum contamination was encountered. VOCs exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs are 1,4-Dichlorobenzene. VOCs exceeding Unrestricted Residential Use SCOs are Butanone, Acetone, 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene, 1,3-Dichlorobenzene, Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, and Total Xylenes. SVOCs exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs are Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Chrysene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, and Indeno(1,2,3-

cd)pyrene. SVOCs exceeding Unrestricted Residential Use SCOs are 3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol, Phenol, Benzo(a)anthracene, and Benzo(k)fluoranthene. Pesticides exceeding Unrestricted Residential Use SCOs are 4,4'-DDE, 4,4'-DDT, and Dieldrin. Total PCB exceeded Restricted Residential SCOs. Metals exceeding Restricted Residential Use SCOs are Arsenic, Lead, and Mercury. VOCs exceeding Unrestricted Residential Use SCOs are Trivalent Chromium, Copper, Selenium, and Zinc. Groundwater - Evidence of LNAPL (i.e., small globules and smears) was observed in three out of ten monitoring wells. Soil Vapor - TCE was present in soil vapor samples along the central part of Lot 15, but co-located indoor air samples were low. TCE was found in indoor air at one location at 15 mcg/m3. Notification was made to the tenant.

Site Health Assessment

Information submitted with the BCP application regarding the conditions at the site are currently under review and will be revised as additional information becomes available.

For more Information: E-mail Us

Refine This Search

Section IV

New York State City Waterfront Revitalization Program Consistency

McLaren ENGINEERING GROUP

May 2023

FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	WRP No. _____
Date Received: _____	DOS No. _____

NEW YORK CITY WATERFRONT REVITALIZATION PROGRAM
Consistency Assessment Form

Proposed actions that are subject to CEQR, ULURP or other local, state or federal discretionary review procedures, and that are within New York City's Coastal Zone, must be reviewed and assessed for their consistency with the *New York City Waterfront Revitalization Program (WRP)* which has been approved as part of the State's Coastal Management Program.

This form is intended to assist an applicant in certifying that the proposed activity is consistent with the WRP. It should be completed when the local, state, or federal application is prepared. The completed form and accompanying information will be used by the New York State Department of State, the New York City Department of City Planning, or other city or state agencies in their review of the applicant's certification of consistency.

A. APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name of Applicant: PLAX BL25 LLC

Name of Applicant Representative: M.G. McLaren Engineering and Land Surveying, P.C.

Address: 5-46 46th Avenue

Telephone: 718-784-4800 Email: mquigley@plaxall.com

Project site owner (if different than above): _____

B. PROPOSED ACTIVITY

If more space is needed, include as an attachment.

1. Brief description of activity

The purpose of the proposed project is to implement targeted repairs to key structures to maintain shoreline stability in the short term while allowing for the possibility of permanent structures coincident with potential future site redevelopment through a subsequent permitting process. The property is currently developed with several fully-tenanted industrial buildings and adjoining parking lots used by the tenants. Along the waterfront, the four segments part of the proposed action include: Structure 3 – Timber relieving platform with timber headwall, Structure 4 – Timber relieving platform with concrete headwall, Structure 5 – Timber bulkhead, and Structure 6 – Timber crib wall bulkhead. The existing cribbing above the muckline would be demolished and would be replaced with a stone revetment. Structure 3 is approximately 67 linear feet and Structure 4 is approximately 203 linear feet. The existing debris at Structure 5 would be removed and slope would be armored above Mean High Water and a retaining wall would be constructed at the landward limit of the revetment. Structure 5 is approximately 225 linear feet. Fiberglass formwork would be installed along approximately 400 linear feet of Structure 6 and cementitious fill material would be pumped behind the fiberglass formwork. The proposed action anticipates a net cut of 199 cubic yards (CY) measured at Mean High Water (MHW). In total, 2,625 SF of existing covered water area measured at MHW would be daylighted as a result of this project.

2. Purpose of activity

The purpose of the proposed project is to implement targeted repairs to key structures to maintain shoreline stability in the short term while allowing for the possibility of permanent structures coincident with potential future site redevelopment through a subsequent permitting process.

C. PROJECT LOCATION

Borough: Queens Tax Block/Lot(s): Queens/Block 25/Lot 15 and Queens/Block 26/Lots 21 & 17

Street Address: 44-68 5th Street Long Island City, NY 11101

Name of water body (if located on the waterfront): Anable Basin

D. REQUIRED ACTIONS OR APPROVALS

Check all that apply.

City Actions/Approvals/Funding

City Planning Commission ☐ Yes ☑ No

- ☐ City Map Amendment
- ☐ Zoning Map Amendment
- ☐ Zoning Text Amendment
- ☐ Site Selection – Public Facility
- ☐ Housing Plan & Project
- ☐ Special Permit
  (if appropriate, specify type: ☐ Modification ☐ Renewal ☐ other) Expiration Date: _____
- ☐ Zoning Certification
- ☐ Zoning Authorizations
- ☐ Acquisition – Real Property
- ☐ Disposition – Real Property
- ☐ Other, explain: _____
- ☐ Concession
- ☐ UDAAP
- ☐ Revocable Consent
- ☐ Franchise

Board of Standards and Appeals ☐ Yes ☑ No

- ☐ Variance (use)
- ☐ Variance (bulk)
- ☐ Special Permit
  (if appropriate, specify type: ☐ Modification ☐ Renewal ☐ other) Expiration Date: _____

Other City Approvals

- ☐ Legislation
- ☐ Rulemaking
- ☐ Construction of Public Facilities
- ☐ 384 (b) (4) Approval
- ☐ Other, explain: _____
- ☐ Funding for Construction, specify: _____
- ☐ Policy or Plan, specify: _____
- ☐ Funding of Program, specify: _____
- ☑ Permits, specify: Please refer to JPA.

State Actions/Approvals/Funding

- ☑ State permit or license, specify Agency: Refer to JPA Permit type and number: Refer to JPA
- ☐ Funding for Construction, specify: _____
- ☐ Funding of a Program, specify: _____
- ☐ Other, explain: _____

Federal Actions/Approvals/Funding

- ☑ Federal permit or license, specify Agency: Refer to JPA Permit type and number: Refer to JPA
- ☐ Funding for Construction, specify: _____
- ☐ Funding of a Program, specify: _____
- ☐ Other, explain: _____

Is this being reviewed in conjunction with a Joint Application for Permits? ☑ Yes ☐ No

E. LOCATION QUESTIONS

1. Does the project require a waterfront site? ☑ Yes ☐ No
2. Would the action result in a physical alteration to a waterfront site, including land along the shoreline, land under water or coastal waters? ☑ Yes ☐ No
3. Is the project located on publicly owned land or receiving public assistance? ☐ Yes ☑ No
4. Is the project located within a FEMA 1% annual chance floodplain? *(6.2)* ☑ Yes ☐ No
5. Is the project located within a FEMA 0.2% annual chance floodplain? *(6.2)* ☑ Yes ☐ No
6. Is the project located adjacent to or within a special area designation? *See Maps – Part III of the NYC WRP. If so, check appropriate boxes below and evaluate policies noted in parentheses as part of WRP Policy Assessment (Section F).* ☐ Yes ☑ No

   ☐ Significant Maritime and Industrial Area (SMIA) (*2.1*)
   ☐ Special Natural Waterfront Area (SNWA) (*4.1*)
   ☐ Priority Maritime Activity Zone (PMAZ) (*3.5*)
   ☐ Recognized Ecological Complex (REC) (*4.4*)
   ☐ West Shore Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area (ESMIA) (*2.2, 4.2*)

F. WRP POLICY ASSESSMENT

Review the project or action for consistency with the WRP policies. For each policy, check Promote, Hinder *or* Not Applicable (N/A). *For more information about consistency review process and determination, see* ***Part I*** *of the NYC Waterfront Revitalization Program. When assessing each policy, review the full policy language, including all sub-policies, contained within* ***Part II*** *of the WRP. The relevance of each applicable policy may vary depending upon the project type and where it is located (i.e. if it is located within one of the special area designations).*

For those policies checked Promote *or* Hinder, *provide a written statement on a separate page that assesses the effects of the proposed activity on the relevant policies or standards. If the project or action promotes a policy, explain how the action would be consistent with the goals of the policy. If it hinders a policy, consideration should be given toward any practical means of altering or modifying the project to eliminate the hindrance. Policies that would be advanced by the project should be balanced against those that would be hindered by the project. If reasonable modifications to eliminate the hindrance are not possible, consideration should be given as to whether the hindrance is of such a degree as to be substantial, and if so, those adverse effects should be mitigated to the extent practicable.*

		Promote	Hinder	N/A
1	**Support and facilitate commercial and residential redevelopment in areas well-suited to such development.**	☐	☐	☑
1.1	Encourage commercial and residential redevelopment in appropriate Coastal Zone areas.	☐	☐	☑
1.2	Encourage non-industrial development with uses and design features that enliven the waterfront and attract the public.	☐	☐	☑
1.3	Encourage redevelopment in the Coastal Zone where public facilities and infrastructure are adequate or will be developed.	☐	☐	☑
1.4	In areas adjacent to SMIAs, ensure new residential development maximizes compatibility with existing adjacent maritime and industrial uses.	☐	☐	☑
1.5	Integrate consideration of climate change and sea level rise into the planning and design of waterfront residential and commercial development, pursuant to WRP Policy 6.2.	☐	☐	☑

		Promote	Hinder	N/A
2	**Support water-dependent and industrial uses in New York City coastal areas that are well-suited to their continued operation.**	☑	☐	☐
2.1	Promote water-dependent and industrial uses in Significant Maritime and Industrial Areas.	☐	☐	☑
2.2	Encourage a compatible relationship between working waterfront uses, upland development and natural resources within the Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area.	☐	☐	☑
2.3	Encourage working waterfront uses at appropriate sites outside the Significant Maritime and Industrial Areas or Ecologically Sensitive Maritime Industrial Area.	☐	☐	☑
2.4	Provide infrastructure improvements necessary to support working waterfront uses.	☐	☐	☑
2.5	Incorporate consideration of climate change and sea level rise into the planning and design of waterfront industrial development and infrastructure, pursuant to WRP Policy 6.2.	☑	☐	☐
3	**Promote use of New York City's waterways for commercial and recreational boating and water-dependent transportation.**	☐	☐	☑
3.1.	Support and encourage in-water recreational activities in suitable locations.	☐	☐	☑
3.2	Support and encourage recreational, educational and commercial boating in New York City's maritime centers.	☐	☐	☑
3.3	Minimize conflicts between recreational boating and commercial ship operations.	☐	☐	☑
3.4	Minimize impact of commercial and recreational boating activities on the aquatic environment and surrounding land and water uses.	☐	☐	☑
3.5	In Priority Marine Activity Zones, support the ongoing maintenance of maritime infrastructure for water-dependent uses.	☐	☐	☑
4	**Protect and restore the quality and function of ecological systems within the New York City coastal area.**	☑	☐	☐
4.1	Protect and restore the ecological quality and component habitats and resources within the Special Natural Waterfront Areas.	☐	☐	☑
4.2	Protect and restore the ecological quality and component habitats and resources within the Ecologically Sensitive Maritime and Industrial Area.	☐	☐	☑
4.3	Protect designated Significant Coastal Fish and Wildlife Habitats.	☐	☐	☑
4.4	Identify, remediate and restore ecological functions within Recognized Ecological Complexes.	☐	☐	☑
4.5	Protect and restore tidal and freshwater wetlands.	☑	☐	☐
4.6	In addition to wetlands, seek opportunities to create a mosaic of habitats with high ecological value and function that provide environmental and societal benefits. Restoration should strive to incorporate multiple habitat characteristics to achieve the greatest ecological benefit at a single location.	☐	☐	☑
4.7	Protect vulnerable plant, fish and wildlife species, and rare ecological communities. Design and develop land and water uses to maximize their integration or compatibility with the identified ecological community.	☐	☐	☑
4.8	Maintain and protect living aquatic resources.	☑	☐	☐

		Promote	Hinder	N/A
5	**Protect and improve water quality in the New York City coastal area.**	☑	☐	☐
5.1	Manage direct or indirect discharges to waterbodies.	☐	☐	☑
5.2	Protect the quality of New York City's waters by managing activities that generate nonpoint source pollution.	☐	☐	☑
5.3	Protect water quality when excavating or placing fill in navigable waters and in or near marshes, estuaries, tidal marshes, and wetlands.	☑	☐	☐
5.4	Protect the quality and quantity of groundwater, streams, and the sources of water for wetlands.	☐	☐	☑
5.5	Protect and improve water quality through cost-effective grey-infrastructure and in-water ecological strategies.	☐	☐	☑
6	**Minimize loss of life, structures, infrastructure, and natural resources caused by flooding and erosion, and increase resilience to future conditions created by climate change.**	☑	☐	☐
6.1	Minimize losses from flooding and erosion by employing non-structural and structural management measures appropriate to the site, the use of the property to be protected, and the surrounding area.	☑	☐	☐
6.2	Integrate consideration of the latest New York City projections of climate change and sea level rise (as published in *New York City Panel on Climate Change 2015 Report, Chapter 2: Sea Level Rise and Coastal Storms*) into the planning and design of projects in the city's Coastal Zone.	☑	☐	☐
6.3	Direct public funding for flood prevention or erosion control measures to those locations where the investment will yield significant public benefit.	☐	☐	☑
6.4	Protect and preserve non-renewable sources of sand for beach nourishment.	☐	☐	☑
7	**Minimize environmental degradation and negative impacts on public health from solid waste, toxic pollutants, hazardous materials, and industrial materials that may pose risks to the environment and public health and safety.**	☑	☐	☐
7.1	Manage solid waste material, hazardous wastes, toxic pollutants, substances hazardous to the environment, and the unenclosed storage of industrial materials to protect public health, control pollution and prevent degradation of coastal ecosystems.	☑	☐	☐
7.2	Prevent and remediate discharge of petroleum products.	☐	☐	☑
7.3	Transport solid waste and hazardous materials and site solid and hazardous waste facilities in a manner that minimizes potential degradation of coastal resources.	☐	☐	☑
8	**Provide public access to, from, and along New York City's coastal waters.**	☐	☐	☑
8.1	Preserve, protect, maintain, and enhance physical, visual and recreational access to the waterfront.	☐	☐	☑
8.2	Incorporate public access into new public and private development where compatible with proposed land use and coastal location.	☐	☐	☑
8.3	Provide visual access to the waterfront where physically practical.	☐	☐	☑
8.4	Preserve and develop waterfront open space and recreation on publicly owned land at suitable locations.	☐	☐	☑

		Promote	Hinder	N/A
8.5	Preserve the public interest in and use of lands and waters held in public trust by the State and City.	☐	☐	☑
8.6	Design waterfront public spaces to encourage the waterfront's identity and encourage stewardship.	☐	☐	☑
9	**Protect scenic resources that contribute to the visual quality of the New York City coastal area.**	☐	☐	☑
9.1	Protect and improve visual quality associated with New York City's urban context and the historic and working waterfront.	☐	☐	☑
9.2	Protect and enhance scenic values associated with natural resources.	☐	☐	☑
10	**Protect, preserve, and enhance resources significant to the historical, archaeological, architectural, and cultural legacy of the New York City coastal area.**	☐	☐	☑
10.1	Retain and preserve historic resources, and enhance resources significant to the coastal culture of New York City.	☐	☐	☑
10.2	Protect and preserve archaeological resources and artifacts.	☐	☐	☑

G. CERTIFICATION

The applicant or agent must certify that the proposed activity is consistent with New York City's approved Local Waterfront Revitalization Program, pursuant to New York State's Coastal Management Program. If this certification cannot be made, the proposed activity shall not be undertaken. If this certification can be made, complete this Section.

"The proposed activity complies with New York State's approved Coastal Management Program as expressed in New York City's approved Local Waterfront Revitalization Program, pursuant to New York State's Coastal Management Program, and will be conducted in a manner consistent with such program."

Applicant/Agent's Name: Matthew Quigley

Address: 5-46 46th Avenue Long Island City, NY 11101

Telephone: 718-784-4800 Email: mquigley@plaxall.com

Applicant/Agent's Signature: 

Date: 5/2/22

Submission Requirements

For all actions requiring City Planning Commission approval, materials should be submitted to the Department of City Planning.

For local actions not requiring City Planning Commission review, the applicant or agent shall submit materials to the Lead Agency responsible for environmental review. A copy should also be sent to the Department of City Planning.

For State actions or funding, the Lead Agency responsible for environmental review should transmit its WRP consistency assessment to the Department of City Planning.

For Federal direct actions, funding, or permits applications, including Joint Applicants for Permits, the applicant or agent shall also submit a copy of this completed form along with his/her application to the NYS Department of State Office of Planning and Development and other relevant state and federal agencies. A copy of the application should be provided to the NYC Department of City Planning.

The Department of City Planning is also available for consultation and advisement regarding WRP consistency procedural matters.

New York City Department of City Planning
Waterfront and Open Space Division
120 Broadway, 31st Floor
New York, New York 10271
212-720-3696
wrp@planning.nyc.gov
www.nyc.gov/wrp

New York State Department of State
Office of Planning and Development
Suite 1010
One Commerce Place, 99 Washington Avenue
Albany, New York 12231-0001
518-474-6000
www.dos.ny.gov/opd/programs/consistency

Applicant Checklist

- ☑ Copy of original signed NYC Consistency Assessment Form
- ☑ Attachment with consistency assessment statements for all relevant policies
- ☑ For Joint Applications for Permits, one (1) copy of the complete application package
- ☑ Environmental Review documents
- ☑ Drawings (plans, sections, elevations), surveys, photographs, maps, or other information or materials which would support the certification of consistency and are not included in other documents submitted. All drawings should be clearly labeled and at a scale that is legible.
- ☑ Policy 6.2 Flood Elevation worksheet, if applicable. For guidance on applicability, refer to the WRP Policy 6.2 Guidance document available at www.nyc.gov/wrp

Addendum to
New York City Waterfront Revitalization Program
Consistency Assessment Form

Applicant: PLAX BL25 LLC and PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46th Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101

Agent: Todd Manson, P.E.
M.G. McLaren Engineering and Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07677

Policy 2: Support water-dependent and industrial uses in New York City coastal areas that are well-suited to their continued operation.

The project site is located in an industrially-developed area on Anable Basin. Industrial development along Anable Basin has been present for over 100 years since the basin was constructed in the late 1800s.

The purpose of the project is to implement targeted removals and stabilization repairs to key structures (Structure 3, Structure 4, Structure 5, and Structure 6), thereby preventing erosion of historic fill into Anable Basin and protecting existing industrial and commercial uses, to minimize potential impacts to natural resources, and to ensure construction feasibility given the site constraints. To achieve this, the project proposes the removal of existing material at Structure 3, Structure 4, and Structure 5 and armoring the shoreline in addition to placing reinforcement material at Structure 6. The project would promote the continued operation of the site.

Policy 2.5: Incorporate consideration of climate change and sea level rise into the planning and design of waterfront industrial development and infrastructure, pursuant to WRP Policy 6.2.

Please refer to Policy 6.2 for details on how consideration of climate change and sea level rise were incorporated into the planning and design of the proposed project.

Policy 4: Protect and restore the quality and function of ecological systems within the New York City coastal area.

The quality and function of ecological systems within the New York City coastal area will not be adversely impacted by the proposed project because the proposed work is in an industrially-

developed area with minimal natural habitat to support any wildlife other than highly urban-adapted, disturbance-tolerant generalists. Additionally, Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be utilized to ensure protection of the coastal area and its associated habitats.

Policy 4.5: Protect and restore tidal and freshwater wetlands.

The surrounding ecological systems will not be adversely impacted by the proposed project because the proposed work is in an industrially-developed area with minimal natural habitat. The project proposes to remove deteriorating infrastructure and replace the bulkheaded shoreline with a sloped stone revetment at Structure 3 and Structure 4, slope with armor stone landward of existing timber would be constructed and a retaining wall would be constructed at the landward limit of the revetment at Structure 5, and fiberglass formwork would be constructed and secured to the existing timber cribbing with cementitious fill material at Structure 6 to minimize. would be secured to existing timber cribbing and would prevent the erosion of upland historic fill into Anable Basin. The project will daylight 2,625 square feet (SF) of existing covered water area measured at Mean High Water (MHW) and anticipates a net cut of 199 cubic yards (CY) measured at MHW.

The project site is located within tidal wetlands, therefore BMPs will be used throughout construction to minimize impacts to the environment and protect the wetlands. All construction debris will be collected and disposed of at an approved off-site facility. A spill response kit will remain on-site during construction. Increases in suspended sediment during in-water activities are anticipated to be minimal, to be concentrated within the vicinity of work, and to dissipate quickly and without significant adverse impacts to water quality or aquatic biota. Localized turbidity from in-water work will be minimized through the use of turbidity curtains to prevent sediment plumes from migrating beyond the immediate work area.

Policy 4.8: Maintain and protect living aquatic resources.

The quality and function of ecological systems within the New York City coastal area will not be adversely impacted by the proposed project because the proposed work is in an industrially-developed area with minimal natural habitat to support any wildlife other than highly urban-adapted, disturbance-tolerant generalists. BMP's will be implemented to minimize potential environmental impacts during construction, such as turbidity curtains to prevent suspended sediment from moving beyond the immediate work area. In total, 2,625 SF of existing covered water area measured at MHW would be daylighted as a result of this project.

Policy 5: Protect and improve water quality in the New York City coastal area.

The proposed construction will take place within a tidal wetland. All excavated material will be trucked off-site for testing and subsequently disposed of at an appropriate off-site facility. Turbidity curtains will be placed to prevent suspended sediment from moving beyond the immediate work area. Additionally, a spill response kit will be on-site throughout construction.

Policy 5.3: Protect water quality when excavating or placing fill in navigable waters and in or near marshes, estuaries, tidal marshes, and wetlands.

The proposed project would not result in any significant adverse impacts to natural resources or the surrounding environment. BMPs will be used throughout to protect the water quality in the wetlands including turbidity curtains and a spill response kit. In total, 2,625 SF of covered water area measured at MHW would be daylighted as a result of this project. Additionally, a net cut of 199 CY measured at MHW would be achieved as a result of the stone revetment and fiberglass formwork.

Policy 6: Minimize loss of life, structures, infrastructure, and natural resources caused by flooding and erosion, and increase resiliency to future conditions created by climate change.

The project proposes the removal of existing material and construction of a stone revetment at Structure 3, Structure 4, stone revetment with retaining wall at Structure 5, and installation of fiberglass formwork with reinforcement material at Structure 6 to stabilize the shoreline. The project proposes shoreline armoring and stabilization to protect existing uses which could be integrated into future upland development. The stone revetment has been designed to be resilient against future conditions created by climate change.

Policy 6.1: Minimize losses from flooding and erosion by employing non-structural and structural management measures appropriate to the site, the use of the property to be protected, and the surrounding area.

Structural management for the project is proposed as a stone revetment at Structure 3 and Structure 4, stone revetment with retaining wall at Structure 5, and installation of fiberglass formwork with cementitious fill material to fill voids landward of the fiberglass formwork at Structure 6 to stabilize the shoreline would be constructed. Shoreline armoring and stabilization would protect existing uses and support future upland development. The stone revetment has been designed to be resilient against future conditions created by climate change.

Policy 6.2: Integrate consideration of the latest New York City projections of climate change and sea level rise into the planning and design of projects in the city's Coastal Zone.

1a. Please see attached Flood Elevation Worksheet.
1b. The proposed elevation of the stone revetment would be 8.0 feet and the top of the fiberglass formwork would be 5.7 feet to match existing grade. This is below the elevation of the 1% floodplain over the lifespan of the structures under all sea level rise scenarios. However, the stone revetment, retaining wall, and fiberglass formwork serve as infrastructure to stabilize and protect the shoreline and upland area from increased coastal erosion effects of climate change. The top of the stone revetment and fiberglass formwork would meet the existing grade.
1c. The proposed stone revetment, retaining wall, and fiberglass formwork with cementitious fill material have a lifespan of 25 years. Therefore, the sea level rise projection for the project is through the 2050s projections. As depicted on the summary charts of the flood elevation worksheet, the proposed elevation of the stone revetment and fiberglass formwork and cementitious fill are above the elevation of Mean Higher High Water (MHHW) plus sea level rise through the 2050s projections.

1d. The project is located in an AE zone. The project does not contain any materials or substances that if made insecure from wind, water, or debris would result in a threat to public health or the environment.

2a. The proposed elevation of the stone revetment and fiberglass formwork and cementitious fill material are below the elevation of the 1% floodplain over the lifespan of the structures under all sea level rise scenarios given that they are shoreline stabilization measures intended to be underwater. However, the stone revetment has been designed to the 1% annual chance flood elevation and wave height per the preliminary FEMA Flood Insurance Study. The fiberglass formwork and the cementitious fill material would prevent the loss of existing sediment between the bulkhead and the waterway under any flooding scenario. The fiberglass formwork would restrict the sediment from entering the waterway and the cementitious fill material would flow freely into any voids between the bulkhead preventing loss of materials through the bulkhead.
2b. No structures were noted in 1b.
2c. The proposed stone revetment and fiberglass formwork and cementitious fill material have been designed to be resilient against costal hazards such as waves, high winds, or debris.
2d. The proposed project would not affect flood protection of adjacent sites.

3. This project would advance the policy because it involves shoreline stabilization and armoring that have been designed to be resilient against anticipated sea level rise and climate change impacts.

<u>Policy 7:</u> Minimize environmental degradation and negative impacts on public health from solid waste, toxic pollutants, hazardous materials, and industrial materials that may pose risks to the environment and public health and safety.

The upland portion of the project site is in the New York State Brownfield Cleanup program. A Remedial Investigation has been completed for the property. The intent of utilizing stone revetments and fiberglass formwork with cementitious fill material to armor and stabilize the shoreline is to prevent the erosion of upland soil, including historic fill, into Anable Basin. Completing the proposed project would protect public health and safety.

<u>Policy 7.1:</u> Manage solid waste material, hazardous wastes, toxic pollutants, substances hazardous to the environment, and the unenclosed storage of industrial materials to protect public health, control pollution and prevent degradation of coastal ecosystems.

The upland portion of the project site is in the New York State Brownfield Cleanup program. A Remedial Investigation has been completed for the property. The intent of utilizing stone revetments and fiberglass formwork with cementitious fill material to armor and stabilize the shoreline is to prevent the erosion of upland soil, including historic fill, into Anable Basin. Completing the proposed project would manage the degradation of the coastal ecosystem and protect public health and safety.

NYC Waterfront Revitalization Program - Policy 6.2 Flood Elevation Workhsheet

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW TO USE THIS WORKSHEET ARE PROVIDED IN THE "CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTATION GUIDANCE" DOCUMENT AVAILABLE AT www.nyc.gov/wrp

Enter information about the project and site in highlighted cells in Tabs 1-3. Tab 4, "Summary Charts" contains primary results. Tab 5, "0.2%+SLR" produces charts to be used for critical infrastructure or facilities. Tab 6, "Calculations" contains background computations. Appendix A contains tide elevations for station across the city to be used for the elevation of MHHW if a site survey is not available. Non-highlighted cells have been locked.

Background Information	
Project Name	Plaxall Anable Basin Shoreline Stabilization
Location	5-25 46th Avenue Long Island City, NY 11101 Block 25 Lot 15, Block 26 Lots 17 and 21
Type(s)	☐ Residential, Commercial, Community Facility ☐ Parkland, Open Space, and Natural Areas ☐ Tidal Wetland Restoration ☐ Critical Infrastructure or Facility ☐ Industrial Uses ☐ Over-water Structures ☑ Shoreline Structures ☐ Transportation ☐ Wastewater Treatment/Drainage ☐ Coastal Protection
Description	The purpose of the proposed project is to implement targeted repairs to key structures, minimize potential impacts to natural resources, and ensure construction feasibility given the site constraints. To achieve this, the project proposes the demolition and removal of existing material at Structures 3 and 4 and be replaced with an armored berm, the removal of existing debris at Structure 5 and and new graded slope with armor stone landward of existing timber would be constructed and a retaining wall would be constructed at the landward limit of the revetment, and installation of fiberglassformwork with cementitious fill material to be pumped behind the fiberglass formwork at Structure 6.
Planned Completion Date	Winter 2024
Expected Project Lifespan	Winter 2049

For technical assistance on using this worksheet, email wrp@planning.nyc.gov, using the message subject "Policy 6.2 Worksheet."

Last update: Sept. 7, 2018

Establish current tidal and flood heights.

	FT (NAVD88)	Feet	Datum	Source
MHHW	2.26	**2.26**	**NAVD88**	
1% flood height	10.00	**10.00**	**NAVD88**	
Design flood elevation	-->			
As relevant:				
0.2% flood height	-->			

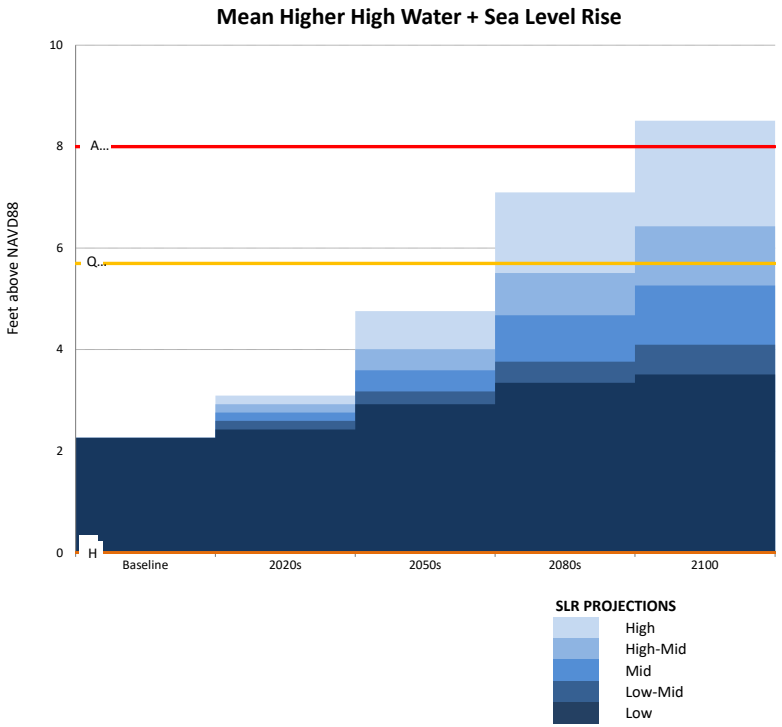
Data will be converted based on the following datums:

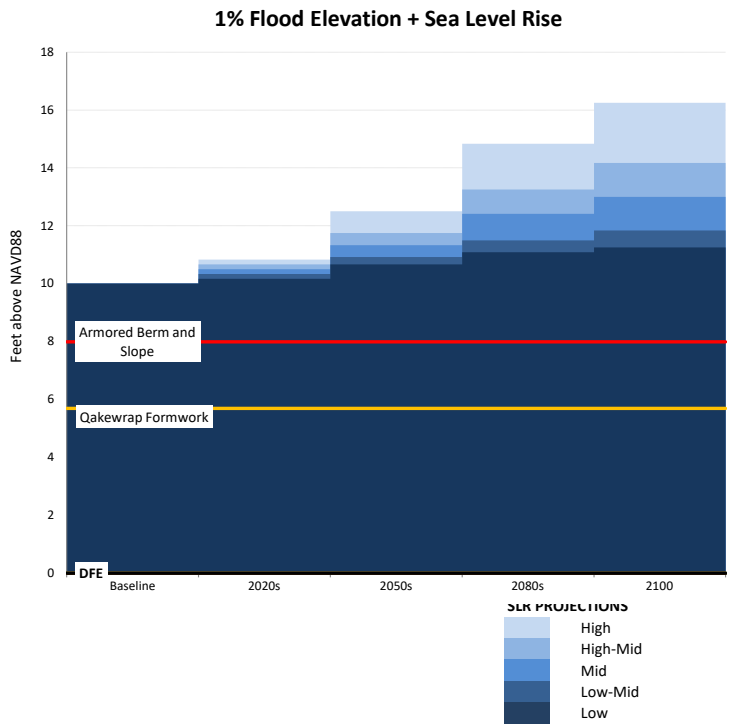
Datum	FT (NAVD88)
NAVD88	*0.00*
NGVD29	*-1.10*
Manhattan Datum	*1.65*
Bronx Datum	*1.51*
Brooklyn Datum (Sewer)	*0.61*
Brooklyn Datum (Highway)	*1.45*
Queens Datum	*1.63*
Richmond Datum	*2.09*

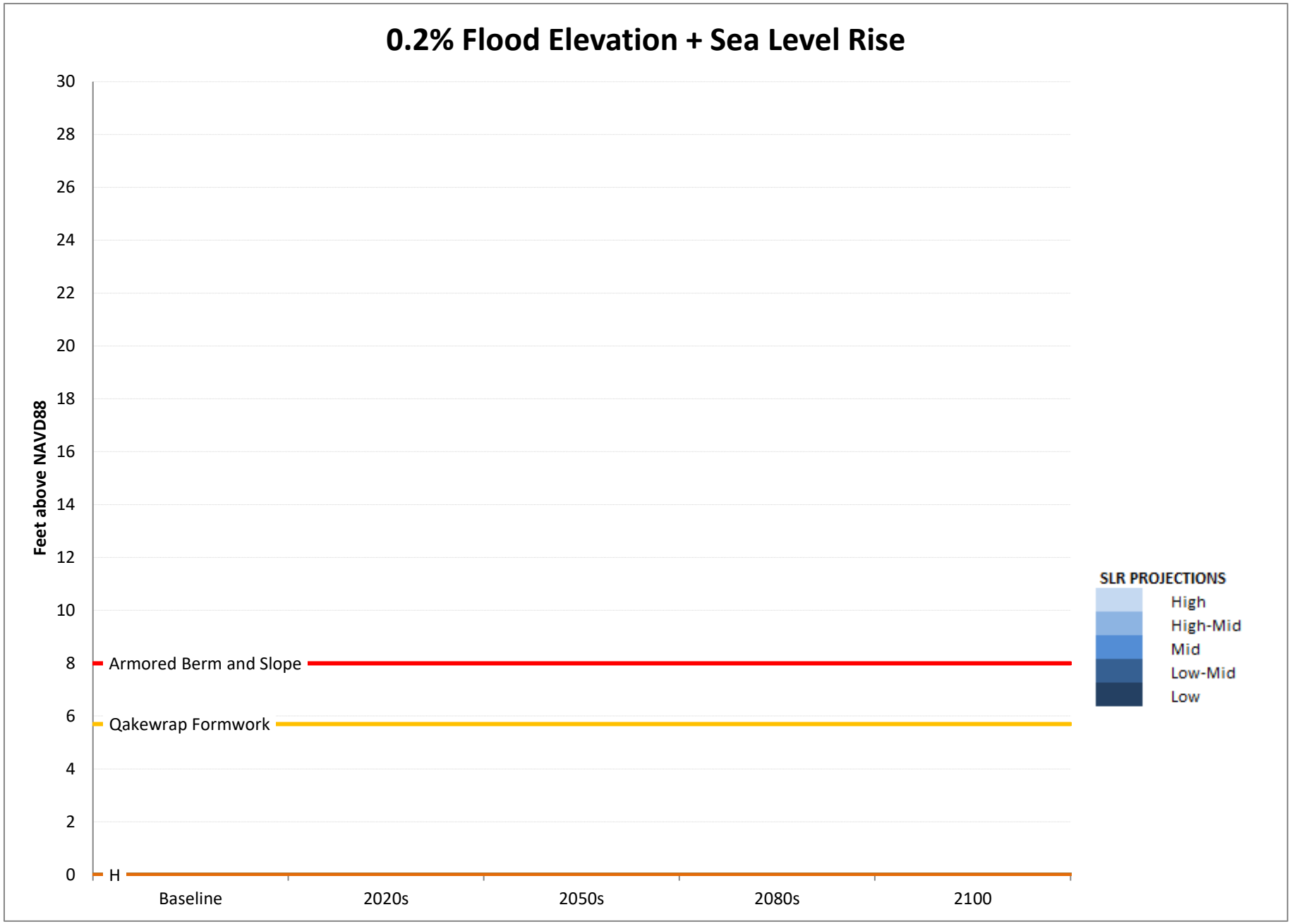
Describe key physical features of the project.

Feature *(enter name)*	Feature Category	Lifespan	Elevation	Units	Datum	Ft	Ft Above NAVD88	Ft Above MHHW	Ft Above 0.2% flood height
Armored Berm and Slope	☑ Vulnerable ☐ Critical ☐ Potentially Hazardous ☐ Other	25	8.0	Feet	NAVD88	*8.0*	*8.0*	*5.7*	*#VALUE!*
Structure 3 - Approximately 78 CY of cut measured at MHW. The slope of the revetment will include geotextile fabric and armored stone. Structure 4 - Approximately 223 CY of cut measured at MHW. The slope of the revetment will include geotextile fabric and armored stone. Structure 5 - No cut proposed. New stone revetment with armor stone landward of existing timber would be constructed and a retaining wall would be constructed at the landward limit of the									
Qakewrap Formwork	☑ Vulnerable ☐ Critical ☐ Potentially Hazardous ☐ Other	25	5.7	Feet	NAVD88	*5.7*	*5.7*	*3.4*	*#VALUE!*
Structure 6 - Formwork toe would be dug out and backfilled. The formwork would be secured to existing timber cribbing and flowable fill placed between formwork and timber cribbing. Approximately 102 CY of fill proposed for Structure 6.									
	☐ Vulnerable ☐ Critical ☐ Potentially Hazardous ☐ Other			Feet	NAVD88				
Description of Planned Uses and Materials									
D	☐ Vulnerable ☐ Critical ☐ Potentially Hazardous ☐ Other			Feet	NAVD88				
Description of Planned Uses and Materials									
E	☐ Vulnerable ☐ Critical ☐ Potentially Hazardous ☑ Other			Feet	NAVD88				
Description of Planned Uses and Materials									
F	☐ Vulnerable ☐ Critical ☐ Potentially Hazardous ☐ Other			Feet	NAVD88				
Description of Planned Uses and Materials									
G	☐ Vulnerable ☐ Critical ☐ Potentially Hazardous ☐ Other			Feet	NAVD88				
Description of Planned Uses and Materials									
H	☐ Vulnerable ☐ Critical ☑ Potentially Hazardous ☐ Other			Feet	NAVD88				
Description of Planned Uses and Materials									

Assess project vulnerability over a range of sea level rise projections.






0.2% Flood Elevation + Sea Level Rise
Feet above NAVD88
30
28
26
24
22
20
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
Armored Berm and Slope
Qakewrap Formwork
H
Baseline
2020s
2050s
2080s
2100
SLR PROJECTIONS
High
High-Mid
Mid
Low-Mid
Low

	SLR (ft)				
	Low	**Low-Mid**	**Mid**	**High-Mid**	**High**
Baseline	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2020s	0.17	0.33	0.50	0.67	0.83
2050s	0.67	0.92	1.33	1.75	2.50
2080s	1.08	1.50	2.42	3.25	4.83
2100	1.25	1.83	3.00	4.17	6.25

	SLR (in)				
	Low	**Low-Mid**	**Mid**	**High-Mid**	**High**
2014	0	0	0	0	0
2020s	2	4	6	8	10
2050s	8	11	16	21	30
2080s	13	18	29	39	58
2100	15	22	36	50	75

	MHHW+SLR (ft above NAVD88)				
	Low	**Low-Mid**	**Mid**	**High-Mid**	**High**
Baseline	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26	2.26
2020s	2.43	2.59	2.76	2.93	3.09
2050s	2.93	3.18	3.59	4.01	4.76
2080s	3.34	3.76	4.68	5.51	7.09
2100	3.51	4.09	5.26	6.43	8.51

	1%+SLR (ft above NAVD88)				
	Low	**Low-Mid**	**Mid**	**High-Mid**	**High**
Baseline	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
2020s	10.17	10.33	10.50	10.67	10.83
2050s	10.67	10.92	11.33	11.75	12.50
2080s	11.08	11.50	12.42	13.25	14.83
2100	11.25	11.83	13.00	14.17	16.25

	0.2%+SLR (ft above NAVD88)				
	Low	**Low-Mid**	**Mid**	**High-Mid**	**High**
Baseline	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
2020s	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
2050s	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
2080s	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
2100	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!

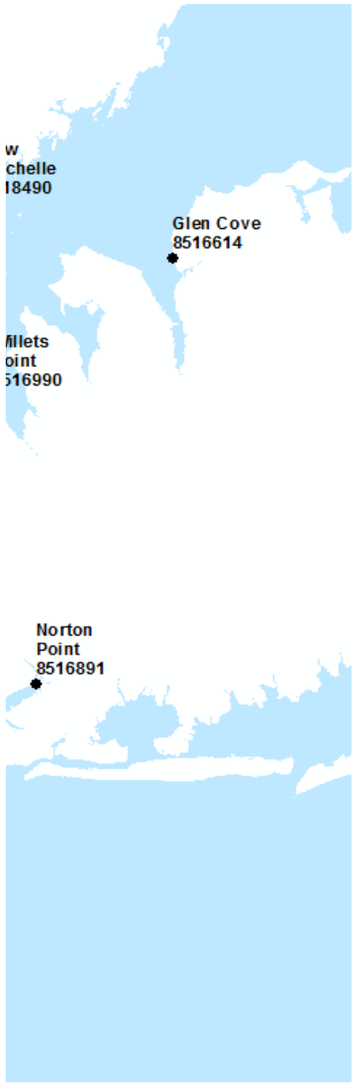
	0	1
Armored Berm and Slope	8	8
Qakewrap Formwork	6	5.7
0	0	0
D	0	0
E	0	0
F	0	0
G	0	0
H	0	0
DFE	0.00	0.00

NOAA Tide Station Data

(to be used only when a site survey is unavailable)

Station ID	*Station Name*	*Source MHHW (Feet, NAVD88)**	*Adjusted MHHW (Feet, NAVD88)**	*Source*
8518687	Queensboro Bridge	2.27	2.60	NOAA Tides and Currents
8530095	Alpine	2.11	2.44	NOAA Tides and Currents
8516614	Glen Cove	3.72	4.05	NOAA Tides and Currents
8516990	Willets Point	3.72	4.05	NOAA Tides and Currents
8518639	Port Morris	3.33	3.66	NOAA Tides and Currents
8518699	Williamsburg Bridge	2.14	2.47	NOAA Tides and Currents
8518750	The Battery	2.28	2.61	NOAA Tides and Currents
8531680	Sandy Hook	2.41	2.74	NOAA Tides and Currents
8518490	New Rochelle	3.71	4.04	NOAA Tides and Currents
8531545	Keyport	2.66	2.99	NOAA Tides and Currents
8516891	Norton Point	2.08	2.41	NOAA VDATUM
8517201	North Channel	2.72	3.05	NOAA Tides and Currents
8517137	Beach Channel	2.10	2.43	NOAA VDATUM
8517756	Kingsborough	2.13	2.46	NOAA VDATUM
8519436	Great Kills	2.22	2.55	NOAA VDATUM
8531142	Port Reading	2.82	3.15	NOAA VDATUM
8519483	Bergen Point	2.56	2.89	NOAA VDATUM
8519050	USCG	2.28	2.61	NOAA Tides and Currents
8518902	Dyckman St	2.01	2.34	NOAA Tides and Currents
8517251	Worlds Fair Marina	3.59	3.92	NOAA VDATUM
8518668	Horns Hook	2.54	2.87	NOAA VDATUM
8518643	Randalls Island	2.60	2.93	NOAA VDATUM
8518526	Throggs Neck	3.68	4.01	NOAA Tides and Currents

* MHHW values include an addition 0.33 feet to account for changes in sea level since the 1983-2001 tidal epoch.


w
chelle
18490
Glen Cove
8516614
fillets
oint
516990
Norton
Point
8516891

Section V

Site Photos


5
4
3
1
2

Photo 1 – Looking Northwest from Southern bank of Anable Basin at Structure 3 and Structure 4. Photograph taken March 13, 2023

Photo 2 – Looking North from Southern bank of Anable Basin at Structure 3 and Structure 4. Photograph taken March 13, 2023

Photo 3 – Looking Northeast from Southern bank of Anable Basin at Structure 4 and Structure 5. Photograph taken March 13, 2023

Photo 4 – Looking South from Northern bank of Anable Basin at Structure 6. Photograph taken March 13, 2023.

Photo 5 – Looking Southwest from Northern bank of Anable Basin at Structure 6. Photograph taken March 13, 2023.

Section VI

Drawings

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

1.0 LOCATION MAP

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

SHT 1 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\Location_Vicinity Map.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:57 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

2.0 VICINITY MAP

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

SHT 2 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\Location_Vicinity Map.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:57 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez

TIDAL DATUM CHART

	ACRONYM	NAVD88
FEMA PFIRM 3604970202G-ZONE AE12		12.00
SPRING HIGH TIDE	SHT	2.45
MEAN HIGHER HIGH WATER	MHHW	2.27
MEAN HIGH WATER	MHW	1.91
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM - 1988	NAVD88	0.00
MEAN LOW WATER	MLW	-2.43
MEAN LOWER LOW WATER	MLLW	-2.65

NOTES:
1. ELEVATIONS ARE SHOWN IN FEET RELATIVE TO NAVD88.
2. DATUM AND ELEVATION INFORMATION BASED ON NOAA'S ONLINE VERTICAL DATUM TRANSFORMATION (VDATUM) TOOL.
3. SPRING HIGH TIDE (SHT) ESTIMATED BASED ON TIDAL DATUM INFORMATION FROM VDATUM.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

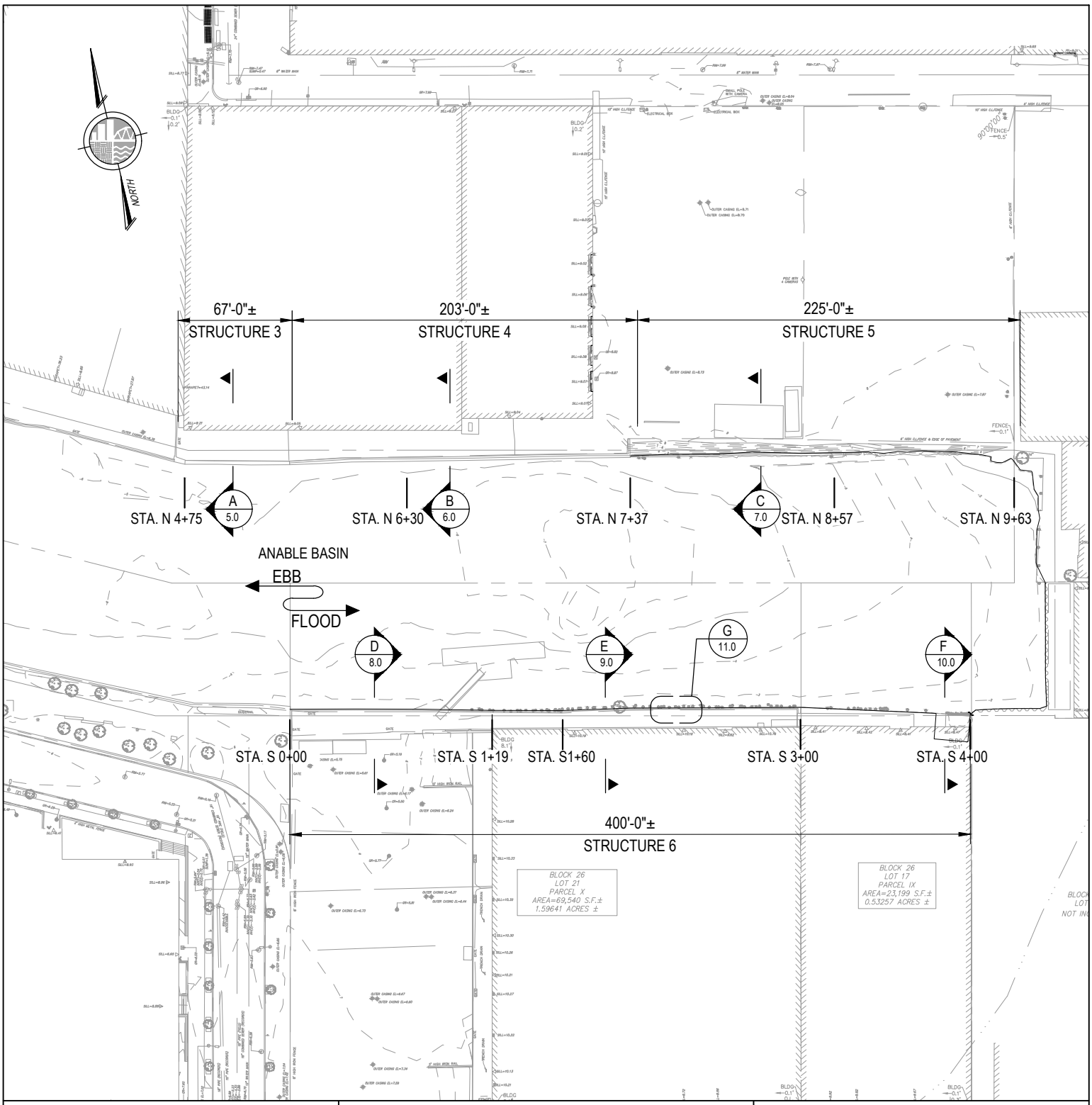
APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

3.0 TIDAL DATUM CHART

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

SHT 3 OF 20 05/02/2023



PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

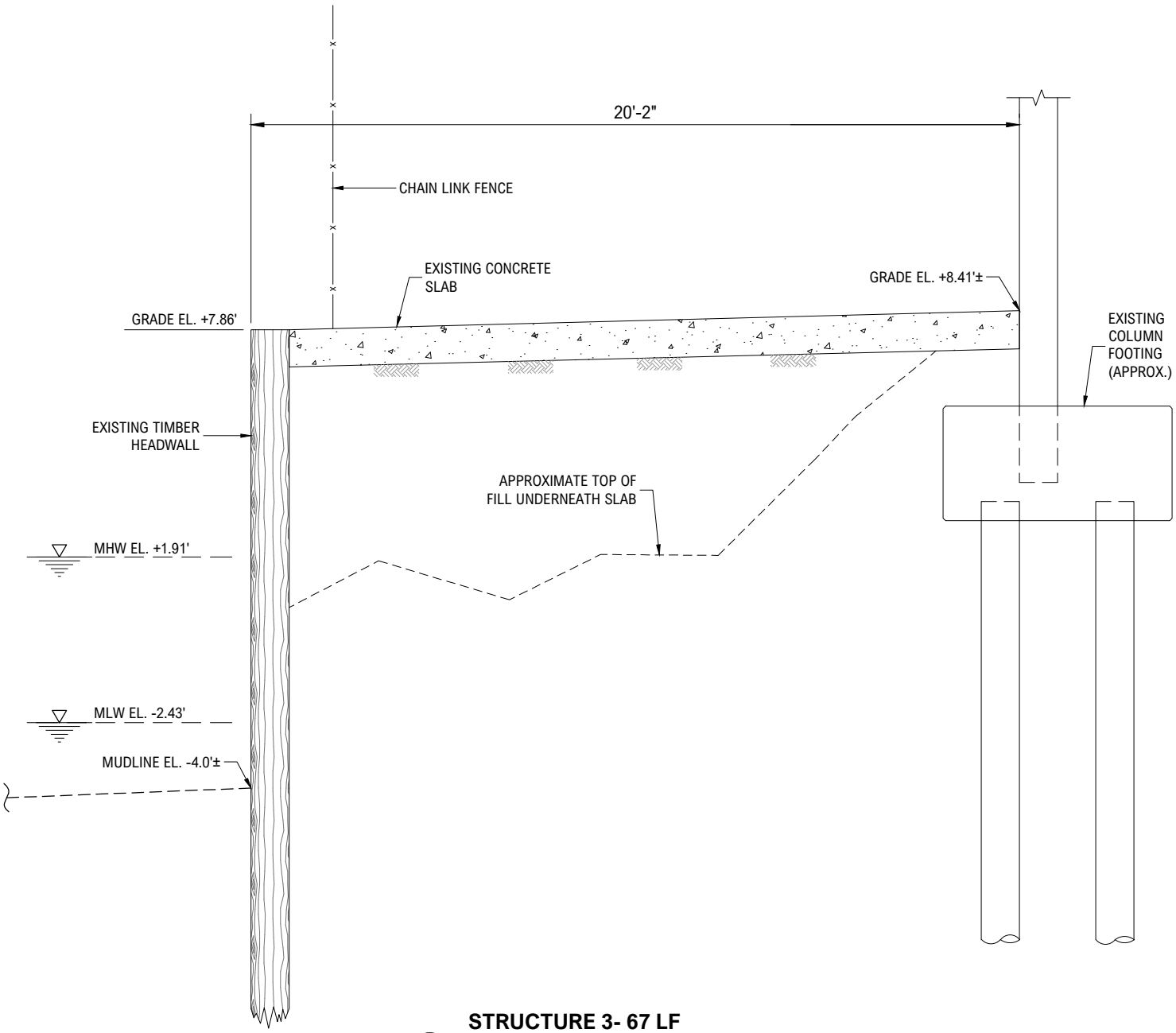
4.0 EXISTING SITE PLAN

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 80' 160'

SHT 4 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\EXISTING SITE PLAN.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:58 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez



A 5.0 **STRUCTURE 3- 67 LF TYP. EXISTING SECTION**

STA. 4+75 TO STA. 5+42 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:

1. SEE DWG. 4.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

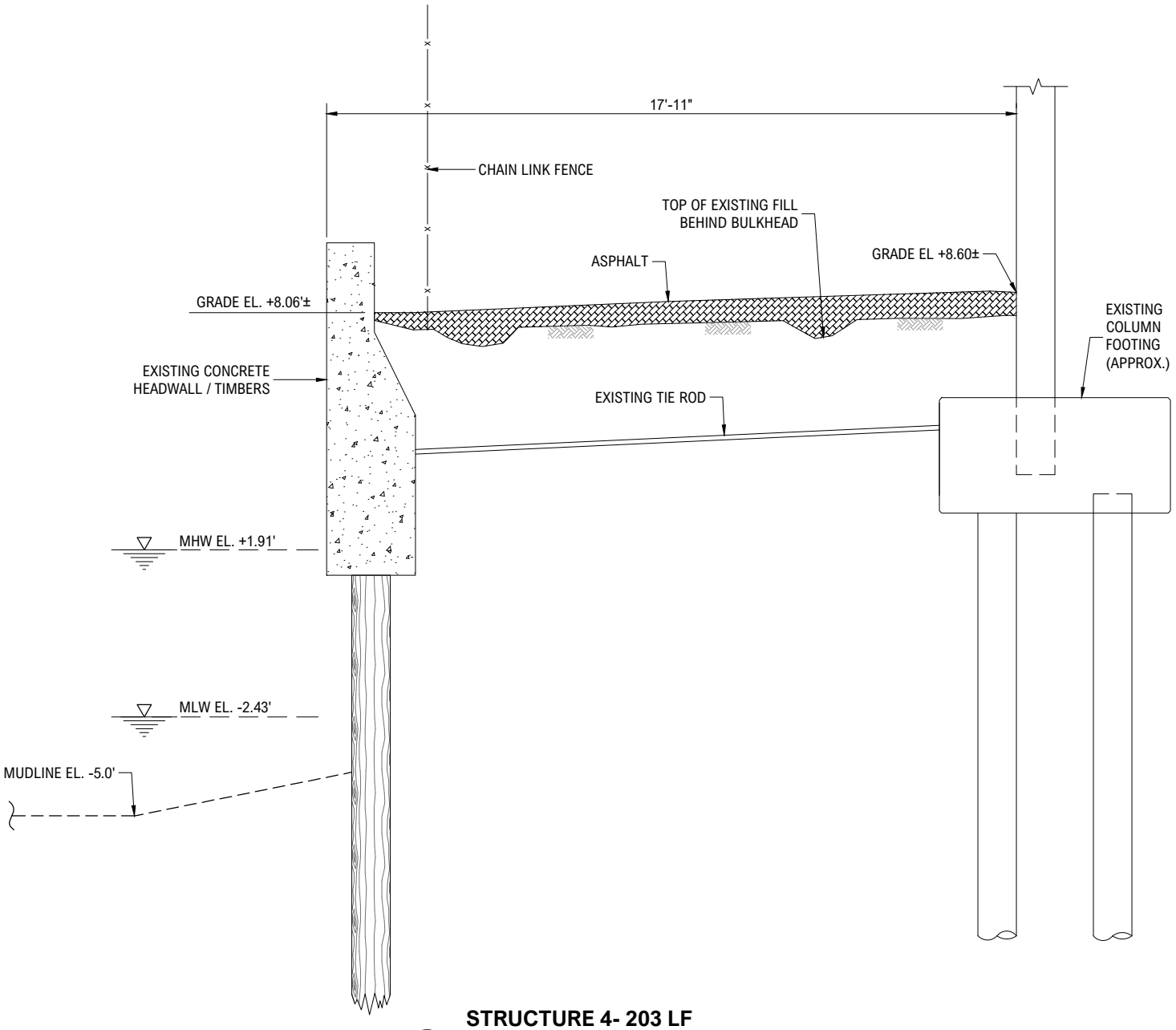
5.0 EXISTING SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 5 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\EXISTING SECTIONS.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:58 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez



STRUCTURE 4- 203 LF
B — TYP. EXISTING SECTION
6.0
STA. 5+42 TO STA. 7+45 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:
1. SEE DWG. 4.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

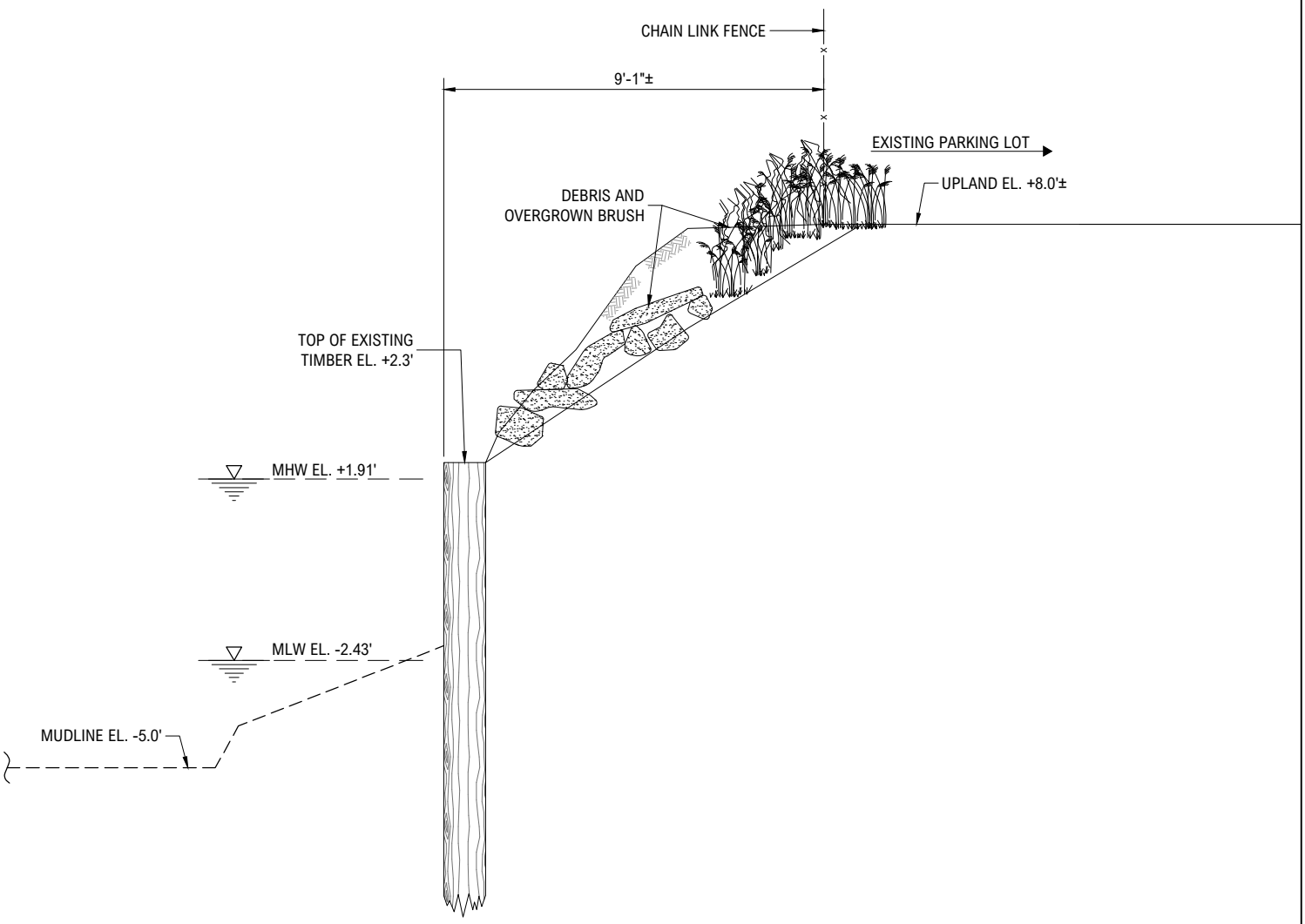
AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

6.0 EXISTING SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 6 OF 20 05/02/2023



C 7.0 **STRUCTURE 5- 225 LF**
TYP. EXISTING SECTION

STA. 7+45 TO STA. 9+70 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:
1. SEE DWG. 4.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

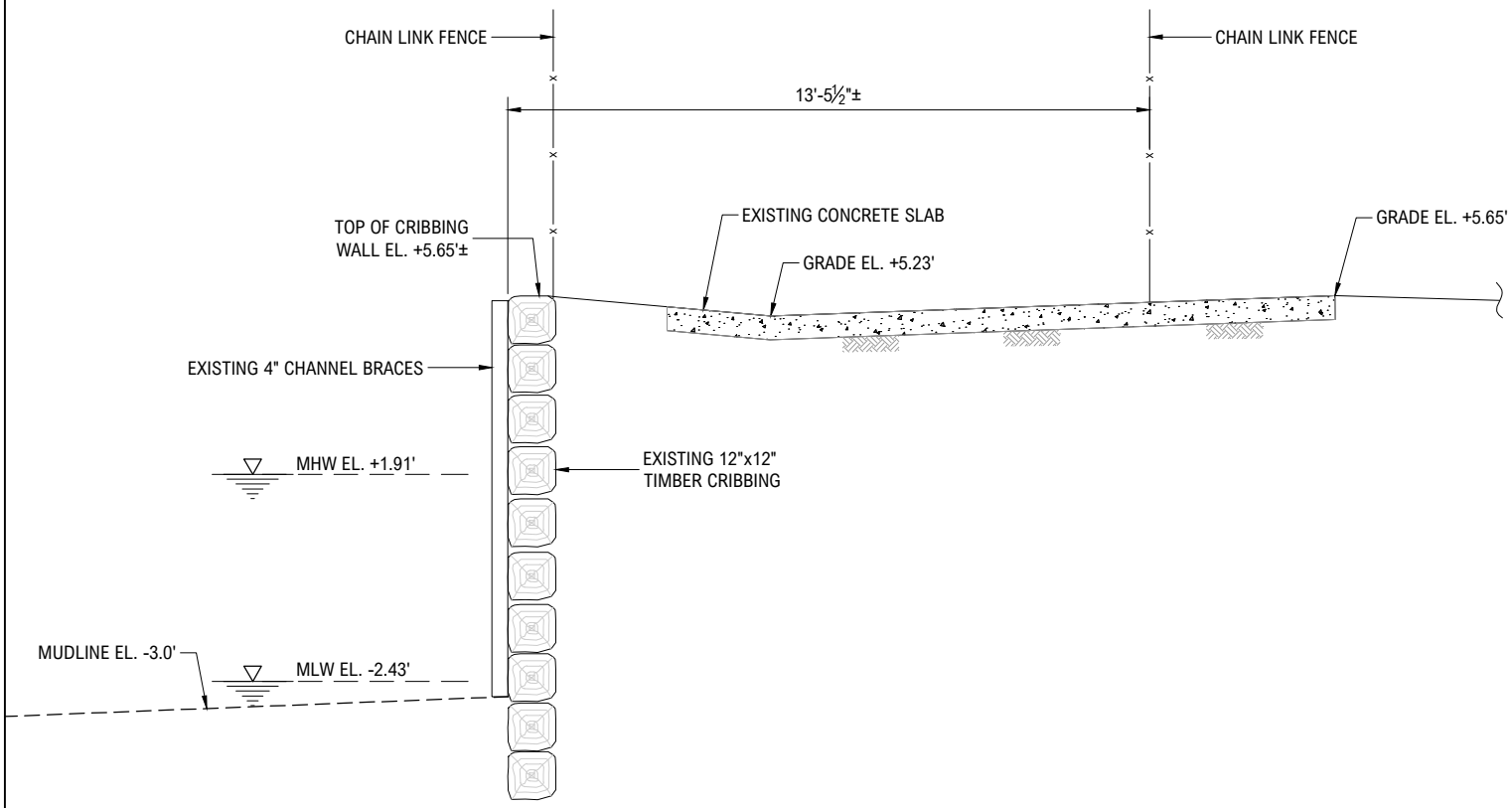
AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

7.0 EXISTING SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 7 OF 20 05/02/2023



STRUCTURE 6- 400 LF
D 8.0 TYP. EXISTING SECTION

STA. S 0+00 TO STA. S 1+19 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:
1. SEE DWG. 4.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

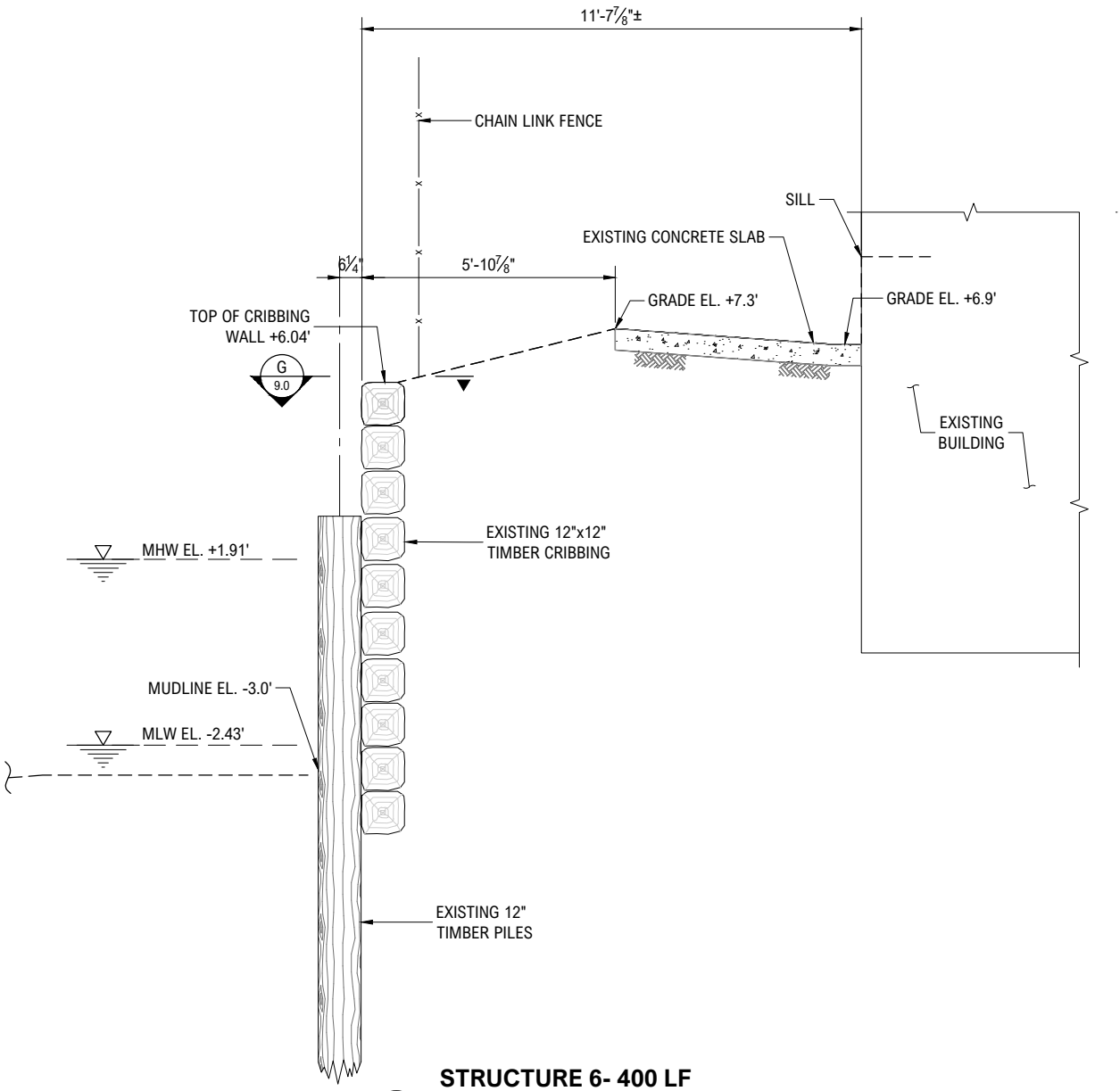
AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

8.0 EXISTING SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 8 OF 20 05/02/2023



STRUCTURE 6- 400 LF
TYP. EXISTING SECTION

E 9.0 STA. S 1+19 TO STA. S 3+80 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:
1. SEE DWG. 4.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

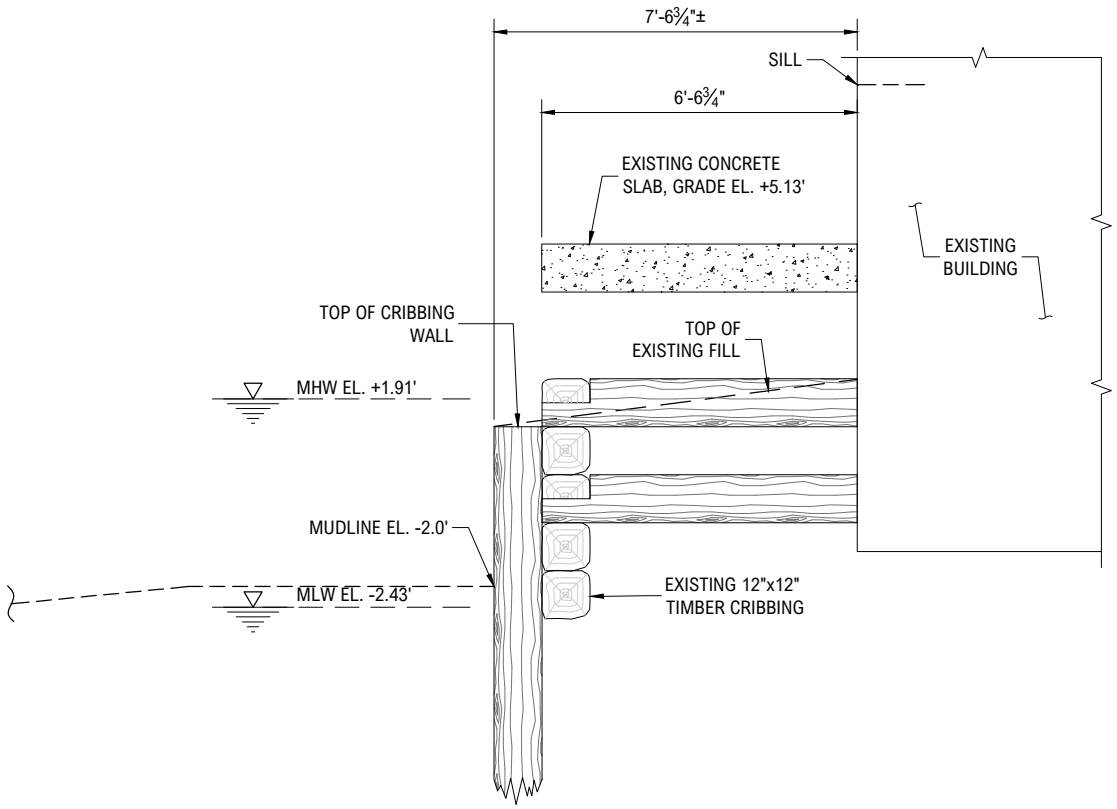
AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

9.0 EXISTING SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 9 OF 20 05/02/2023



STRUCTURE 6- 400 LF
TYP. EXISTING SECTION

F / 10.0

STA. S 3+80 TO STA. S 4+00 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:

1. SEE DWG. 4.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

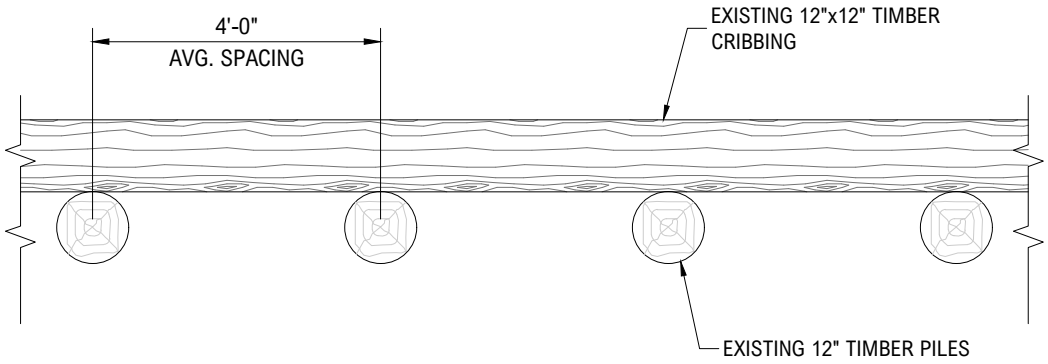
AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

10.0 EXISTING SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 10 OF 20 05/02/2023



G 11.0 **STRUCTURE 6- 400 LF**
PLAN VIEW DETAIL
STA. S 1+19 TO STA. S 4+00 3/8"=1'-0"

NOTE:
1. SEE DWG. 4.0 FOR PLAN LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

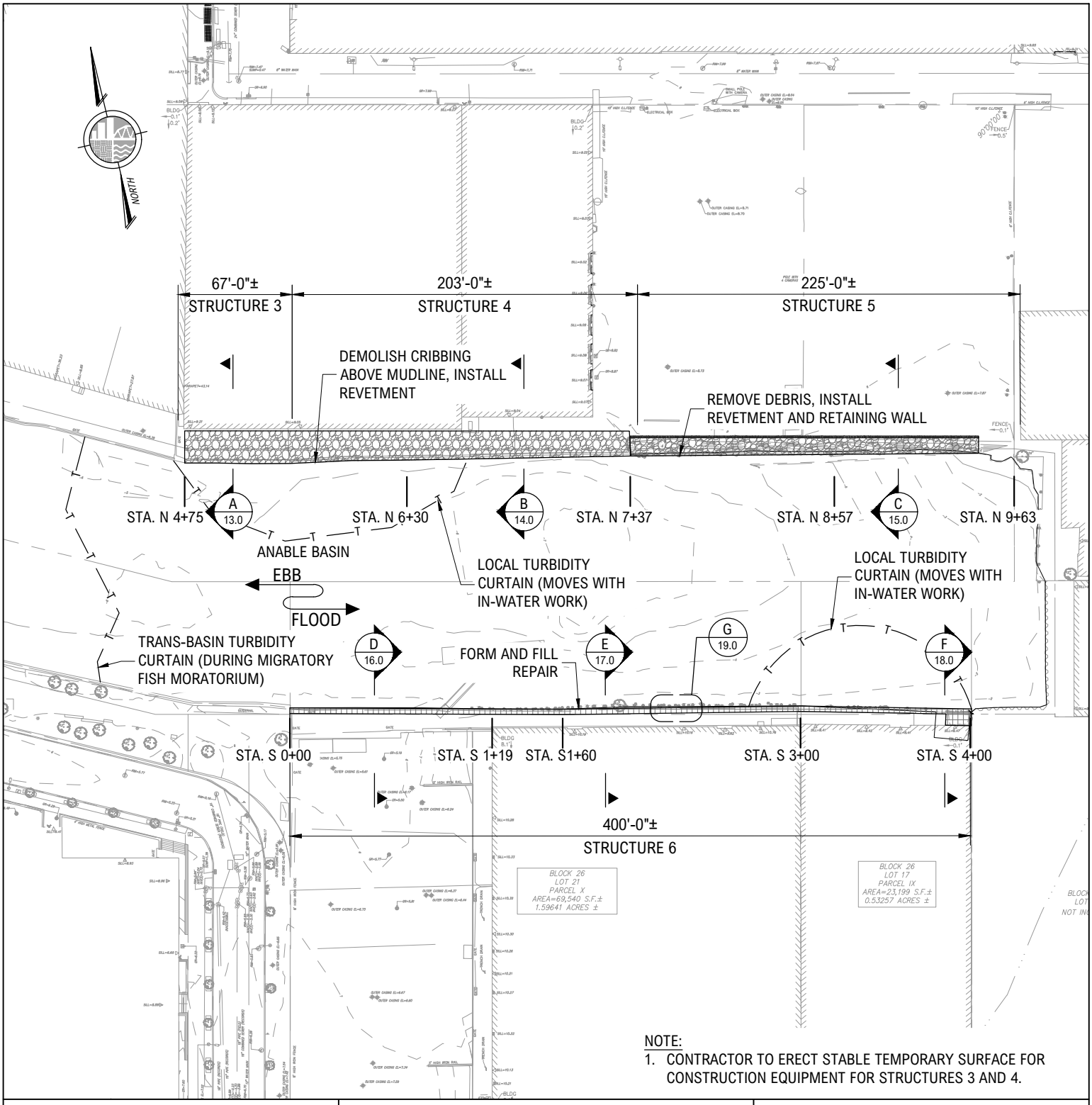
AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

11.0 EXISTING SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 11 OF 20 05/02/2023



NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR TO ERECT STABLE TEMPORARY SURFACE FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT FOR STRUCTURES 3 AND 4.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

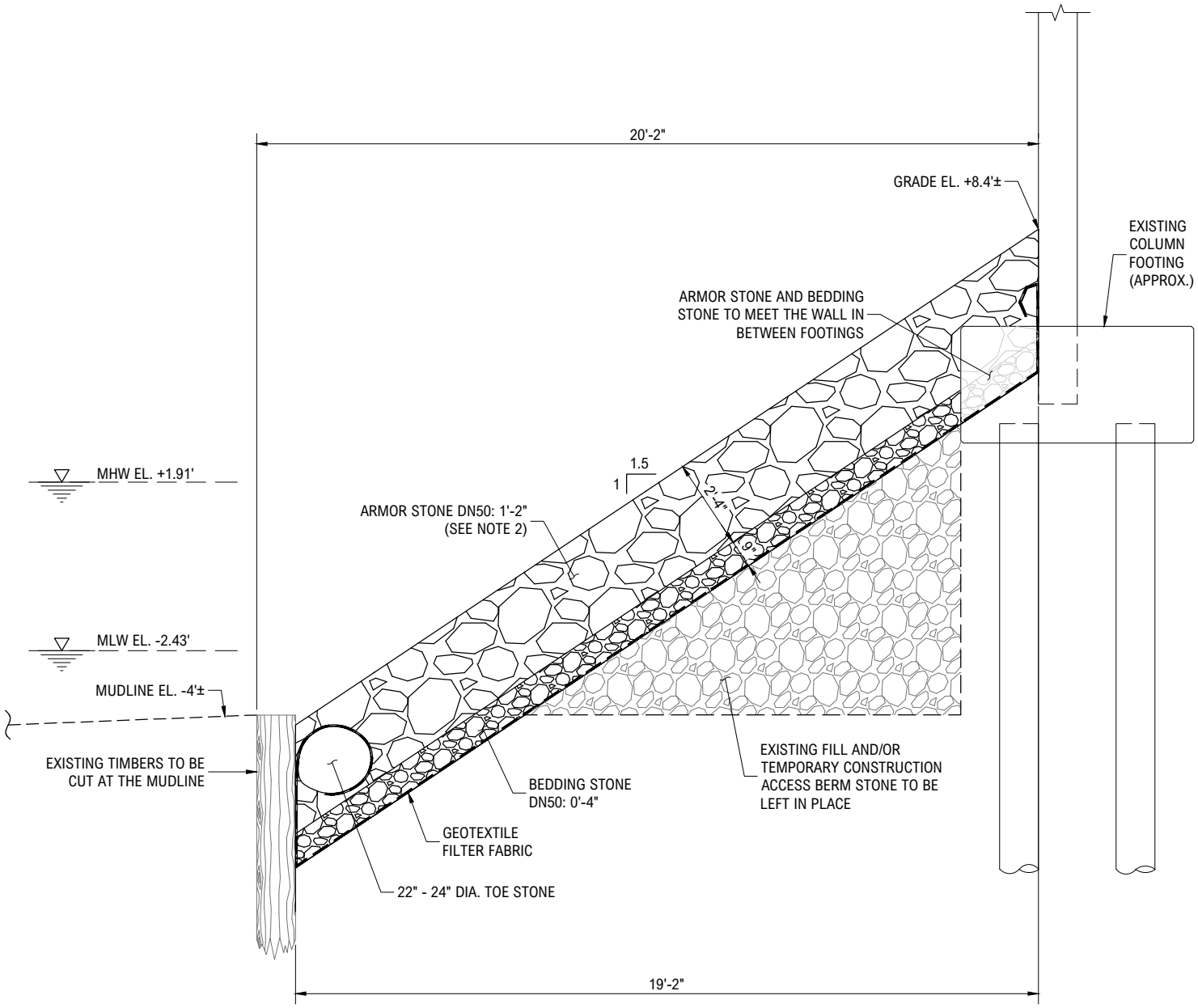
12.0 PROPOSED SITE PLAN

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 80' 160'

SHT 12 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\PROPOSED SITE PLAN.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:58 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez



A 13.0 **STRUCTURE 3- 67 LF PROPOSED SECTION**

STA. 4+75 TO STA. 5+42 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTES:
1. SEE DWG. 12.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.
2. MAXIMUM ARMOR STONE DIAMETER NOT TO EXCEED 1'-6" (18 INCHES).

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

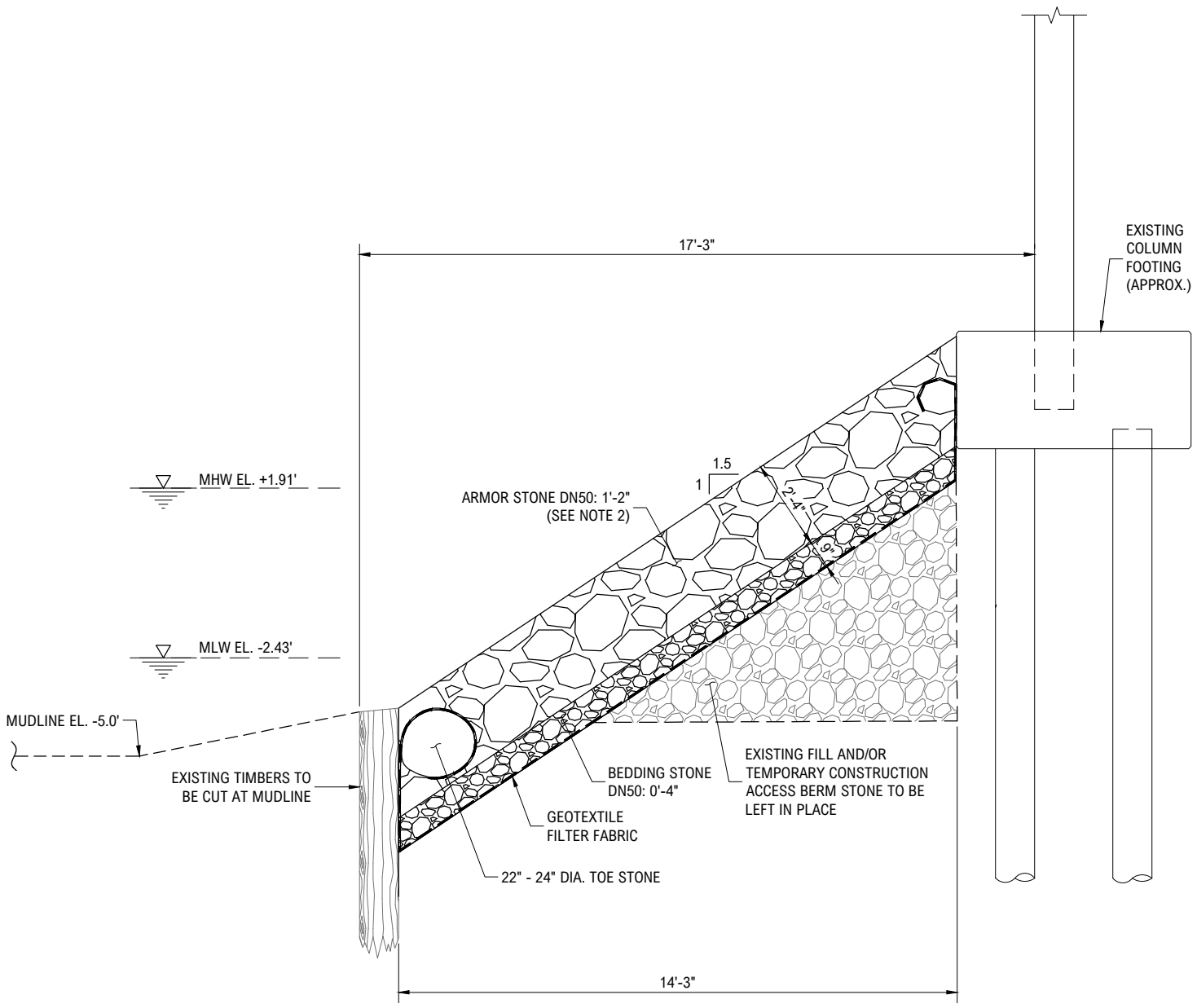
13.0 PROPOSED SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 13 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\PROPOSED SECTIONS.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:59 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez



B 14.0 **STRUCTURE 4- 203 LF PROPOSED SECTION**

STA. 5+42 TO STA. 7+45 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTES:

1. SEE DWG. 12.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.
2. MAXIMUM ARMOR STONE DIAMETER NOT TO EXCEED 1'-6" (18 INCHES).

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

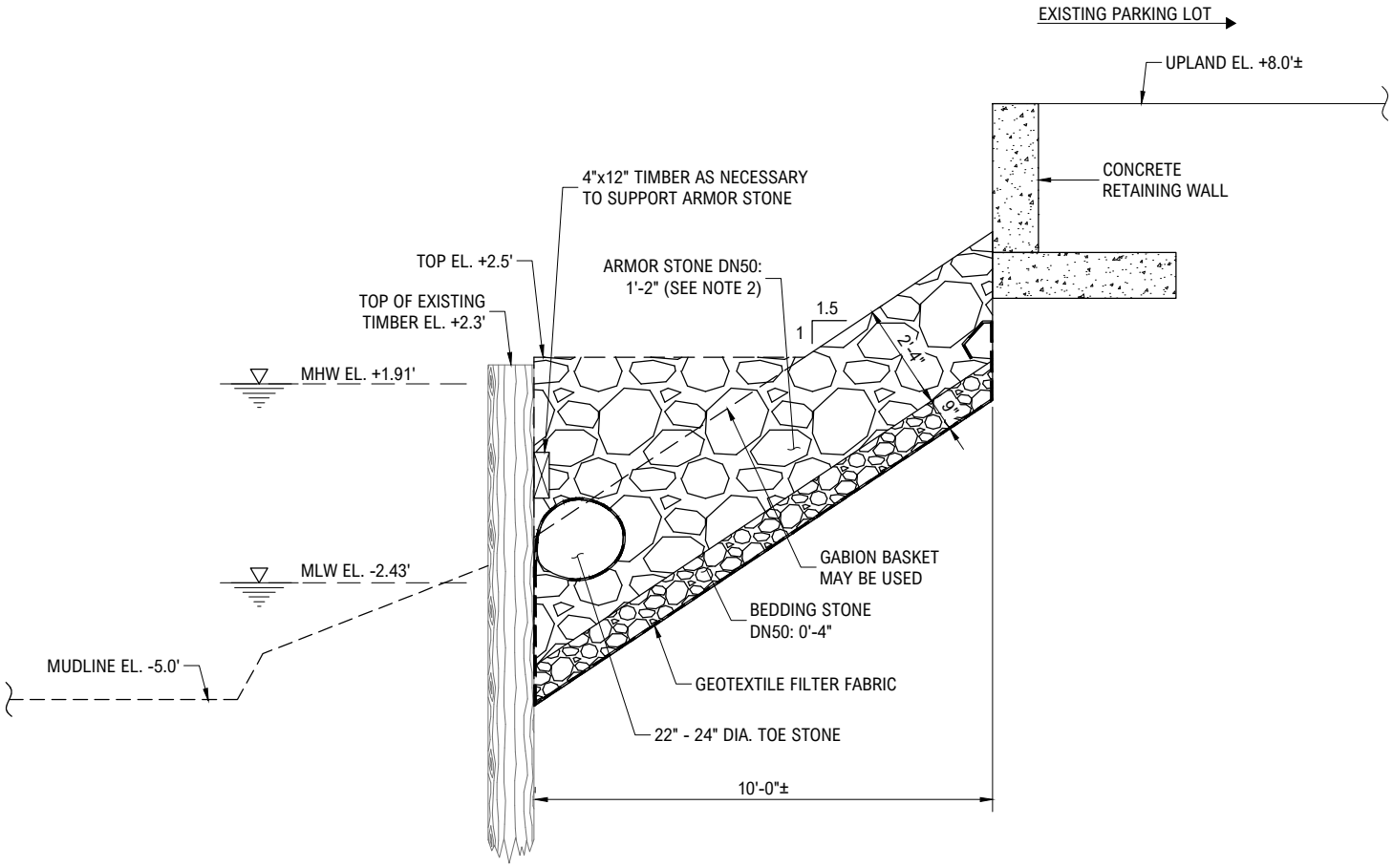
AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

14.0 PROPOSED SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 14 OF 20 05/02/2023



C 15.0 **STRUCTURE 5- 225 LF PROPOSED SECTION**

STA. 7+45 TO STA. 9+70 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTES:

1. SEE DWG. 12.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.
2. MAXIMUM ARMOR STONE DIAMETER NOT TO EXCEED 1'-6" (18 INCHES).

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

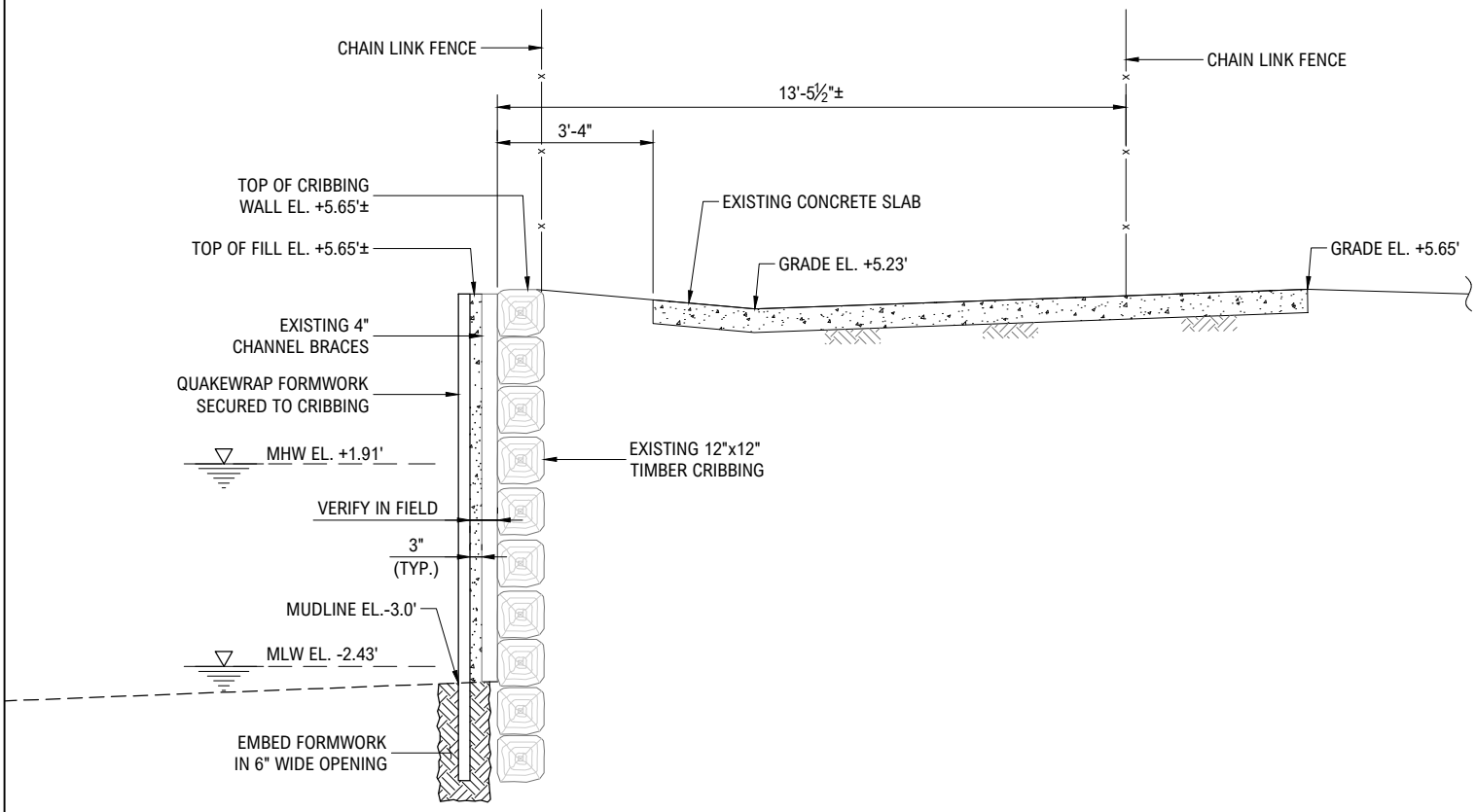
15.0 PROPOSED SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 15 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\PROPOSED SECTIONS.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:59 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez



STRUCTURE 6- 400 LF
PROPOSED SECTION

D / 16.0

STA. S 0+00 TO STA. S 1+19 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:

1. SEE DWG. 12.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

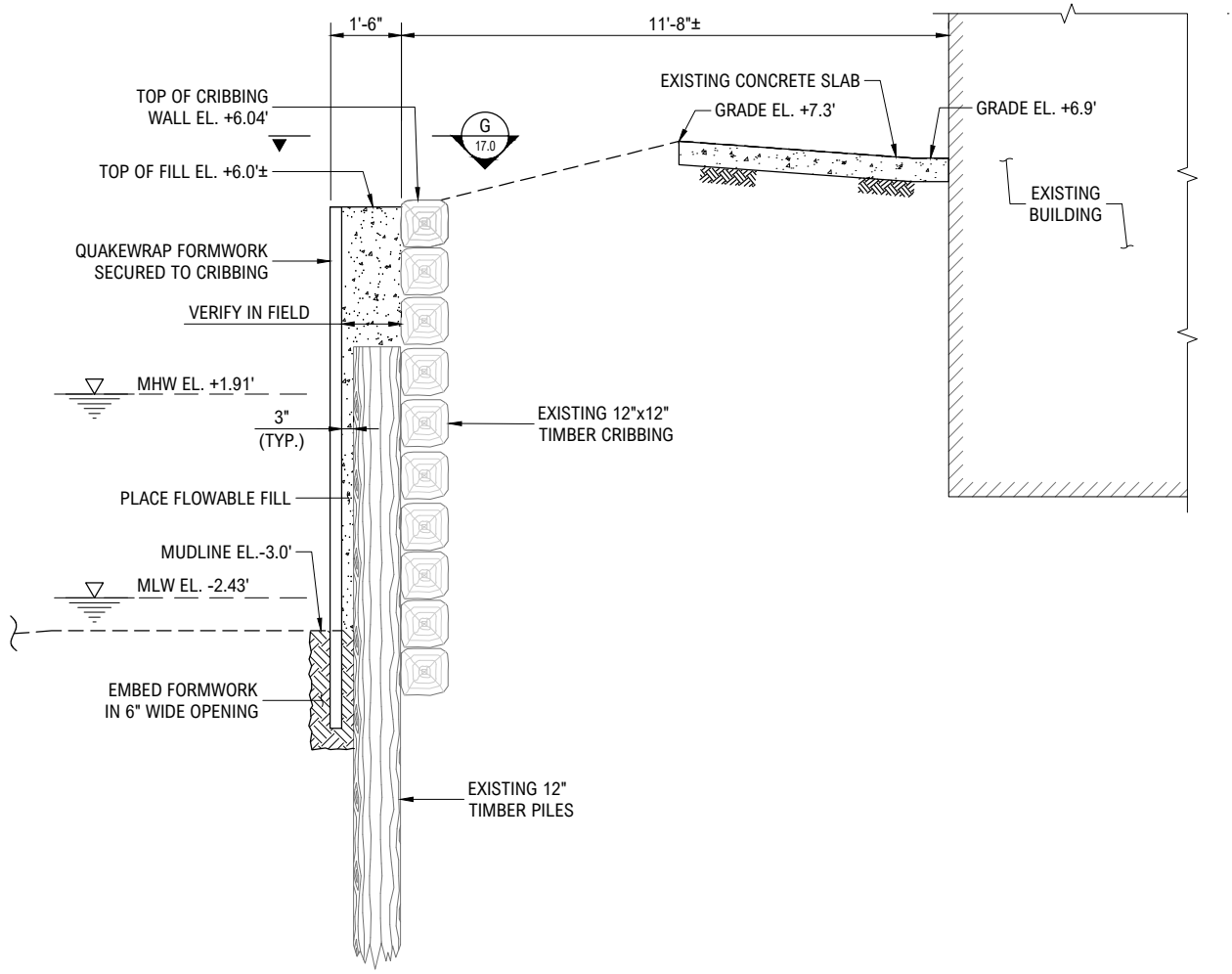
16.0 PROPOSED SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 16 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\PROPOSED SECTIONS.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:59 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez



STRUCTURE 6- 400 LF
E 17.0 TYP. PROPOSED SECTION
STA. S 1+19 TO STA. S 3+80 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:
1. SEE DWG. 12.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

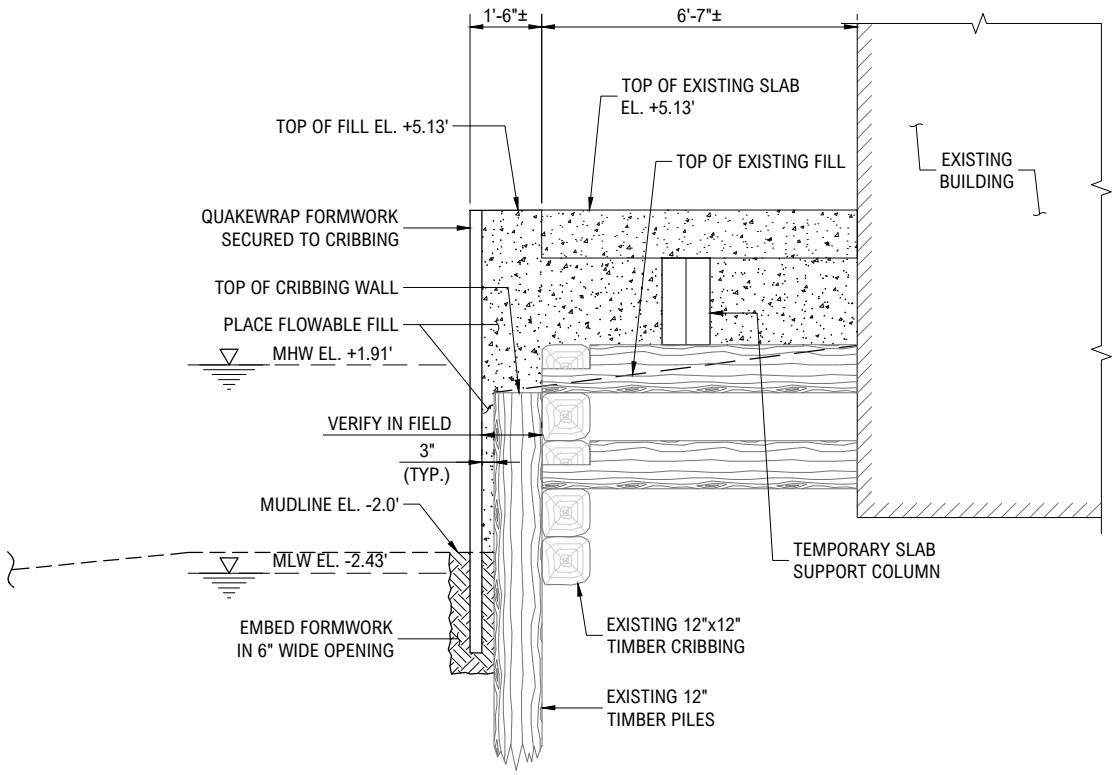
17.0 PROPOSED SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 17 OF 20 05/02/2023

FILE NAME:\\nycdata01\Projects\Proj220\220762.03\10_Dwgs\CADD\ACOE Permit\PROPOSED SECTIONS.dwg PLOT TIME: Tuesday, May 02, 2023 - 11:59 AM BY:Beverly G. Marquez



STRUCTURE 6- 400 LF
TYP. PROPOSED SECTION

F / 18.0

STA. S 3+80 TO STA. S 4+00 1/4"=1'-0"

NOTE:

1. SEE DWG. 12.0 FOR SECTION LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:

1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

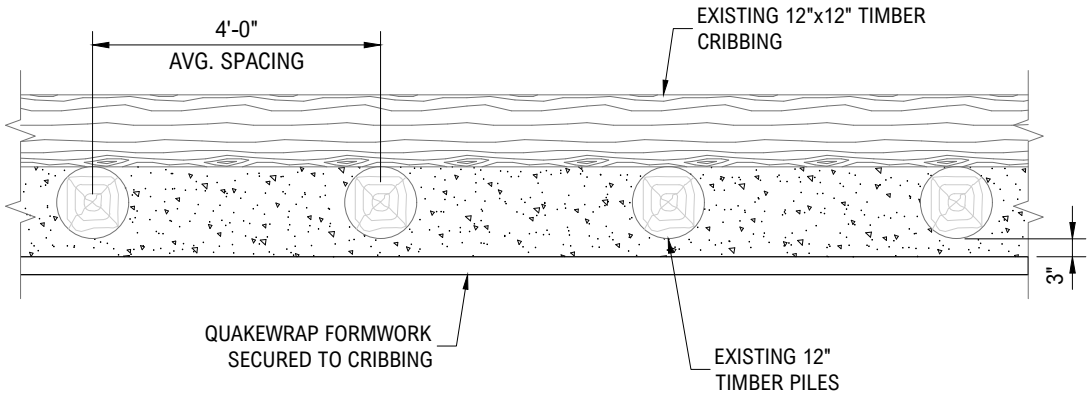
AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

18.0 PROPOSED SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 18 OF 20 05/02/2023



G 19.0 **STRUCTURE 6**
PLAN VIEW DETAIL
3/8"=1'-0"

NOTE:
1. SEE DWG. 12.0 FOR PLAN LOCATION.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

19.0 PROPOSED SECTION

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

0 2' 4' 8'

SHT 19 OF 20 05/02/2023

MHW CUT AND FILL, SHADING ANALYSIS

SYSTEM	REHABILITATION ACTION	OVERWATER AREA DAYLIGHTED	CUT BELOW MHW	FILL BELOW MHW
		SF	CY	CY
STRUCTURE 3	REVETMENT	699	78	0
STRUCTURE 4	REVETMENT	1926	223	0
STRUCTURE 5	REVETMENT	0	0	0
STRUCTURE 6	FIBERGLASS FORMWORK/ CEMENTITIOUS FILL MATERIAL	0	0	102
TOTAL (SEE NOTE 2)		2625	301	102
NET			199 CY CUT BELOW MHW	

SHT CUT AND FILL, SHADING ANALYSIS

SYSTEM	REHABILITATION ACTION	OVERWATER AREA DAYLIGHTED	CUT VOLUME BELOW SHT	FILL VOLUME BELOW SHT
		SF	CY	CY
STRUCTURE 3	REVETMENT	754	79	2
STRUCTURE 4	REVETMENT	2085	262	0
STRUCTURE 5	REVETMENT	0	0	0
STRUCTURE 6	FIBERGLASS FORMWORK/ CEMENTITIOUS FILL MATERIAL	0	0	114
TOTAL (SEE NOTE 2)		2839	341	116
NET			225 CY CUT BELOW SHT	

NOTES:
1. SEE SHEET 3 FOR TIDAL DATUM CHART.
2. THE APPLICANT REQUESTS THAT THE ISSUED PERMIT RECOGNIZE THE IN-WATER VOLUME AND UNSHADED OVERWATER AREA CREATED BY THESE WORKS AS OFFSETS AGAINST FILLING AND OVERWATER SHADING WHICH MAY BE PROPOSED IN A FUTURE APPLICATION FOR SITE REDEVELOPMENT.

PURPOSE: SHORELINE STABILIZATION

DATUM: NAVD88

ADJACENT OWNERS:
1. SEE ATTACHED LIST.

ANABLE BASIN
BULKHEAD STABILIZATION

APPLICANT: PLAX BL25 LLC AND
PLAX BL26 LLC
5-46 46TH AVENUE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101

AGENT: M.G. McLaren Engineering & Land Surveying, P.C.
530 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07677

20.0 CUT AND FILL ANALYSIS TABLE

IN: LONG ISLAND CITY
AT: ANABLE BASIN
COUNTY OF: QUEENS STATE: NY

SHT 20 OF 20 05/02/2023

McLaren ENGINEERING GROUP

530 Chestnut Ridge Road, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07677

Tel: (201) 775-6000 Fax: (201) 746-8522

APPENDIX B

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

FOR

ANABLE BASIN BULKHEAD STABILIZATION
PLAXALL ABABLE BASIN FACILITY
LONG ISLAND CITY, QUEENS, NEW YORK

Prepared For:

Plaxall Realty Sub, LLC, PLAX BL25, LLC
Plastic Center Realty Sub, LLC, and PLAX BL26, LLC
5-46 46th Avenue
Long Island City, NY 11101

Prepared by:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying
Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

June 2023
Langan Project No: 170197605

LANGAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION....1
1.1 Introduction....1
1.2 Project Objectives....1
1.3 Scope of Work....1
2.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND PROCESSES....2
3.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION....4
4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA....6
4.1 Precision....6
4.2 Accuracy....9
4.3 Representativeness....10
4.4 Completeness....10
4.5 Comparability....11
4.6 Sensitivity....11
5.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION AND FIELD DATA ACQUISITION PROCEDURES....13
5.1 Field Documentation Procedures....13
5.1.1 Field Data and Notes....13
5.1.2 Sample Labeling....14
5.2 Equipment Calibration and Preventative Maintenance....14
5.3 Sample Collection....15
5.4 Sample Containers and Handling....16
5.5 Special Considerations for Emerging Contaminant Sample Collection....20
5.6 Sample Preservation....22
5.7 Sample Shipment....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
5.7.1 Packaging....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
5.7.2 Shipping....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
5.8 Decontamination Procedures....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
5.9 Residuals Management....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
5.10 Chain of Custody Procedures....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**
5.11 Laboratory Sample Storage Procedures....27
6.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING....28
6.1 Introduction....39
6.2 Data Reduction....40
6.3 Data Validation....40
6.3 REPORTING....42
7.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND SYSTEM AUDITS....43
7.1 Introduction....43
7.2 System Audits....44
7.3 Performance Audits....44
7.4 Formal Audits....44

8.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION 45

8.1 Introduction 45
8.2 Procedure Description 45

9.0 REFERENCES 48

FIGURES

Figure 5.1 Sample Custody 15
Figure 5.2 Samplle Chain-of-Custody Form 16
Figure 12.1 Corrective Action Request 26

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Resumes
Attachment B: Sample Nomenclature Standard Operating Procedure
Attachment C: Per and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances Sampling Protocol
Attachment D: Per and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances Standard Operating Procedures

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 Introduction

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the Soil/Material Management Plan (SMMP) for the purposed Anable Basin Bulkhead Stabilization was prepared on behalf of Plaxall Realty Sub, LLC, PLAX BL25, LLC, Plastic Center Realty Sub, LLC, and PLAX BL26, LLC (the Participants) for the stabilization and reinforcement of waterfront structures at the Plaxall Anable Basin Facility (Tax Block 25, Lot 15; and Tax Block 26, Lots 17 and 21) in Long Island City, New York (the site). The Participants selected McLaren Engineering Group (McLaren) as the waterfront engineer and Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C (Langan) as the remedial engineer for the proposed bulkhead stabilization project. The objective of the bulkhead stabilization is to replace three of the existing shoreline protection structures consisting of timber relieving platform with a timber headwall, timber relieving platform with a concrete headwall, and timber bulkhead and to reinforce one of the existing shoreline protection structures consisting of a timber crib wall bulkhead. This work includes, but is not limited to, site preparation, soil excavation, stockpiling, air monitoring, emergency spill response services (if necessary), and management of waste transport and disposal (if necessary).

This QAPP specifies the sampling procedures to be followed and the analytical methods to be used to ensure that data collected from as part of the SMMP for the proposed bulkhead stabilization at the site are precise, accurate, representative, comparable, and complete.

1.2 Project Objectives

The objective of the SMMP is to present an approach to the management and disposal of sediment and soil/fill excavated from the site during construction of waterfront structures. This QAPP addresses sampling and analytical methods that may be necessary in support of the SMMP. These objectives were established to meet standards that will protect public health the environment for the site.

1.3 Scope of Work

The scope of work is described in detail in the SMMP. Ground-intrusive work will be overseen by Langan on behalf of the Participants. The proposed scope consists of the following:

- Monitoring and documenting of sediment and soil/fill handling and transport for off-site disposal as a regulated solid waste;
- Maintaining appropriate waste disposal records;
- Assisting the contractor in identifying and screening impacted sediment and soil/fill during excavation and other ground-intrusive activities;
- Implementing the community air monitoring plan (CAMP);

- Determining the suitability of soil/fill for on-site reuse (not expected) versus that which must be exported off-site for disposal;
- Documenting the creation and maintenance of temporarily stockpiles of soil/fill;
- Collecting waste characterization samples for laboratory analysis;
- Collecting documentation endpoint samples for laboratory analysis if grossly contaminated soil/fill is encountered; and
- Reviewing off-site disposal facilities proposed by the contractor.

1.3.1 Summary of Proposed Field Sampling Activities

Implementation of the SMMP include the removal of an existing floating dock on the northside of the basin, removal of the existing shoreline protection structures, construction and replacement or reinforcement of the shoreline protection structures, and excavations as required to remove existing shoreline protection structures. If grossly contaminated soil/fill is encountered during the shoreline stabilization, documentation endpoint samples will be collected in accordance with this QAPP.

Soil and groundwater samples, if collected, will be placed in laboratory-supplied containers and will be sealed, labeled, and place in an ice-chilled cooler (to maintain a temperature of about 4°C) for delivery to a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory. Non-disposable equipment and sampling apparatus will be decontaminated between locations with Alconox® and water.

1.4 Data Quality Objectives and Processes

The quality assurance and quality control objectives for all measurement data include:

- **Precision** – an expression of the reproducibility of measurements of the same parameter under a given set of conditions. Field sampling precision will be determined by analyzing coded duplicate samples and analytical precision will be determined by analyzing internal quality control (QC) duplicates and/or matrix spike duplicates.
- **Accuracy** – a measure of the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value of the quantity of concern. For soil and groundwater samples, accuracy will be determined through the assessment of the analytical results of field blanks and trip blanks for each sample set. Analytical accuracy will be assessed by examining the percent recoveries of surrogate compounds that are added to each sample (organic analyses only), internal standards, laboratory method blanks, instrument calibration, and the percent recoveries of matrix spike compounds added to selected samples and laboratory blanks.
- **Representativeness** – expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling

point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness is dependent upon the adequate design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the scope of work is followed and that specified sampling and analysis techniques are used. Representativeness in the laboratory is ensured by compliance to nationally-recognized analytical methods, meeting sample holding times, and maintaining sample integrity while the samples are in the laboratory's possession. This is accomplished by following all applicable methods, laboratory-issued standard operating procedures (SOP), the laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual, and this QAPP. The laboratory is required to be properly certified and accredited.

- **Completeness** – the percentage of measurements made which are judged to be valid. Completeness will be assessed through data validation. The QC objective for completeness is generation of valid data for at least 90 percent of the analyses requested.
- **Comparability** – expresses the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. The comparability of all data collected for this project will be ensured using several procedures, including standard methods for sampling and analysis, instrument calibrations, using standard reporting units and reporting formats, and data validation.
- **Sensitivity** – the ability of the instrument or method to detect target analytes at the levels of interest. The project manager will select, with input from the laboratory and quality assurance (QA) personnel, sampling and analytical procedures that achieve the required levels of detection.

The above objectives are discussed in detail in Section 3.0.

TABLE 1.1
Analytical Methods / Quality Assurance Summary Table

SOIL

	Quantity (1)	Analysis (2, 3, 4)
Soil Samples	0	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, herbicides, and TAL metals (including all 6 NYCRR Part 375 compounds), PFAS (40 compound list), and 1,4-Dioxane
Duplicate Soil Samples	1 (one per 20 soil samples)	
Soil Matrix Spike	1 (one per 20 soil samples)	

GROUNDWATER

	Quantity (1)	Analysis (2, 3, 4)
Groundwater Samples	0	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, herbicides, TAL metals (including all 6 NYCRR Part 375 compounds), PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
Duplicate Groundwater Samples	1 (one per 20 groundwater samples)	
Groundwater Matrix Spike	1 (one per 20 groundwater samples)	

FIELD AND TRIP BLANKS

	Quantity	Analysis (2)
Soil Field Blanks	1 (one per 20 soil samples)	TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, pesticides, PCBs, herbicides, TAL metals (including all 6 NYCRR Part 375 compounds), PFAS, and 1,4-Dioxane
Groundwater Field Blanks	1 (one per 20 groundwater samples) or 1 per day when sampling for PFAS	
Trip Blanks	One per shipment of groundwater samples for VOC analysis	TCL VOCs

Notes
1) Soil and groundwater samples will only be collected if grossly contaminated soil/fill is encountered.
2) For details regarding sample containerization, volume requirements, preservation, and holding times for water and soil refer to tables 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3, respectively.
3) For analytical methods and reporting limits, see table 7.1.
4) For detailed information on matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate analysis for groundwater and soil samples, see tables 3.1 and 3.2, respectively.

VOCs = volatile organic compounds
SVOCs = semivolatile organic compounds
PCBs = polychlorinated biphenyls
PFAS = per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances
TCL = target compound list
TAL = target analyte list
NA = not applicable
6 NYCRR = Title 6 of the New York Codes, Rules and Regulations

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The execution of the SMMP will be overseen by Langan on behalf of the Participants. Langan will oversee the removal of the existing shoreline protection structures and construction and

replacement or reinforcement of the shoreline protection structures. Langan will provide on-site field representatives to perform sample collection as necessary. Langan will also perform the data analysis, evaluation, and reporting tasks.

The analytical services will be performed by Alpha Analytical Laboratories, Inc. of Westborough, Massachusetts (NYSDOH ELAP certification number 11148). Data validation services will be performed by Joseph Conboy; resume attached (Attachment A).

Key contacts for this project are as follows:

PLAX BL25, LLC and PLAX BL26, LLC:	Mr. Jordan Hare Telephone: (718) 784-480
Langan Technical Manager:	Mr. Jason Hayes, P.E. Telephone: (212) 479-5427
Langan Project Manager:	Mr. Greg Wyka Telephone: (212) 479-5476
Langan Field Team Leader	Mr. Andrew Nesci Telephone: 212-479-5646
Langan Quality Assurance Officer (QAO):	Ms. Mimi Raygorodetsky Telephone: (212) 479-5441
Data Validator and Program Quality Assurance Monitor:	Mr. Joseph Conboy Telephone: (215) 845-8985
Laboratory Representative:	Alpha Analytical Laboratories, Inc Mr. Ben Rao Telephone: (201) 847-9100

3.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR COLLECTION OF DATA

3.1 Introduction

The quality assurance and quality control objectives for all data include precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, comparability, and sensitivity. These objectives are defined in following subsections. They are formulated to meet the requirements of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) SW-846. The laboratory will aim to achieve low reporting limits for all analytical methods. The analytical methods and their Contract Required Quantification Limits (CRQLs) are given in Section 7.

3.2 Precision

Precision is an expression of the reproducibility of measurements of the same parameter under a given set of conditions. Specifically, it is a quantitative measurement of the variability of a group of measurements compared to their average value (USEPA, 1987). Precision is usually stated in terms of standard deviation, but other estimates such as the coefficient of variation (relative standard deviation), range (maximum value minus minimum value), relative range, and relative percent difference (RPD) are common.

For this project, field sampling precision will be determined by analyzing coded duplicate samples (labeled so that the laboratory does not recognize them as duplicates) for the same parameters, and then, during data validation (Section 8), calculating the RPD for duplicate sample results.

Analytical precision will be determined by the laboratory by calculating the RPD for the results of the analysis of internal QC duplicates and matrix spike duplicates. The formula for calculating RPD is as follows:

$$RPD = \frac{|V1 - V2|}{(V1 + V2)/2} \times 100$$

where:

RPD	=	Relative Percent Difference.
V1, V2	=	The two values to be compared.
$\|V1 - V2\|$	=	The absolute value of the difference between the two values.
$(V1 + V2)/2$	=	The average of the two values.

The data quality objectives for analytical precision, calculated as the RPD between duplicate analyses, are presented in Tables 3.1 and 3.2.

TABLE 3.1
QUALITY CONTROL LIMITS FOR WATER SAMPLES

Laboratory Accuracy and Precision

Analytical Parameters	Analytical Method (a)	Matrix Spike (MS) Compounds	MS/MSD (b) % Recovery	MS/MSD RPD l	LCS (d) % Recovery	Surrogate Compounds	Surrogate % Recovery
VOCs (e)	8260	1,1-Dichloroethane	61-145	-	NA	Toluene-d8	88-110
		Trichloroethene	71-120	-	NA	Bromofluorobenzene	86-115
		Benzene	76-127	-	NA	1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	76-114
		Toluene	76-125	-	NA		
		Chlorobenzene	75-130	-	NA		
SVOCs (f)	8270	Phenol	12-110	-	NA	Nitrobenzene-d5	35-114
		2-Chlorophenol	27-123	-	NA	2-Fluorobiphenyl	43-116
		1,4-Dichlorobenzene	36-97	-	NA	Terphenyl-d14	33-141
		N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	41-116	-	NA	Phenol-d5	10-110
		1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	39-98	-	NA	2-Fluorophenol	21-110
		4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	23-97	-	NA	2,4,6-Tribromophenol	10-123
		Acenaphthene	46-118	-	NA	2-Chlorophenol-d4	33-110 (g)
		4-Nitrophenol	10-80	-	NA	1,2-Dichlorobenzene-d4	16-110 (g)
		2,4-Dinitrotoluene	24-96	-	NA		
		Pentachlorophenol	9-103	-	NA		
		Pyrene	26-127	-	NA		
Inorganics (i)	6010,7470/7471,7841,9010, OIA-1677	Inorganic Analyte	75-125 (j)	- (k)	80-120	NA	NA

(a) Analytical Methods: USEPA SW-846, 3rd edition, Revision 1, November 1990; any subsequent revisions shall supersede this information
(b) Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate
(c) Relative Percent Difference
(d) Laboratory Control Sample
(e) TCL VOCs plus library search
(f) TCL SVOCs plus library search
(g) Limits are advisory only
(i) Target Analyte List Inorganics (metals)
(j) Matrix spike only
(k) Laboratory duplicate RPD
NA - Not Applicable

TABLE 3.2
QUALITY CONTROL LIMITS FOR SOIL SAMPLES

Laboratory Accuracy and Precision

Analytical Parameter	Analytical Method (a)	Matrix Spike (MS) Compounds	MS/MSD (b) % Recovery	MS/MSD RPD (c)	LCS (d) % Recovery	Surrogate Compounds	Surrogate % Recovery
VOCs (e)	8260	1,1-Dichloroethane	59-172	22	NA	Toluene-d8	84-138
		Trichloroethene	62-137	24	NA	Bromofluorobenzene	59-113
		Benzene	66-142	21	NA	1,2-Dichloroethane-d4	70-121
		Toluene	59-139	21	NA		
		Chlorobenzene	60-133	21	NA		
SVOCs (f)	8270	Phenol	26-90	35	NA	Nitrobenzene-d5	23-120
		2-Chlorophenol	25-102	50	NA	2-Fluorobiphenyl	30-115
		1,4-Dichlorobenzene	28-104	27	NA	Terphenyl-d14	18-137
		N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	41-126	38	NA	Phenol-d5	24-113
		1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	38-107	23	NA	2-Fluorophenol	25-121
		4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	26-103	33	NA	2,4,6-Tribromophenol	19-122
		Acenaphthene	31-137	19	NA	2-Chlorophenol-d4	20-130 (g)
		4-Nitrophenol	11-114	50	NA	1,2-Dichlorobenzene-d4	20-130 (g)
		2,4-Dinitrotoluene	28-89	47	NA		
		Pentachlorophenol	17-109	47	NA		
		Pyrene	35-142	36	NA		
Inorganics (i)	6010, 7470/7471, 7841, 9010	Inorganic Analyte	75-125 (j)	20 (k)	80-120	NA	NA
PCBs (h)	8082	PCBs (Aroclor 1260)	50-128	50	NA	Tetrachlorometaxylene Decachlorobiphenyl	24-154 25-159

(a) Analytical Methods: USEPA SW-846, 3rd edition, Revision 1, November 1990, any subsequent revisions shall supersede this information
(b) Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate
(c) Relative Percent Difference
(d) Laboratory Control Sample
(e) TCL VOCs plus library search
(f) TCL SVOCs plus library search
(g) Limits are advisory only
(h) PCB
(i) Target Analyte List Inorganics (metals and cyanide)
(j) Matrix spike only
(k) Laboratory duplicate RPD
NA - Not Applicable

3.3 Accuracy

Accuracy is a measure of the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value of the quantity of concern (Taylor, 1987), or the difference between a measured value and the true or accepted reference value. The accuracy of an analytical procedure is best determined by the analysis of a sample containing a known quantity of material, and is expressed as the percent of the known quantity, which is recovered or measured. The recovery of a given analyte is dependent upon the sample matrix, method of analysis, and the specific compound or element being determined. The concentration of the analyte relative to the detection limit of the analytical method is also a major factor in determining the accuracy of the measurement. Concentrations of analytes, which are close to the detection limits are less accurate because they are more affected by such factors as instrument "noise." Higher concentrations will not be as affected by instrument noise or other variables and thus will be more accurate.

Sampling accuracy may be determined through the assessment of the analytical results of field blanks and trip blanks for each sample set. Analytical accuracy is typically assessed by examining the percent recoveries of surrogate compounds that are added to each sample (organic analyses only), and the percent recoveries of matrix spike compounds added to selected samples and laboratory blanks. Additionally, initial and continuing calibrations must be performed and accomplished within the established method control limits to define the instrument accuracy before analytical accuracy can be determined for any sample set.

Accuracy is normally measured as the percent recovery (%R) of a known amount of analyte, called a spike, added to a sample (matrix spike) or to a blank (blank spike). The %R is calculated as follows:

$$\%R = \frac{SSR - SR}{SA} \times 100$$

where:

%R = Percent recovery.

SSR = Spike sample result: concentration of analyte obtained by analyzing the sample with the spike added.

SR = Sample result: the background value, i.e., the concentration of the analyte obtained by analyzing the sample.

SA = Spiked analyte: concentration of the analyte spike added to the sample.

The acceptance limits for accuracy for each parameter are presented in Tables 3.1 and 3.2.

3.4 Representativeness

Representativeness expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter, which is most concerned with the proper design of the sampling program (USEPA, 1987). Samples must be representative of the environmental media being sampled. Selection of sample locations and sampling procedures will incorporate consideration of obtaining the most representative sample possible.

Field and laboratory procedures will be performed in such a manner as to ensure, to the degree that is technically possible, that the data derived represents the in-place quality of the material sampled. Every effort will be made to ensure chemical compounds will not be introduced into the sample via sample containers, handling, and analysis. Decontamination of sampling devices and digging equipment will be performed between samples as outlined in the Field Sampling Plan. Analysis of field blanks, trip blanks, and method blanks will also be performed to monitor for potential sample contamination from field and laboratory procedures.

The assessment of representativeness also must consider the degree of heterogeneity in the material from which the samples are collected. Sampling heterogeneity will be evaluated during data validation through the analysis of coded field duplicate samples. The analytical laboratory will also follow acceptable procedures to assure the samples are adequately homogenized prior to taking aliquots for analysis, so the reported results are representative of the sample received.

Chain-of-custody procedures will be followed to document that contamination of samples has not occurred during container preparation, shipment, and sampling. Details of blank, duplicate and Chain-of-custody procedures are presented in Sections 4 and 5.

3.5 Completeness

Completeness is defined as the percentage of measurements made which are judged to be valid (USEPA, 1987). The QC objective for completeness is generation of valid data for at least 90 percent of the analyses requested. Completeness is defined as follows for all sample measurements:

$$\%C = \frac{V}{T} \times 100$$

where:

%C = Percent completeness.

V = Number of measurements judged valid.

T = Total number of measurements.

3.6 Comparability

Comparability expresses the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another (USEPA, 1987). The comparability of all data collected for this project will be ensured by:

- Using identified standard methods for both sampling and analysis phases of this project;
- Requiring traceability of all analytical standards and/or source materials to the USEPA or National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST);
- Requiring that all calibrations be verified with an independently prepared standard from a source other than that used for calibration (if applicable);
- Using standard reporting units and reporting formats including the reporting of QC data;
- Performing a complete data validation on a representative fraction of the analytical results, including the use of data qualifiers in all cases where appropriate; and
- Requiring that all validation qualifiers be used any time an analytical result is used for any purpose.

These steps will ensure all users of either the data or the conclusions drawn from them will be able to judge the comparability of the data and conclusions.

3.7 Sensitivity

Sensitivity is the ability of the instrument or method to detect target analytes at the levels of interest. The project manager will select, with input from the laboratory and QA personnel, sampling and analytical procedures that achieve the required levels of detection and QC acceptance limits that meet established performance criteria. Concurrently, the project manager will select the level of data assessment to ensure that only data meeting the project data quality objectives are used in decision-making.

Field equipment will be used that can achieve the required levels of detection for analytical measurements in the field. In addition, the field sampling staff will collect and submit full volumes of samples as required by the laboratory for analysis, whenever possible. Full volume aliquots will help ensure achievement of the required limits of detection and allow for reanalysis if necessary. The concentration of the lowest level check standard in a multi-point calibration curve will represent the reporting limit.

Analytical methods and quality assurance parameters associated with the sampling program are presented in Table 1.1. The frequency of associated equipment blanks and duplicate samples will be based on the recommendations listed in DER-10, the Guidance for Sampling and Analysis of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) Under New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (NYSDEC) Part 375 Remedial Programs" (April 2023), and as described in Table 1.1.

Site-specific matrix spike (MS) and matrix spike duplicate (MSD) samples will be prepared and analyzed by the analytical laboratory by spiking an aliquot of submitted sample volume with analytes of interest. Additional sample volume is not required by the laboratory for this purpose. An MS/MSD analysis will be analyzed at a rate of 1 out of every 20 samples, or one per analytical batch. MS/MSD samples are only required for soil and groundwater samples

4.0 SAMPLING PROGRAM

4.1 Introduction

The sampling program included in the SMMP will provide data for:

- Characterization soil/fill material generated during the shoreline stabilization
- Documentation of grossly contaminated materials, if encountered

This section presents sample nomenclature, sample container preparation procedures, sample preservation procedures, and sample holding times requirements. Sample locations, and the number of environmental and QC samples will be determined per disposal facility requirements. The sampling will be conducted in accordance with the SMMP.

4.2 Field Documentation Procedures

Field documentation procedures will include summarizing field observations in field books, soil boring logs, monitoring well construction logs, completing forms for groundwater sampling, and proper sample labeling. These procedures are described in the following sections.

4.2.1 Field Data and Notes

Field notebooks contain the documentary evidence regarding procedures conducted by field personnel. Hard cover, bound field notebooks will be used because of their compact size, durability, and secure page binding. The pages of the notebook will not be removed.

Entries will be made in waterproof, permanent blue or black ink. No erasures will be allowed. If an incorrect entry is made, the information will be crossed out with a single strike mark and the change initialed and dated by the team member making the change. Each entry will be dated. Entries will be legible and contain accurate and complete documentation of the individual or sampling team's activities or observations made. The level of detail will be sufficient to explain and reconstruct the activity conducted. Each entry will be signed by the person(s) making the entry.

The following types of information will be provided for each sampling task, as appropriate:

- Project name and number
- Reasons for being on-site or taking the sample
- Date and time of activity
- Sample identification numbers
- Geographical location of sampling points with references to the site, other facilities or a map coordinate system. Sketches will be made in the field logbook when appropriate
- Physical location of sampling locations such as depth below ground surface

- Description of the method of sampling including procedures followed, equipment used and any departure from the specified procedures
- Description of the sample including physical characteristics, odor, etc.
- Readings obtained from health and safety equipment
- Weather conditions at the time of sampling and previous meteorological events that may affect the representative nature of a sample
- Photographic information including a brief description of what was photographed, the date and time, the compass direction of the picture and the number of the picture on the camera
- Other pertinent observations such as the presence of other persons on the site, actions by others that may affect performance of site tasks, etc.
- Names of sampling personnel and signature of persons making entries

Field records will also be collected on field data sheets. Field data sheets will include the project-specific number and stored in the field project files when not in use. At the completion of the field activities, the field data sheets will be maintained in the central project file.

4.3 Sample Nomenclature

The sample nomenclature system was devised such that the following objectives can be attained (see Attachment B):

- Sorting of data by matrix;
- Sorting of data by depth;
- Maintenance of consistency (filed, laboratory, and database sample numbers);
- Accommodation of all project-specific requirements; and
- Accommodation of laboratory sample number length constraints (maximum 20 characters).

4.4 Sample Container Preparation and Sample Preservation

Sample containers will be properly washed and decontaminated prior to their use by either the analytical laboratory or the container vendor to the specifications required by the USEPA. Copies of the sample container QC analyses will be provided by the laboratory for each container lot used to obtain samples. The containers will be labeled and the appropriate preservatives will be added. The types of containers are shown in Tables 4.1 and 4.2.

Samples shall be preserved according to the preservation techniques given in Tables 4.1 and 4.2. Preservatives will be added to the sample bottles by the laboratory prior to their shipment in sufficient quantities to ensure that proper sample pH is met. Following sample collection, the

sample bottles should be placed on ice in the shipping cooler, cooled to 4°C with ice in Ziploc® bags (or equivalent), and delivered to the laboratory within 48 hours of collection. Chain-of-custody procedures are described in Section 5.

4.5 Sample Holding Times

The sample holding times for organic and inorganic parameters are given in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 and must be in accordance with the USEPA requirements for each method. The USEPA technical holding times must be strictly adhered to by the laboratory. Any holding time exceedances must be reported to Langan.

4.6 Field QC Samples

To assess cross-contamination and effectiveness of equipment decontamination, two types of "blanks" will be collected and submitted to the laboratory for analyses. In addition, the precision of field sampling procedures will be assessed by collecting coded field duplicates and MS/MSDs. The blanks will include:

a. **Trip Blanks** - A trip blank will be prepared before the sample containers are sent by the laboratory. The trip blank will consist of a 40-ml vials containing distilled, deionized water, which accompanies the other water sample bottles into the field and back to the laboratory. A trip blank will be included with each shipment of water samples for Part 375 volatiles analysis. The trip blank will be analyzed for volatile organic compounds to assess any contamination from sampling and transport, and internal laboratory procedures.

b. **Field Blanks** - Equipment blanks will be collected for quality assurance purposes at a rate of one per 20 samples for each matrix (soil and groundwater only). Field blanks will be obtained by pouring laboratory-demonstrated analyte-free water into a laboratory-provided sample container for analysis. Field blank samples will be analyzed for the complete list of analytes on the day of sampling.

c. **PFAS Field Blanks** – A PFAS field blank will be collected for quality assurance purposes at a rate of one per 20 soils samples or one per day that aqueous PFAS sampling occurs. PFAS field blanks will be obtained by pouring laboratory-demonstrated analyte-free water into a laboratory-provided HDPE sample container for analysis. The PFAS field blank will be analyzed for PFAS via USEPA Method 1633.

The duplicates will include:

a. **Coded Field Duplicate** - To determine the representativeness of the sampling methods, coded field duplicates will be collected at a minimum frequency of one per 20 field samples for each matrix (soil and groundwater). The samples are termed "coded"

because they will be labeled in such a manner that the laboratory will not be able to determine that they are a duplicate sample. This will eliminate any possible bias that could arise.

b. **Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate** - MS/MSD samples (MS/MSD for organics; MS and laboratory duplicate for inorganics) will be taken at a frequency of one pair per 20 field samples (soil and groundwater). These samples are used to assess the effect of the sample matrix on the recovery of target compounds or target analytes. The percent recoveries and RPDs are given in Tables 3.1 and 3.2.

4.7 Decontamination Procedures

Decontamination procedures will be used for non-dedicated sampling equipment. Decontamination of field personnel is discussed in the site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP). Field sampling equipment that is to be reused will be decontaminated in the field in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Laboratory-grade glassware detergent and tap water scrub to remove visual contamination
2. Generous tap water rinse
3. Distilled/de-ionized water rinse

Sample equipment used to collect PFAS samples will be decontaminated via a standard two step decontamination procedure using PFAS-free water. Decontamination water will be verified to be PFAS-free via laboratory analysis or certification in accordance with NYSDEC's "Guidance for Sampling and Analysis of PFAS Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs" (April 2023).

4.8 Residuals Management

Debris (e.g., paper, plastic and disposable personal protective equipment [PPE]) will be collected in plastic garbage bags and disposed of as non-hazardous industrial waste. Debris is expected to be transported to a local municipal landfill for disposal.

Residual fluids (such as purge water) will be collected and stored in DOT-approved (or equivalent) 55-gallon drums in a designated storage area at the site. The residual fluids will be analyzed, characterized and disposed off-site in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations. Residual fluids such as decontamination water may be discharged to the ground surface; however, if gross contamination is observed, the residual fluids will be collected, stored, and transported similar purge water or other residual fluids.

TABLE 4.1
WATER SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION, PRESERVATION, AND HOLDING TIMES

Analysis	Bottle Type	Preservation (a)	Holding Time (b)
VOCs	40 mL glass VOA vials w/ Teflon-lined cap	HCl pH<2, Cool to 4°C	14 days
SVOCs	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	7 days*
PCBs	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	7 days**
Metals	1000 mL plastic bottle	HNO_3 to pH < 2 Cool to 4°C	180 days, except mercury (28 days)
1,4-Dioxane	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	7 days**
Cyanide, Total	250 mL plastic bottle	Cool to 4°C	14 days
Hexavalent Chromium	250 mL plastic bottle	Cool to 4°C	24 hours
Herbicides/Pesticides	1000 mL glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	7 days*
PFAS	250 mL HDPE bottles	Cool to 4°C	28 days (if protected from light)

(a) All samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport. Select samples preserved with hydrochloric acid (HCl) and nitric acid (HNO_3) as noted.

(b) Days from date of sample collection.

* Continuous liquid-liquid extraction is the required extraction for water samples for SVOCs. Continuous liquid-liquid extraction and concentration of water samples for SVOC analysis completed within 7 days from the date of sample collection. Extracts of water samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

** Procedures for extraction and concentration of water samples for PCBs must be completed within 7 days from the date of sample collection. Extracts of water samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

TABLE 4.2

SOIL SAMPLE
CONTAINERIZATION, PRESERVATION AND HOLDING TIMES

Analysis	Bottle Type	Preservation [a]	Holding Time [b]
VOCs	40 mL glass VOA vials or 5-g EnCore™ samplers	Cool to 4°C, MeOH (VOA vials)	14 days*
SVOCs	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days*
Metals	Wide-mouth plastic or glass	Cool to 4°C	180 days, except mercury (28 days)
PCBs	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days**
Herbicides	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days**
Cyanide, Total	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	14 days
Hexavalent Chromium	Wide-mouth glass w/ Teflon-lined cap	Cool to 4°C	24 hours
1,4-Dioxane	8-oz glass jar	Cool to 4°C	14 days *
PFAS	8-oz HDPE bottles	Cool to 4°C	90 days (if protected from light)

(a) All samples to be preserved in ice during collection and transport. Samples collected for VOC analysis in VOA vials are preserved with methanol (MeOH).

(b) Days from date of sample collection.

* Samples collected for VOC analysis using EnCore™ samplers must be analyzed within 48 hours unless frozen. Samples frozen within 48 hours can be analyzed up to 14 days from the date of sample collection.

* Soxhlet or sonication procedures for extraction and concentration of soil/waste samples for SVOCs must be completed within 14 days from the date of sample collection. Extracts of soil samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

** Procedures for extraction and concentration of soil/waste samples for PCBs and herbicides must be completed within 14 days from the date of sample collection. Extracts of soil samples must be analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

4.9 Special Considerations for Emerging Contaminant Sample Collection

The following special considerations apply to the collection of soil and groundwater samples for PFAS analysis to prevent cross-contamination:

- Field equipment will not contain Teflon®
- All sampling material will be made from stainless steel, HDPE, acetate, silicon, or polypropylene
- No waterproof field books will be used
- No plastic clipboards, binders, or spiral hard cover notebooks will be used
- No adhesives will be used
- No sharpies or permanent markers will be used; ball point pens are acceptable
- Aluminum foil will not be used
- PFAS samples will be kept in a separate cooler from other sampling containers
- Coolers will be filled only with regular ice

PFAS will be analyzed by USEPA Method 1633 for the PFAS target analyte list developed by the DER. At minimum, the laboratory will report the following PFAS target compounds:

Group	Analyte Name	Abbreviation	CAS #
Perfluoro alkyl sulfonic acids	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
Perfluoro alkyl carboxylic	Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9

Group	Analyte Name	Abbreviation	CAS #
acids	Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
	Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7
Per- and Polyfluoro ether carboxylic acids	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6
Fluorotel omer sulfonic acids	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	4:2-FTS	757124-72-4
	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	6:2-FTS	27619-97-2
	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	8:2-FTS	39108-34-4
Fluorotel omer carboxylic acids	3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid	3:3 FTCA	356-02-5
	5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid	5:3 FTCA	914637-49-3
	7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid	7:3 FTCA	812-70-4
Perfluoroo ctane sulfonam ides	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide	NMeFOSA	31506-32-8
	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide	NEtFOSA	4151-50-2
Perfluoroocta ne sulfonamidoace tic acids	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	N-MeFOSAA	2355-31-9
	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	N-EtFOSAA	2991-50-6
Perfluoroocta	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	MeFOSE	24448-09-7

Group	Analyte Name	Abbreviation	CAS #
ne sulfonamide ethanols	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	EtFOSE	1691-99-2

The laboratory reporting limits for PFAS are 2 nanograms per liter (ng/L) in aqueous samples and 0.5 microgram per kilogram (µg/kg) in soil samples. PFAS samples will be collected in accordance with the protocol outlined in attachment C and D.

Soil samples analyzed for 1,4-dioxane will be analyzed via USEPA method 8270, and groundwater samples will be analyzed by USEPA Method 8270 SIM. The laboratory reporting limits for 1,4-dioxane are 0.15 micrograms per liter (µg/L) in aqueous samples and 0.08 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) in soil samples.

5.0 SAMPLE SHIPMENT, TRACKING AND CUSTODY

5.1 Introduction

This section presents sample custody procedures for both the field and laboratory. Implementation of proper custody procedures for samples generated in the field is the responsibility of field personnel. Both laboratory and field personnel involved in the Chain-of-custody (COC) and transfer of samples will be trained as to the purpose and procedures prior to implementation.

Evidence of sample traceability and integrity is provided by COC procedures. These procedures document the sample traceability from the selection and preparation of the sample containers by the laboratory, to sample collection, to sample shipment, to laboratory receipt and analysis. The sample custody flowchart is shown in Figure 5.1. A sample is considered to be in a person's custody if the sample is:

- In his/her possession;
- Maintained in view after possession is accepted and documented;
- Locked and tagged with custody seals so that no one can tamper with it after having been in physical custody; or
- In a secured area, restricted to authorized personnel.

5.2 Packaging

Soil and groundwater sample containers will be placed in plastic coolers. Ice in Ziploc® bags (or equivalent) will be placed around sample containers. Cushioning material will be added around the sample containers if necessary. COCs and other paperwork will be placed in a Ziploc® bag (or equivalent) and placed inside the cooler. The cooler will be taped closed and custody seals will be affixed to one side of the cooler at a minimum. If the samples are being shipped by an

express delivery company (e.g. FedEx) then laboratory address labels will be placed on top of the cooler.

5.3 Shipping

Standard procedures to be followed for shipping environmental samples to the analytical laboratory are outlined below:

- All environmental samples will be transported to the laboratory by a laboratory-provided courier under the chain-of-custody protocols.
- Prior notice will be provided to the laboratory regarding when to expect shipped samples. If the number, type or date of shipment changes due to site constraints or program changes, the laboratory will be informed.

5.4 Chain of Custody Procedures

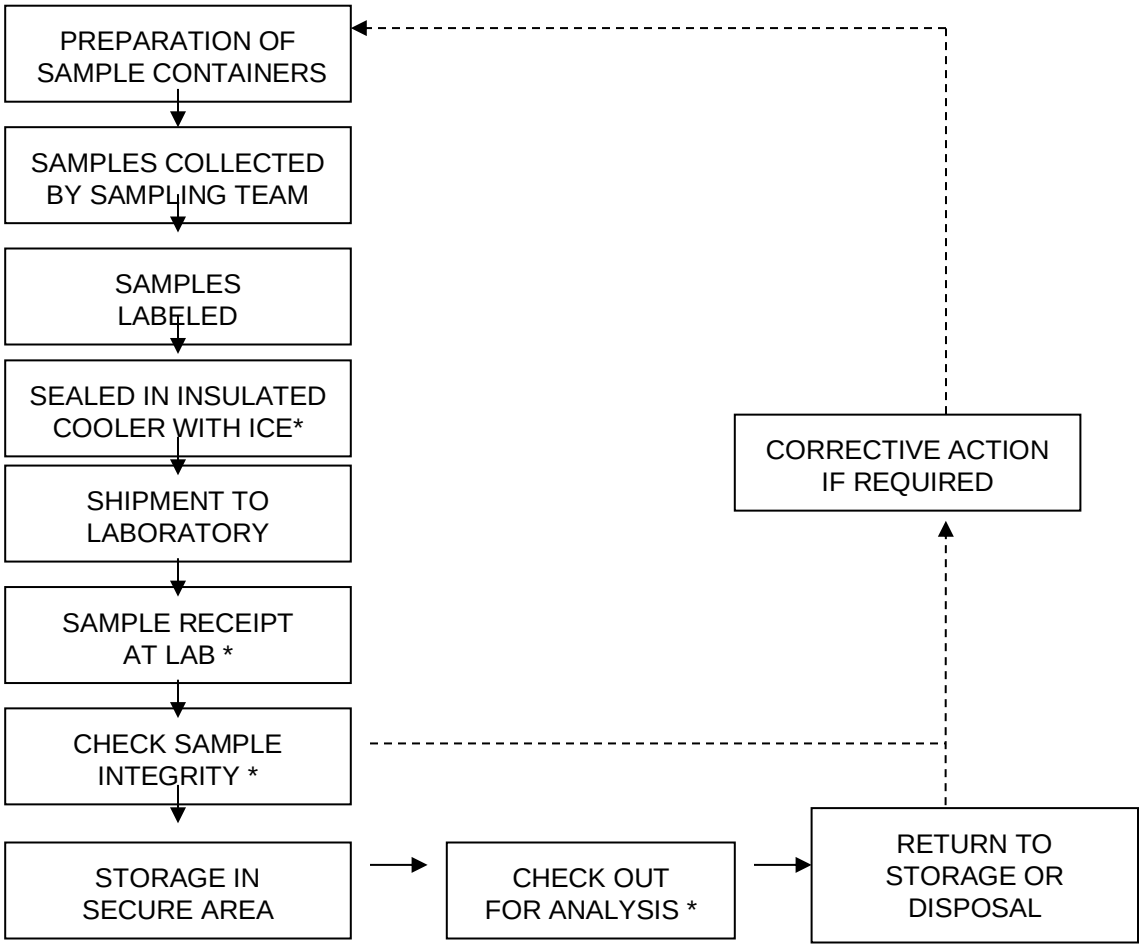
A chain-of-custody protocol has been established for collected samples that will be followed during sample handling activities in both field and laboratory operations. The primary purpose of the chain-of-custody procedures is to document the possession of the samples from collection through shipping, storage and analysis to data reporting and disposal. Chain-of-custody refers to actual possession of the samples. Samples are considered to be in custody if they are within sight of the individual responsible for their security or locked in a secure location. Each person who takes possession of the samples, except the shipping courier, is responsible for sample integrity and safe keeping. Chain-of-custody procedures are provided below:

- Chain-of-custody will be initiated by the laboratory supplying the pre-cleaned and prepared sample containers. Chain-of-custody forms will accompany the sample containers.
- Following sample collection, the chain-of-custody form will be completed for the sample collected. The sample identification number, date and time of sample collection, analysis requested and other pertinent information (e.g., preservatives) will be recorded on the form. All entries will be made in waterproof, permanent blue or black ink.
- Langan field personnel will be responsible for the care and custody of the samples collected until the samples are transferred to another party, dispatched to the laboratory, or disposed. The sampling team leader will be responsible for enforcing chain-of-custody procedures during field work.
- When the form is full or when all samples have been collected that will fit in a single cooler, the sampling team leader will check the form for possible errors and sign the chain-of-custody form. Any necessary corrections will be made to the record with a single strike mark, dated, and initialed.

Sample coolers will be accompanied by the chain-of-custody form, sealed in a Ziploc® bag (or equivalent) and placed on top of the samples or taped to the inside of the cooler lid. If applicable, a shipping bill will be completed for each cooler and the shipping bill number recorded on the chain-of-custody form.

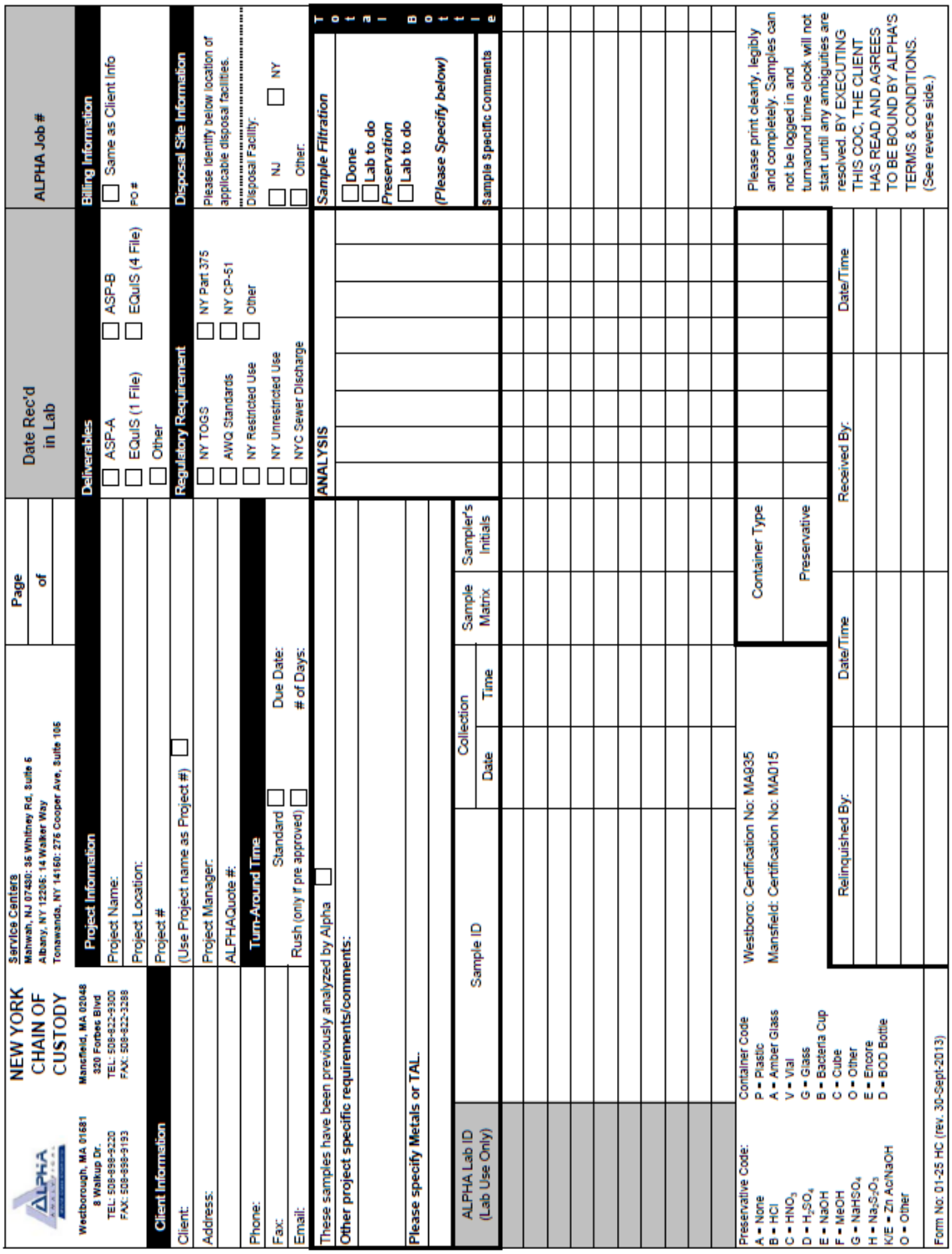
Samples will be packaged for shipment to the laboratory with the appropriate chain-of-custody form. A copy of the form will be retained by the sampling team for the project file and the original will be sent to the laboratory with the samples. Bills of lading will also be retained as part of the documentation for the chain-of-custody records, if applicable. When transferring custody of the samples, the individuals relinquishing and receiving custody of the samples will verify sample numbers and condition and will document the sample acquisition and transfer by signing and dating the chain-of-custody form. This process documents sample custody transfer from the sampler to the analytical laboratory. A flow chart showing a sample custody process is included as Figure 5.1. Blank chain-of-custody forms from Alpha is included as Figure 5.2.

Figure 5.1 Sample Custody



* REQUIRES SIGN-OFF ON CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY FORM

Figure 5.2 Sample Chain-of-Custody Form



Laboratory chain-of-custody will be maintained throughout the analytical processes as described in the laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual. The analytical laboratory will provide a copy of the chain-of-custody in the analytical data deliverable package. The chain-of-custody becomes the permanent record of sample handling and shipment.

5.5 Laboratory Sample Storage Procedures

The subcontracted laboratory will use a laboratory information management system (LIMS) to track and schedule samples upon receipt by the analytical laboratories. Any sample anomalies identified during sample log-in must be evaluated on individual merit for the impact upon the results and the data quality objectives of the project. When irregularities do exist, the environmental consultant must be notified to discuss recommended courses of action and documentation of the issue must be included in the project file.

For samples requiring thermal preservation, the temperature of each cooler will be immediately recorded. Each sample and container will be assigned a unique laboratory identification number and secured within the custody room walk-in coolers designated for new samples. Samples will be, as soon as practical, disbursed in a manner that is functional for the operational team. The temperature of all coolers and freezers will be monitored and recorded using a certified temperature sensor. Any temperature excursions outside of acceptance criteria (i.e., below 2°C or above 6°C) will initiate an investigation to determine whether any samples may have been affected. Samples for VOCs will be maintained in satellite storage areas within the VOC laboratory. Following analysis, the laboratory's specific procedures for retention and disposal will be followed as specified in the laboratory's SOPs and/or QA manual.

6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

6.1 Field Instruments

Field analytical equipment will be calibrated immediately prior to each day's use. The calibration procedures will conform to manufacturer's standard instructions. This calibration will ensure that the equipment is functioning within the allowable tolerances established by the manufacturer and required by the project. Records of all instrument calibration will be maintained by the Field Team Leader. Copies of all the instrument manuals will be maintained on-site by the Field Team Leader.

Calibration procedures for instruments used for monitoring health and safety hazards (e.g., photoionization detector) are provided in the Health and Safety Plan.

6.2 Laboratory Instruments

The laboratory will follow all calibration procedures and schedules as specified in the sections of the USEPA SW-846 and subsequent updates that apply to the instruments used for the analytical methods given in Section 7.

7.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

7.1 Introduction

Samples will be analyzed according to the USEPA SW-846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste," November 1986, 3rd edition and subsequent updates. The methods to be used for the laboratory analysis of soil and groundwater samples are presented in Table 7.1. These methods were selected because they attain the desired quantitation limits, which are compiled on Table 7.1.

Table 7.1
PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - SOIL

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Soil)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (mg/kg)**	**MDL(mg/kg)**
	VOCs			
1	Methylene chloride	8260C/5035	0.01	0.00165
2	1,1-Dichloroethane	8260C/5035	0.0015	0.00027
3	Chloroform	8260C/5035	0.0015	0.00037
4	Carbon tetrachloride	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000345
5	1,2-Dichloropropane	8260C/5035	0.0035	0.000228
6	Dibromochloromethane	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000176
7	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	8260C/5035	0.0015	0.000313
8	Tetrachloroethene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000302
9	Chlorobenzene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000348
10	Trichlorofluoromethane	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000417
11	1,2-Dichloroethane	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000246
12	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	8260C/5035	0.001	0.00035
13	Bromodichloromethane	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000308
14	trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000208
15	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000231
16	1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000208
17	1,1-Dichloropropene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000328
18	Bromoform	8260C/5035	0.004	0.000237
19	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000298
20	Benzene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000193
21	Toluene	8260C/5035	0.0015	0.000195
22	Ethylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.00017
23	Chloromethane	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000436
24	Bromomethane	8260C/5035	0.002	0.000338
25	Vinyl chloride	8260C/5035	0.002	0.000315
26	Chloroethane	8260C/5035	0.002	0.000316
27	1,1-Dichloroethene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000372
28	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	8260C/5035	0.0015	0.000241
29	Trichloroethene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000302
30	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000182
31	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000218
32	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000182
33	Methyl tert butyl ether	8260C/5035	0.002	0.000153
34	p/m-Xylene	8260C/5035	0.002	0.000351

Table 7.1
PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - SOIL

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Soil)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (mg/kg)**	**MDL(mg/kg)**
35	o-Xylene	8260C/5035	0.002	0.000338
36	Xylene (Total)	8260C/5035	0.002	0.000338
37	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000342
38	1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000241
39	Dibromomethane	8260C/5035	0.01	0.000239
40	Styrene	8260C/5035	0.002	0.000401
41	Dichlorodifluoromethane	8260C/5035	0.01	0.0005
42	Acetone	8260C/5035	0.01	0.00229
43	Carbon disulfide	8260C/5035	0.01	0.0011
44	2-Butanone	8260C/5035	0.01	0.00069
45	Vinyl acetate	8260C/5035	0.01	0.000153
46	4-Methyl-2-pentanone	8260C/5035	0.01	0.000244
47	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	8260C/5035	0.01	0.000177
48	2-Hexanone	8260C/5035	0.01	0.000666
49	Bromochloromethane	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000357
50	2,2-Dichloropropane	8260C/5035	0.005	0.00045
51	1,2-Dibromoethane	8260C/5035	0.004	0.000199
52	1,3-Dichloropropane	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000183
53	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000318
54	Bromobenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000219
55	n-Butylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000228
56	sec-Butylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000217
57	tert-Butylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000247
58	o-Chlorotoluene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000221
59	p-Chlorotoluene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000183
60	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000396
61	Hexachlorobutadiene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000348
62	Isopropylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000194
63	p-Isopropyltoluene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000202
64	Naphthalene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000138
65	Acrylonitrile	8260C/5035	0.01	0.000514
66	n-Propylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.001	0.000215
67	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000251
68	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000215
69	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000161
70	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000186

Table 7.1
PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - SOIL

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Soil)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (mg/kg)**	**MDL(mg/kg)**
71	1,4-Dioxane	8260C/5035	0.04	0.0144
72	1,4-Diethylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.004	0.004
73	4-Ethyltoluene	8260C/5035	0.004	0.000234
74	1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	8260C/5035	0.004	0.000156
75	Ethyl ether	8260C/5035	0.005	0.00026
76	trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	8260C/5035	0.005	0.000392
	SVOCs			
1	Acenaphthene	8270D	0.1332	0.0172494
2	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	8270D	0.1665	0.0190476
3	Hexachlorobenzene	8270D	0.0999	0.018648
4	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	8270D	0.14985	0.0225774
5	2-Chloronaphthalene	8270D	0.1665	0.0165168
6	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	8270D	0.1665	0.0299034
7	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	8270D	0.1665	0.028638
8	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	8270D	0.1665	0.0290709
9	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	8270D	0.1665	0.044289
10	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	8270D	0.1665	0.0333
11	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	8270D	0.1665	0.0285714
12	Fluoranthene	8270D	0.0999	0.0191142
13	4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	8270D	0.1665	0.0178155
14	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	8270D	0.1665	0.0254079
15	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	8270D	0.1998	0.0284382
16	Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	8270D	0.17982	0.0166833
17	Hexachlorobutadiene	8270D	0.1665	0.0243756
18	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	8270D	0.47619	0.150849
19	Hexachloroethane	8270D	0.1332	0.0269397
20	Isophorone	8270D	0.14985	0.0216117
21	Naphthalene	8270D	0.1665	0.0202797
22	Nitrobenzene	8270D	0.14985	0.024642
23	NitrosoDiPhenylAmine(NDPA)/DPA	8270D	0.1332	0.0189477
24	n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	8270D	0.1665	0.0257076
25	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	8270D	0.1665	0.057609
26	Butyl benzyl phthalate	8270D	0.1665	0.041958
27	Di-n-butylphthalate	8270D	0.1665	0.0315684
28	Di-n-octylphthalate	8270D	0.1665	0.05661

Table 7.1
PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - SOIL

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Soil)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (mg/kg)**	**MDL(mg/kg)**
29	Diethyl phthalate	8270D	0.1665	0.0154179
30	Dimethyl phthalate	8270D	0.1665	0.034965
31	Benzo(a)anthracene	8270D	0.0999	0.0187479
32	Benzo(a)pyrene	8270D	0.1332	0.040626
33	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	8270D	0.0999	0.0280386
34	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	8270D	0.0999	0.02664
35	Chrysene	8270D	0.0999	0.017316
36	Acenaphthylene	8270D	0.1332	0.0257076
37	Anthracene	8270D	0.0999	0.0324675
38	Benzo(ghi)perylene	8270D	0.1332	0.0195804
39	Fluorene	8270D	0.1665	0.0161838
40	Phenanthrene	8270D	0.0999	0.0202464
41	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	8270D	0.0999	0.0192474
42	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	8270D	0.1332	0.0232101
43	Pyrene	8270D	0.0999	0.0165501
44	Biphenyl	8270D	0.37962	0.038628
45	4-Chloroaniline	8270D	0.1665	0.030303
46	2-Nitroaniline	8270D	0.1665	0.0321012
47	3-Nitroaniline	8270D	0.1665	0.0314019
48	4-Nitroaniline	8270D	0.1665	0.068931
49	Dibenzofuran	8270D	0.1665	0.0157509
50	2-Methylnaphthalene	8270D	0.1998	0.0201132
51	Acetophenone	8270D	0.1665	0.0206127
52	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	8270D	0.0999	0.0315684
53	P-Chloro-M-Cresol	8270D	0.1665	0.0248085
54	2-Chlorophenol	8270D	0.1665	0.0196803
55	2,4-Dichlorophenol	8270D	0.14985	0.0267732
56	2,4-Dimethylphenol	8270D	0.1665	0.054945
57	2-Nitrophenol	8270D	0.35964	0.062604
58	4-Nitrophenol	8270D	0.2331	0.067932
59	2,4-Dinitrophenol	8270D	0.7992	0.077589
60	4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	8270D	0.4329	0.07992
61	Pentachlorophenol	8270D	0.1332	0.03663
62	Phenol	8270D	0.1665	0.0251415
63	2-Methylphenol	8270D	0.1665	0.0258075
64	3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	8270D	0.23976	0.0260739

Table 7.1
PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - SOIL

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Soil)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (mg/kg)**	**MDL(mg/kg)**
65	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	8270D	0.1665	0.0319014
66	Benzoic Acid	8270D	0.53946	0.168498
67	Benzyl Alcohol	8270D	0.1665	0.050949
68	Carbazole	8270D	0.1665	0.0161838
	Pesticides			
1	Delta-BHC	8081B	0.007992	0.0015651
2	Lindane	8081B	0.00333	0.00148851
3	Alpha-BHC	8081B	0.00333	0.00094572
4	Beta-BHC	8081B	0.007992	0.0030303
5	Heptachlor	8081B	0.003996	0.00179154
6	Aldrin	8081B	0.007992	0.00281385
7	Heptachlor epoxide	8081B	0.014985	0.0044955
8	Endrin	8081B	0.00333	0.0013653
9	Endrin aldehyde	8081B	0.00999	0.0034965
10	Endrin ketone	8081B	0.007992	0.00205794
11	Dieldrin	8081B	0.004995	0.0024975
12	4,4'-DDE	8081B	0.007992	0.00184815
13	4,4'-DDD	8081B	0.007992	0.00285048
14	4,4'-DDT	8081B	0.014985	0.0064269
15	Endosulfan I	8081B	0.007992	0.00188811
16	Endosulfan II	8081B	0.007992	0.00267066
17	Endosulfan sulfate	8081B	0.00333	0.00152181
18	Methoxychlor	8081B	0.014985	0.004662
19	Toxaphene	8081B	0.14985	0.041958
20	cis-Chlordane	8081B	0.00999	0.00278388
21	trans-Chlordane	8081B	0.00999	0.00263736
22	Chlordane	8081B	0.064935	0.0264735
	Herbicides			
1	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	8151A	0.1665	0.0044289
	PCBs			
1	Aroclor 1016	8082A	0.0335	0.0026465
2	Aroclor 1221	8082A	0.0335	0.0030887
3	Aroclor 1232	8082A	0.0335	0.0039262

Table 7.1
PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - SOIL

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Soil)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (mg/kg)**	**MDL(mg/kg)**
4	Aroclor 1242	8082A	0.0335	0.0041004
5	Aroclor 1248	8082A	0.0335	0.0028274
6	Aroclor 1254	8082A	0.0335	0.0027537
7	Aroclor 1260	8082A	0.0335	0.0025527
8	Aroclor 1262	8082A	0.0335	0.0016616
9	Aroclor 1268	8082A	0.0335	0.0048575
10	PCBs, Total	8082A	0.0335	0.0016616
	Metals			
1	Aluminum, Total	6010C	4	1.08
2	Antimony, Total	6010C	2	0.152
3	Arsenic, Total	6010C	0.4	0.0832
4	Barium, Total	6010C	0.4	0.0696
5	Beryllium, Total	6010C	0.2	0.0132
6	Cadmium, Total	6010C	0.4	0.0392
7	Calcium, Total	6010C	4	1.4
8	Chromium, Total	6010C	0.4	0.0384
9	Cobalt, Total	6010C	0.8	0.0664
10	Copper, Total	6010C	0.4	0.1032
11	Iron, Total	6010C	2	0.3612
12	Lead, Total	6010C	2	0.1072
13	Magnesium, Total	6010C	4	0.616
14	Manganese, Total	6010C	0.4	0.0636
15	Mercury	7471B	0.08	0.016896
16	Nickel, Total	6010C	1	0.0968
17	Potassium, Total	6010C	100	5.76
18	Selenium, Total	6010C	0.8	0.1032
19	Silver, Total	6010C	0.4	0.1132
20	Sodium, Total	6010C	80	1.26
21	Thallium, Total	6010C	0.8	0.126
22	Vanadium, Total	6010C	0.4	0.0812
23	Zinc, Total	6010C	2	0.1172
	General Chemistry			
1	Cyanide	SW9010C	0.8	0.16
2	Hexavalent Chromium	SW7196A	1	0.166

Table 7.1
PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - SOIL

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Soil)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (mg/kg)**	**MDL(mg/kg)**
3	Trivalent Chromium	SW107	0.8	0.8

Notes:
1) RL = Reporting Limit
2) MDL = Method Detection Limit
3) RL and MDL values were supplied by Alpha Analytical Laboratories
4) RL and MDL values are estimated and may vary depending on instruments

PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - GROUNDWATER

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Groundwater)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (ug/L)**	**MDL(ug/L)**
	VOCs			
1	Methylene chloride	8260C	2.5	0.7
2	1,1-Dichloroethane	8260C	5	0.7
3	Chloroform	8260C	2.5	0.7
4	Carbon tetrachloride	8260C	5	0.134
5	1,2-Dichloropropane	8260C	5	0.133
6	Dibromochloromethane	8260C	5	0.149
7	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	8260C	5	0.5
8	Tetrachloroethene	8260C	5	0.181
9	Chlorobenzene	8260C	5	0.7
10	Trichlorofluoromethane	8260C	5	0.7
11	1,2-Dichloroethane	8260C	2.5	0.132
12	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	8260C	2.5	0.7
13	Bromodichloromethane	8260C	2	0.192
14	trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	8260C	2.5	0.164
15	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	8260C	2.5	0.144
16	1,3-Dichloropropene, Total	8260C	2.5	0.144
17	1,1-Dichloropropene	8260C	2.5	0.7
18	Bromoform	8260C	2.5	0.65
19	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	8260C	2.5	0.144
20	Benzene	8260C	2.5	0.159
21	Toluene	8260C	2.5	0.7
22	Ethylbenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
23	Chloromethane	8260C	2.5	0.7
24	Bromomethane	8260C	2.5	0.7

PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - GROUNDWATER

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Groundwater)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (ug/L)**	**MDL(ug/L)**
25	Vinyl chloride	8260C	2.5	0.0699
26	Chloroethane	8260C	2.5	0.7
27	1,1-Dichloroethene	8260C	2.5	0.142
28	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	8260C	2.5	0.7
29	Trichloroethene	8260C	2.5	0.175
30	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
31	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	8260C	250	0.7
32	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	8260C	2	0.7
33	Methyl tert butyl ether	8260C	2	0.7
34	p/m-Xylene	8260C	2	0.7
35	o-Xylene	8260C	2.5	0.7
36	Xylene (Total)	8260C	2.5	0.7
37	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	8260C	2.5	0.7
38	1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	8260C	2.5	0.7
39	Dibromomethane	8260C	5	1
40	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	8260C	2.5	0.7
41	Acrylonitrile	8260C	5	1.5
42	Styrene	8260C	2.5	0.7
43	Dichlorodifluoromethane	8260C	5	1
44	Acetone	8260C	5	1.46
45	Carbon disulfide	8260C	5	1
46	2-Butanone	8260C	5	1.94
47	Vinyl acetate	8260C	5	1
48	4-Methyl-2-pentanone	8260C	5	1
49	2-Hexanone	8260C	5	1
50	Bromochloromethane	8260C	2.5	0.7
51	2,2-Dichloropropane	8260C	2.5	0.7
52	1,2-Dibromoethane	8260C	2	0.65
53	1,3-Dichloropropane	8260C	2.5	0.7
54	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	8260C	2.5	0.7
55	Bromobenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
56	n-Butylbenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
57	sec-Butylbenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
58	tert-Butylbenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
59	o-Chlorotoluene	8260C	2.5	0.7
60	p-Chlorotoluene	8260C	2.5	0.7

PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - GROUNDWATER

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Groundwater)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (ug/L)**	**MDL(ug/L)**
61	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	8260C	2.5	0.7
62	Hexachlorobutadiene	8260C	2.5	0.7
63	Isopropylbenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
64	p-Isopropyltoluene	8260C	2.5	0.7
65	Naphthalene	8260C	2.5	0.7
66	n-Propylbenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
67	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
68	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
69	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
70	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	8260C	2.5	0.7
71	1,4-Dioxane	8260C	250	41.1
72	1,4-Diethylbenzene	8260C	2	0.7
73	4-Ethyltoluene	8260C	2	0.7
74	1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene	8260C	2	0.65
75	Ethyl ether	8260C	2.5	0.7
76	trans-1,4-Dichloro-2-butene	8260C	2.5	0.7
	SVOCs			
1	Acenaphthene	8270D	2	0.591
2	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	8270D	5	0.661
3	Hexachlorobenzene	8270D	2	0.579
4	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	8270D	2	0.669
5	2-Chloronaphthalene	8270D	2	0.64
6	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	8270D	2	0.732
7	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	8270D	2	0.732
8	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	8270D	2	0.708
9	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	8270D	5	1.39
10	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	8270D	5	0.845
11	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	8270D	5	1.12
12	Fluoranthene	8270D	2	0.568
13	4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	8270D	2	0.625
14	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	8270D	2	0.731
15	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	8270D	2	0.696
16	Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	8270D	5	0.626
17	Hexachlorobutadiene	8270D	2	0.658
18	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	8270D	20	7.84

PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - GROUNDWATER

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Groundwater)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (ug/L)**	**MDL(ug/L)**
19	Hexachloroethane	8270D	2	0.682
20	Isophorone	8270D	5	0.601
21	Naphthalene	8270D	2	0.68
22	Nitrobenzene	8270D	2	0.753
23	NitrosoDiPhenylAmine(NDPA)/DPA	8270D	2	0.644
24	n-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	8270D	5	0.7
25	Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	8270D	3	0.91
26	Butyl benzyl phthalate	8270D	5	1.26
27	Di-n-butylphthalate	8270D	5	0.689
28	Di-n-octylphthalate	8270D	5	1.14
29	Diethyl phthalate	8270D	5	0.628
30	Dimethyl phthalate	8270D	5	0.65
31	Benzo(a)anthracene	8270D	2	0.61
32	Benzo(a)pyrene	8270D	2	0.539
33	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	8270D	2	0.635
34	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	8270D	2	0.597
35	Chrysene	8270D	2	0.543
36	Acenaphthylene	8270D	2	0.658
37	Anthracene	8270D	2	0.645
38	Benzo(ghi)perylene	8270D	2	0.611
39	Fluorene	8270D	2	0.619
40	Phenanthrene	8270D	2	0.613
41	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	8270D	2	0.548
42	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	8270D	2	0.707
43	Pyrene	8270D	2	0.569
44	Biphenyl	8270D	2	0.757
45	4-Chloroaniline	8270D	5	0.632
46	2-Nitroaniline	8270D	5	1.14
47	3-Nitroaniline	8270D	5	1.14
48	4-Nitroaniline	8270D	5	1.3
49	Dibenzofuran	8270D	2	0.656
50	2-Methylnaphthalene	8270D	2	0.72
51	Acetophenone	8270D	5	0.847
52	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	8270D	5	0.681
53	P-Chloro-M-Cresol	8270D	2	0.617
54	2-Chlorophenol	8270D	2	0.631

PROJECT QUANTITATION LIMITS - GROUNDWATER

			Estimated Quantitation Limits (Groundwater)	
	Compound	**Method**	**RL (ug/L)**	**MDL(ug/L)**
55	2,4-Dichlorophenol	8270D	5	0.769
56	2,4-Dimethylphenol	8270D	5	1.64
57	2-Nitrophenol	8270D	10	1.52
58	4-Nitrophenol	8270D	10	1.77
59	2,4-Dinitrophenol	8270D	20	5.47
60	4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	8270D	10	2.1
61	Pentachlorophenol	8270D	10	3.43
62	Phenol	8270D	5	1.89
63	2-Methylphenol	8270D	5	1.02
64	3-Methylphenol/4-Methylphenol	8270D	5	1.11
65	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	8270D	5	0.715
66	Benzoic Acid	8270D	50	12.9
67	Benzyl Alcohol	8270D	2	0.725
68	Carbazole	8270D	2	0.627
69	1,4-Dioxane	8270 SIM Isotope Dilution	0.15	0.075

Notes:
1) RL = Reporting Limit
2) MDL = Method Detection Limit
3) RL and MDL values were supplied by Alpha Analytical Laboratories
4) RL and MDL values are estimated and may vary depending on instruments

8.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING

8.1 Introduction

Data collected as part of the implementation of the SMMP will be reduced and reviewed by the laboratory QA personnel, and a report on the findings will be tabulated in a standard format. The criteria used to identify and quantify the analytes will be those specified for the applicable methods in the USEPA SW-846 and subsequent updates. The data package provided by the laboratory will contain all items specified in the USEPA SW-846 appropriate for the analyses to be performed, and be reported in standard format.

The completed copies of the chain-of-custody records (both external and internal) accompanying each sample from time of initial bottle preparation to completion of analysis shall be attached to the analytical reports.

8.2 Data Reduction

The Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data packages and an electronic data deliverable (EDD) will be provided by the laboratory after receipt of a complete sample delivery group. The Project Manager will immediately arrange for archiving the results and preparation of result tables. These tables will form the database for assessment of the site contamination condition.

Each EDD deliverable must be formatted using a Microsoft Windows operating system and the NYSDEC data deliverable format for EQuIS. To avoid transcription errors, data will be loaded directly into the ASCII format from the laboratory information management system (LIMS). If this cannot be accomplished, the consultant should be notified via letter of transmittal indicating that manual entry of data is required for a particular method of analysis. All EDDs must also undergo a QC check by the laboratory before delivery. The original data, tabulations, and electronic media are stored in a secure and retrievable fashion.

The Project Manager or Task Manager will maintain close contact with the QA reviewer to ensure all non-conformance issues are acted upon prior to data manipulation and assessment routines. Once the QA review has been completed, the Project Manager may direct the Team Leaders or others to initiate and finalize the analytical data assessment.

8.3 Data Validation

Data validation will be performed in accordance with the USEPA validation guidelines for organic and inorganic data review. Validation will include the following:

- Verification of the QC sample results,
- Verification of the identification of sample results (both positive hits and non-detects),
- Recalculation of 10% of all investigative sample results, and
- Preparation of Data Usability Summary Reports (DUSR).

A DUSR will be prepared and reviewed by the QAO before issuance. The DUSR will present the results of data validation, including a summary assessment of laboratory data packages, sample preservation and COC procedures, and a summary assessment of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness for each analytical method. A detailed assessment of each SDG will follow. For each of the organic analytical methods, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Instrument tuning;
- Instrument calibrations;

- Blank results;
- System monitoring compounds or surrogate recovery compounds (as applicable);
- Internal standard recovery results;
- MS and MSD results;
- Target compound identification;
- Chromatogram quality;
- Pesticide cleanup (if applicable);
- Compound quantitation and reported detection limits;
- System performance; and
- Results verification.

For each of the inorganic compounds, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Calibrations;
- Blank results;
- Interference check sample;
- Laboratory check samples;
- Duplicates;
- Matrix Spike;
- Furnace atomic absorption analysis QC;
- ICP serial dilutions; and
- Results verification and reported detection limits.

Based on the results of data validation, the validated analytical results reported by the laboratory will be assigned one of the following usability flags:

- "U" - Not detected. The associated number indicates the approximate sample concentration necessary to be detected significantly greater than the level of the highest associated blank;
- "UJ" - Not detected. Quantitation limit may be inaccurate or imprecise;
- "J" - Analyte is present. Reported value may be associated with a higher level of uncertainty than is normally expected with the analytical method

- "N" – Tentative identification. Analyte is considered present in the sample;
- "R" – Unreliable result; data is rejected or unusable. Analyte may or may not be present in the sample; and
- No Flag - Result accepted without qualification.

8.4 REPORTING

Upon receipt of validated analytical results, NYSDEC format EDDs, compatible with EQuIS, will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC.

9.0 INTERNAL QUALITY CONTROL CHECKS AND FREQUENCY

9.1 Quality Assurance Batching

Each set of samples will be analyzed concurrently with calibration standards, method blanks, matrix spikes (MS), matrix spike duplicates (MSD) or laboratory duplicates, and QC check samples (if required by the protocol). The MS/MSD samples will be designated by the field personnel. If no MS/MSD samples have been designated, the laboratory will contact the Langan Project Manager for corrective action.

9.2 Calibration Standards and Surrogates

All organic standard and surrogate compounds are checked by the method of mass spectrometry for correct identification and gas chromatography for degree of purity and concentration. All standards are traceable to a source of known quality certified by the USEPA or NIST, or other similar program. When the compounds pass the identity and purity tests, they are certified for use in standard and surrogate solutions. Concentrations of the solutions are checked for accuracy before release for laboratory use. Standard solutions are replaced monthly or more frequently, based upon data indicating deterioration.

9.3 Organic Blanks and Matrix Spike

Analysis of blank samples verifies that the analytical method does not introduce contaminants or detect "false positives". The blank water can be generated by reverse osmosis and Super-Q filtration systems, or distillation of water containing $KMnO_4$. The matrix spike is generated by addition of surrogate standard to each sample.

9.4 Trip and Field Blanks

Trip blanks and field blanks will be utilized in accordance with the specifications in Section 4. These blanks will be analyzed to provide a check on sample bottle preparation and to evaluate the possibility of atmospheric or cross contamination of the samples.

10.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND SYSTEM AUDITS

10.1 Introduction

Quality assurance audits may be performed by the project quality assurance group under the direction and approval of the QAO. These audits will be implemented to evaluate the capability and performance of project and subcontractor personnel, items, activities, and documentation of the measurement system(s). Functioning as an independent body and reporting directly to corporate quality assurance management, the QAO may plan, schedule, and approve system and performance audits based upon procedures customized to the project requirements. At times, the QAO may request additional personnel with specific expertise from company and/or project

groups to assist in conducting performance audits. However, these personnel will not have responsibility for the project work associated with the performance audit.

10.2 System Audits

System audits may be performed by the QAO or designated auditors, and encompass a qualitative evaluation of measurement system components to ascertain their appropriate selection and application. In addition, field and laboratory quality control procedures and associated documentation may be system audited. These audits may be performed once during the performance of the project. However, if conditions adverse to quality are detected or if the Project Manager requests, additional audits may be performed.

10.3 Performance Audits

The laboratory may be required to conduct an analysis of Performance Evaluation samples or provide proof that Performance Evaluation samples submitted by USEPA or a state agency have been analyzed within the past twelve months.

10.4 Formal Audits

Formal audits refer to any system or performance audit that is documented and implemented by the QA group. These audits encompass documented activities performed by qualified lead auditors to a written procedure or checklists to objectively verify that quality assurance requirements have been developed, documented, and instituted in accordance with contractual and project criteria. Formal audits may be performed on project and subcontractor work at various locations.

Audit reports will be written by auditors who have performed the site audit after gathering and evaluating all data. Items, activities, and documents determined by lead auditors to be in noncompliance shall be identified at exit interviews conducted with the involved management. Non-compliances will be logged, and documented through audit findings, which are attached to and are a part of the integral audit report. These audit-finding forms are directed to management to satisfactorily resolve the noncompliance in a specified and timely manner.

The Project Manager has overall responsibility to ensure that all corrective actions necessary to resolve audit findings are acted upon promptly and satisfactorily. Audit reports must be submitted to the Project Manager within fifteen days of completion of the audit. Serious deficiencies will be reported to the Project Manager within 24 hours. All audit checklists, audit reports, audit findings, and acceptable resolutions are approved by the QAO prior to issue. Verification of acceptable resolutions may be determined by re-audit or documented surveillance of the item or activity. Upon verification acceptance, the QAO will close out the audit report and findings.

11.0 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES AND SCHEDULES

11.1 Preventive Maintenance Procedures

Equipment, instruments, tools, gauges, and other items requiring preventive maintenance will be serviced in accordance with the manufacturer's specified recommendations and written procedure developed by the operators.

A list of critical spare parts will be established by the operator. These spare parts will be available for use in order to reduce the downtime. A service contract for rapid instrument repair or backup instruments may be substituted for the spare part inventory.

11.2 Schedules

Written procedures will establish the schedule for servicing critical items in order to minimize the downtime of the measurement system. The laboratory will adhere to the maintenance schedule, and arrange any necessary and prompt service. Required service will be performed by qualified personnel.

11.3 Records

Logs shall be established to record and control maintenance and service procedures and schedules. All maintenance records will be documented and traceable to the specific equipment, instruments, tools, and gauges. Records produced shall be reviewed, maintained, and filed by the operators at the laboratories. The QAO may audit these records to verify complete adherence to these procedures.

12.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures have been established to ensure that conditions adverse to quality, such as malfunctions, deficiencies, deviations, and errors, are promptly investigated, documented, evaluated, and corrected.

12.2 Procedure Description

When a significant condition adverse to quality is noted at site, laboratory, or subcontractor location, the cause of the condition will be determined and corrective action will be taken to preclude repetition. Condition identification, cause, reference documents, and corrective action planned to be taken will be documented and reported to the QAO, Project Manager, Field Team Leader and involved contractor management, at a minimum. Implementation of corrective action is verified by documented follow-up action.

All project personnel have the responsibility, as part of the normal work duties, to promptly identify, solicit approved correction, and report conditions adverse to quality. Corrective actions will be initiated as follows:

- When predetermined acceptance standards are not attained;
- When procedure or data compiled are determined to be deficient;
- When equipment or instrumentation is found to be faulty;
- When samples and analytical test results are not clearly traceable;
- When quality assurance requirements have been violated;
- When designated approvals have been circumvented;
- As a result of system and performance audits;
- As a result of a management assessment;
- As a result of laboratory/field comparison studies; and
- As required by USEPA SW-846, and subsequent updates, or by the NYSDEC ASP.

Project management and staff, such as field investigation teams, remedial response planning personnel, and laboratory groups, monitor on-going work performance in the normal course of daily responsibilities. Work may be audited at the sites, laboratories, or contractor locations. Activities, or documents ascertained to be noncompliant with quality assurance requirements will be documented. Corrective actions will be mandated through audit finding sheets attached to the audit report. Audit findings are logged, maintained, and controlled by the Task Manager.

Personnel assigned to quality assurance functions will have the responsibility to issue and control Corrective Action Request (CAR) Forms (Figure 12.1 or similar). The CAR identifies the out-of-compliance condition, reference document(s), and recommended corrective action(s) to be administered. The CAR is issued to the personnel responsible for the affected item or activity. A copy is also submitted to the Project Manager. The individual to whom the CAR is addressed returns the requested response promptly to the QA personnel, affixing his/her signature and date to the corrective action block, after stating the cause of the conditions and corrective action to be taken. The QA personnel maintain the log for status of CARs, confirms the adequacy of the intended corrective action, and verifies its implementation. CARs will be retained in the project file for the records.

Any project personnel may identify noncompliance issues; however, the designated QA personnel are responsible for documenting, numbering, logging, and verifying the close out action. The Project Manager will be responsible for ensuring that all recommended corrective actions are implemented, documented, and approved.

FIGURE 12.1

CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUEST

Number: _____ Date: _____

TO: _____

You are hereby requested to take corrective actions indicated below and as otherwise determined by you to (a) resolve the noted condition and (b) to prevent it from recurring. Your written response is to be returned to the project quality assurance manager by _____

CONDITION:

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS:

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

Originator Date Approval Date Approval Date

RESPONSE

CAUSE OF CONDITION

CORRECTIVE ACTION

(A) RESOLUTION

(B) PREVENTION

(C) AFFECTED DOCUMENTS

C.A. FOLLOWUP:

CORRECTIVE ACTION VERIFIED BY: _____ DATE:_____

13.0 REFERENCES

NYSDEC. Division of Environmental Remediation. DER-10/Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 3, 2010.

NYSDEC. Guidance for Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs, dated April 2023.

Taylor, J. K., 1987. Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements. Lewis Publishers, Inc., Chelsea, Michigan

USEPA, 1986. SW-846 "Test Method for Evaluating Solid Waste," dated November 1986. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

USEPA, 1987. Data Quality Objectives for Remedial Response Actions Activities: Development Process, EPA/540/G-87/003, OSWER Directive 9355.0-7- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

USEPA, 2012. ICP-AES Data Validation. SOP No. HW-2a, Revisions 15, dated December 2012, USEPA Region II.

USEPA, 2012. ICP-MS Data Validation. SOP No. HW-2b, Revisions 15, dated December 2012, USEPA Region II.

USEPA, 2012. Mercury and Cyanide Data Validation. SOP No. HW-2c, Revisions 15, dated December 2012, USEPA Region II.USEPA. Hazardous Waste Support Section. Analysis of Volatile Organic Compounds in Air Contained in Canisters by Method TO-15. SOP No. HW-31, Revision #6, dated June 2014.

ATTACHMENT A

RESUMES

ATTACHMENT A
RESUMES

JASON J. HAYES, PE, LEED AP

PRINCIPAL/VICE PRESIDENT

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Mr. Hayes has experience in New York, New Jersey, Washington D.C., California, Washington, Oregon, Alaska, and Internationally. His experience includes Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), New York State (NYS) Brownfields applications, investigation, and remediation; New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) and New York City Office of Environmental Remediation (OER) E-designated site applications, investigations, and remediation. His expertise also includes Phase I and II Environmental Site Investigations and Assessments; contaminated building cleanup and demolition; Underground Storage Tank (UST) permitting, removal specifications, and closure reporting; soil vapor intrusion investigation and mitigation system design (depressurization systems, etc.); development of groundwater contaminant plume migration models; environmental analysis; and oversight, design and specification generation for remediation operations with contaminants of concern to include polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), solvents, mercury, arsenic, petroleum products, asbestos, mold and lead.

SELECTED PROJECTS

- NYCDPR Bushwick Inlet Park (Phase I ESA, Approvals for NYC E-Designation), Brooklyn, NY
- WCS New York Aquarium, Shark Tank and Animal Care Facility (Environmental Remediation), Coney Island, NY
- NYC School Construction Authority (PCB Remediation), Various Locations, New York, NY
- 28-29 High Line (Phase I ESA, Phase II ESI, and Environmental Remediation), New York, NY
- Georgetown Heating Plant (Phase II ESI and Remedial Design for Mercury Impacted Site), Washington D.C.
- 268 West Street (BCP Application, RI and RIWP), New York, NY
- Confidential Multiple Mixed-Use Tower Location (BCP Application, RI, Phase I ESA, and Phase II ESI), New York, NY
- Dock 72 at Brooklyn Navy Yard, (NYS Voluntary Cleanup Program), Brooklyn, NY
- 27-21 44th Drive (BCP Application, Remedial Investigation Phase I ESA, and Phase II ESI), Long Island City, NY
- Purves Street Development, BCP Application, RAWP, and Phase II ESI, Long Island City, NY
- 267-273 West 87th Street (BCP Application, Remedial Investigation, RIWP, RAWP), New York, NY
- International Leadership Charter School (Environmental Remediation), Bronx, NY
- West & Watts (BCP Application), New York, NY
- Hudson Yards Redevelopment (Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), New York, NY
- 627 Smith Street (RI and Report), Brooklyn, NY

EDUCATION

M.S., Environmental Engineering
Columbia University

B.S., Chemistry, Environmental Toxicology (Business Administration minor)
Humboldt State University

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Professional Engineer (PE) in NY

LEED Accredited Professional (LEED AP)

Troxler Certification for Nuclear Densometer Training

OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER

OSHA HAZWOPER Site Supervisor

AFFILIATIONS

US Green Building Council, NYC Chapter, Communications Committee

Urban Land Institute (ULI), member

Commercial Real Estate Development Associations (NAIOP), member

LANGAN

- Gateway Center II Retail (Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), Brooklyn, NY
- 261 Hudson Street (Phase I ESA, Phase II ESI, BCP, and RAWP), New York, NY
- Riverside Center, Building 2 (BCP, Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), New York, NY
- New York Police Academy, (Sub-Slab Depressurization and Vapor Barrier System), College Point, NY
- Bronx Terminal Market (BCP, RIWP, RAWP, Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), Bronx, NY
- Jacob Javits Convention Center (Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI), New York, NY
- Yankee Stadium Development Waterfront Park (NYSDEC Spill Sites), Bronx, NY
- Silvercup West (BCP, RIWP, RIR, RAWP, and RAA), Long Island City, NY
- 29 Flatbush, Tall Residential Building (Groundwater Studies, RIR and RAWP), Brooklyn, NY
- Gowanus Village I (BCP, RIWP and RIR), Brooklyn, NY
- Sullivan Street Hotel (Site Characterization Study and Owner Representation), New York, NY
- Riker's Island Co-Generation Plant (Soil and Soil Vapor Quality Investigations), Bronx, NY
- The Shops at Atlas Park (Sub-Slab Depressurization and Vapor Barrier Design), Glendale, NY
- Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center (Subsurface and Soil Vapor Intrusion Investigations), New York, NY
- Element West 59th Street (Oversight and Monitoring of Sub-Slab Depressurization and Vapor Barrier Systems), New York, NY
- Teterboro Airport (Delineation and Remedial Oversight of Petroleum-Contaminated Soils), Teterboro, NJ
- Proposed New York JETS Stadium (Phase I ESA), New York, NY
- Former Con Edison Manufactured Gas Plant Sites (Research Reports), New York, NY
- 7 World Trade Center (Endpoint Sampling and Final Closure Report), New York, NY
- Peter Cooper Village, Environmental Subsurface Investigations, New York, NY
- Greenpoint Terminal Market (BCP), Brooklyn, NY
- Confidential Location (Remediation for Mercury-Contaminated Site), New York, NY
- Confidential Location (Phase II ESI and Remedial Design for Mercury Impacted Site), Brooklyn, NY

NYC Brownfield Partnership, member

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS, REPORTS, AND PRESENTATIONS

NYC Mayor's Office of Environmental Remediation – Big Apple Brownfield Workshop – Presented on Soil Vapor Intrusion Remedies (e.g., SSD Systems, Vapor Barriers, Modified HVAC)

New York City Brownfield Partnership – Presented on environmental considerations and complications of the Hudson Yards Development

Waterfront Development Technical Course – Presented on Impacted Waterfront Planning Considerations

GREGORY C. WYKA, PG, LEED AP

SENIOR PROJECT GEOLOGIST

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Mr. Wyka is a professional geologist with experience in regulatory government, brownfield redevelopment, and environmental liability consulting. His expertise includes due diligence, real estate development, site characterizations, remedial investigations, conceptual site modeling, remedial strategies and designs, remedial action implementation and management. Mr. Wyka maintains an understanding of how to integrate remediation with property redevelopment and he provides technical, regulatory, logistical, and risk management guidance to clients, including developers, owners, and environmental attorneys. Mr. Wyka manages construction projects and remediation projects in the New York State Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site Program (State Superfund Program), New York State Spill Response Program, New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program, and the New York City E-Designation and Voluntary Cleanup Programs. Through many of these projects, Mr. Wyka has routine exposure to other real estate development services, including civil engineering, geotechnical engineering, surveying, natural resources and permits, land use planning, hazardous building materials, environmental compliance, landscape architecture, and waterfront engineering, that has shaped him into a resourceful and practical asset to his clients.

SELECTED PROJECTS

- Greenpoint Landing Waterfront Development, Brooklyn, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, E-Designation, NYC VCP
- Anable Basin, Long Island City, NY; Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP.
- NYCSCA Due Diligence, Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI, New York, NY
- Fulfillment Center Due Diligence, Phase I ESA and Phase II ESI, New York, NY
- 82 King Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP
- 300 West 122nd Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP
- 489 State Street/100 Flatbush Avenue, Brownfield Redevelopment, NYC VCP, Brooklyn, NY
- One45 – Phase I and II, Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP, New York, NY
- 25-01 Queens Plaza North, Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP, Long Island City, NY
- Jamaica Bay Landing, Brownfield Redevelopment, Brooklyn, NY
- 517 West 29th Street, Brownfield Redevelopment, NYC VCP, New York, NY
- 111 Washington Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP
- 41 Kensico Drive, Mt. Kisco, NY: Brownfield Development, BCP
- 2409 Jerome Avenue, Bronx, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP.

EDUCATION

B.A., Geology, Chemistry and Environmental Studies
Bowdoin College

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION

Professional Geologist (PG) in NY

LEED Accredited Professional (LEED AP) Neighborhood Development

40-Hour HAZWOPER

10-Hour and 8-Hour OSHA

CPR and First Aid Certified

AFFILIATIONS

New York State Council of Professional Geologists (NYSCPG)

NYSCPG President

New York City Brownfield Partnership

- City DPW Yard, New Rochelle, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP
- 160 Leroy Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment; E-Designation, NYC VCP
- 685 First Avenue, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment: NYSDEC Voluntary Cleanup Program
- 700-708 First Avenue, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, BCP
- Inlet Assemblage/30 Gem Street, Brownfield Redevelopment, Brooklyn, NY
- 60 West Street, Brooklyn, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, E-Designation
- 27-19 44th Drive, Long Island City, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment
- 515 West 42nd Street, New York, NY: E-Designation
- Brooklyn Bridge Park, Pierhouse: Brownfield Redevelopment 550 Myrtle Avenue, Brooklyn, NY: E-Designation
- 50 Jay Street, Phase I ESA, Brooklyn, NY
- 205 Water Street, Brooklyn, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, E-Designation
- 29-01 Borden Avenue, Long Island City, NY; Brownfield Redevelopment, NYSDEC Spills
- 29-10 Hunters Point Avenue, Long Island City, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment
- 30-27 Greenpoint Avenue, Long Island City, NY: NYSDEC Spills
- 55 Water Street, New York, NY: Emergency petroleum spill closure (Tropical Storm Sandy)
- 144 East 201st Street, New York, NY: Brownfield Redevelopment, E-Designation
- 310 Meserole Street, Phase I ESA, Brooklyn, NY
- 13-17 Laight Street, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 460 Mother Gaston Boulevard, Phase I ESA, Brooklyn, NY
- 25 Kent Avenue, Phase I ESA, Brooklyn, NY
- 1110 Oak Point Avenue, Phase I ESA, Bronx, NY
- 859-863 Lexington Avenue, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 49 East 21st Street, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 1552-1560 Broadway, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 287-291 East Houston Street, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- Big River Study Area (Superfund), Remedial Investigation, Old Lead Belt, Park Hills and Desloge, MO
  Berry's Creek Study Area (Superfund Site), Remedial Investigation, Bergen County, NJ
- Everglades Restoration Project, Remedial Investigation, Clewiston, FL
- Marble River Wind Farm, Wetland Delineation, Ellenburg, NY

MIMI RAYGORODETSKY

PRINCIPAL/VICE PRESIDENT

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

Ms. Raygorodetsky sources and directs large, complex environmental remediation and redevelopment projects from the earliest stages of pre-development diligence, through the remediation/construction phase, to long-term operation and monitoring of remedial systems and engineering controls. She has a comprehensive understanding of federal, state and local regulatory programs and she uses this expertise to guide her clients through a preliminary cost benefit analysis to select the right program(s) given the clients' legal obligations, development desires and risk tolerance. She is particularly strong at integrating the requirements of selected programs and client development needs to develop and design targeted and streamlined diligence programs and remediation strategies. Ms. Raygorodetsky is also highly skilled in integrating remediation with construction on large urban waterfront projects, which tend to more complex than landside projects.

In 2022, Bisnow honored Ms. Raygorodetsky with the Women Leading Real Estate Award.

SELECTED PROJECTS

- 25 Kent Avenue, Due Diligence for Purchase of a Brownfields Location, Brooklyn, NY
- Ferry Point Waterfront Park, Redevelopment of a Former Landfill into a Park, Bronx, NY
- Battery Maritime Building (10 South Street), Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- Residential Development at 351-357 Broadway, Phase 1 ESA, New York, NY
- 450 Union Street, Phase I and Phase II Remediation (NYS DEC Brownfield Cleanup Program), New York, NY
- Echo Bay Center, NYS DEC Brownfield Cleanup Program, New York, NY
- 420 Kent Avenue, NYS DEC Brownfield Cleanup Program, Brooklyn, NY
- 416 Kent Avenue, NYS DEC Brownfield Cleanup Program, Brooklyn, NY
- 264 Fifth Avenue, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- 262 Fifth Avenue, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- ABC Blocks 25-27 (Mixed-Use Properties), Brownfield Cleanup Program, Long Island City, NY
- Residences at 100 Barrow Street, Phase I ESA, New York, NY
- Residences at 22-12 Jackson Avenue, Due Diligence for Building Sale, Long Island City, NY
- Residences at 2253-2255 Broadway, Phase I and Phase II Services, New York, NY
- Prince Point, Phase I ESA, Staten Island, NY
- 787 Eleventh Avenue (Office Building Renovation), Phase I UST Closure, New York, NY
- 218 Front Street/98 Gold Street, Planning and Brownfield Consulting, Brooklyn, NY

EDUCATION

B.A., Biology and Spanish Literature
Colby College

AFFILIATIONS

New York Women Executives in Real Estate (WX) - Board Member; Networking and Special Events Committee Co-Chair

New York Building Congress, Council of Industry Women - Committee Member

New York City Brownfield Partnership - Founding Member and President

NYC Office of Environmental Remediation Technical Task Force - Committee Member

New York League of Conservation Voters (NYLCV), Education Fund – State Board Member

- Mark JCH of Bensonhurst, Phase I and HazMat Renovation, Brooklyn, NY
- 39 West 23rd Street, E-Designation Brownfield, New York, NY
- 250 Water Street, Phase I and Phase II Property Transaction, New York, NY
- 27-19 44th Drive, Residential Redevelopment, Long Island City, NY
- 515 West 42nd Street, E-Designation, New York, NY
- 310 Meserole Street, Due Diligence Property Purchase, Brooklyn, NY
- Former Georgetown Heating Plant, HazMat and Phase I ESA, Washington D.C.
- 80-110 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, NY
- 132 East 23rd Street, New York, NY
- 846 Sixth Avenue, New York, NY
- Greenpoint Landing, Remediation/Redevelopment, Brooklyn, NY
- 711 Eleventh Avenue, Due Diligence/Owner's Representative, New York, NY
- Brooklyn Bridge Park, Pier 1, Waste Characterization and Remediation, Brooklyn, NY
- Post-Hurricane Sandy Mold Remediation, Various Private Homes, Far Rockaway, NY
- Brooklyn Bridge Park, One John Street Development, Pre-Construction Due Diligence and Construction Administration, Brooklyn, NY
- 7 West 21st Street, Brownfields Remediation, New York, NY
- 546 West 44th Street, Brownfields Remediation, New York, NY
- Post-Hurricane Sandy Mold Remediation, Various Private Homes, Nassau and Suffolk Counties, Long Island, NY
- 55 West 17th Street, Brownfield Site Support, New York, NY
- Pratt Institute, 550 Myrtle Avenue Renovations, Environmental Remediation, Brooklyn, NY
- 42-02 Crescent Street Redevelopment, Phase I and II Environmental, Long Island City, NY
- IAC Building (555 West 18th Street), New York, NY
- Retirement Communities on100-acre Parcels in ME, NJ, MA, CT, and NJ
- 363-365 Bond Street/400 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, NY
- 160 East 22nd Street, New York, NY
- 110 Third Avenue, New York, NY
- Lycee Francais (East 76th Street & York Avenue), New York, NY
- Winchester Arms Munitions Factory, New Haven, CT

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS, REPORTS, AND PRESENTATIONS

Raygorodetsky, M., "The Perils and Pleasures of Urban Waterfront Development", Environmental Law In New York, February 3, 2020.

JOSEPH CONBOY

SENIOR STAFF CHEMIST

ENVIRONMNETAL

Mr. Conboy has eight years of environmental chemistry, quality assurance, and environmental database management experience, with a current emphasis on validation of laboratory data for submittal to NJDEP via the New Jersey Data of Known Quality Protocols and to NYSDEC. Previous work experience includes performing validation of data for projects in USEPA Regions 2 and 3 while employing appropriate validation guidelines for each region, managing large data sets, updating appropriate regulatory limits, performing statistical evaluations, and preparing electronic data deliverables and report deliverables using the Earthsoft EQuIS database program, and acted as an intermediary between project managers, field staff, and laboratories. Mr. Conboy also has experience in field sampling techniques and maintains current OSHA HAZWOPER certification.

EDUCATION

B.Sc., Chemistry with a minor in Mathematics
Rowan University

CERTIFICATIONS & TRAINING

OSHA 40-Hour HAZWOPER 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(4) Certification

NJ Analytical Guidance and Data Usability Training

USEPA Data Validation Training

Earthsoft EQuIS Environmental Database Training

SELECTED PROJECTS

- 1400 Ferris, Bronx, NY – Completed validation of soil and groundwater data and prepared the Data Usability Summary Report for submittal to NYSDEC. USEPA Region II guidelines, with aide from National Functional Guidelines, were employed to perform validation of VOCs and SVOCs including 1,4-dioxane, and tangentially used based on professional judgment to perform validation of PFAS data.
- Broome Street Parking Lot, NY - Completed validation of waste characterization data and prepared the Data Usability Summary Report for submittal to NYSDEC. USEPA Region II guidelines, with aide from National Functional Guidelines, were employed to perform validation of VOCs, SVOCs, herbicides, PCBs, pesticides, metals including mercury, ignitability temperature, pH, reactive cyanide, reactive sulfide, cyanide, and hexavalent chromium. Toxicity characteristic leachate procedure extraction data for VOCs, SVOCs, herbicides, pesticides, metals, and mercury were also validated.
- 215 North 10th Street, Brooklyn, NY - Completed validation of soil and groundwater data and prepared the Data Usability Summary Report for submittal to NYSDEC. USEPA Region II guidelines, with aide from National Functional Guidelines, were employed to perform validation of VOC, SVOC, SVOC SIM, herbicide, PCB, pesticide, metals, mercury, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, trivalent chromium data.
- 35 Commercial Street, Brooklyn, NY - Completed validation of soil data and prepared the Data Usability Summary Report for submittal to NYSDEC. USEPA Region II guidelines, with aide from National Functional Guidelines, were employed to perform validation of VOC, SVOC, SVOC SIM, herbicide, PCB, pesticide, metals, mercury, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, trivalent chromium data, and tangentially used based on professional judgment to perform validation of PFAS data.
- Suffolk Street, Lower East Side, NY- Completed validation of soil, groundwater, and soil vapor data and prepared the Data Usability Summary Report for submittal to NYSDEC. USEPA Region II

guidelines, with aide from National Functional Guidelines, were employed to perform validation of VOC, VOCs by USEPA TO-15, SVOC, SVOC SIM, herbicide, PCB, pesticide, metals, mercury, cyanide, hexavalent chromium, trivalent chromium data, and tangentially used based on professional judgment to perform validation of PFAS data.

- Managed a database for a confidential client containing 10+ years of environmental chemical data from multiple laboratories, requiring select data validation in accordance with New Jersey Data of Known Quality Protocols and identifying areas of delineation from historic field information. Once identified, NJDEP designated groundwater, surface water, soil, sediment, soil vapor, and custom screening criteria were researched and applied to each area, requiring individualized flagging for reporting.*
- Prepared the New Jersey Data of Known Quality Protocol Data Usability Evaluation and managed the database for a confidential client for a data set greater than 20 years old. A DUE or any validation effort was not prepared in the 20 years prior to current. This included data from variations of methods for volatile organic compounds, semivolatile organic compounds, total and dissolved metals, pesticides, herbicides, natural attenuation parameters, and per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances in multiple media.*
- Performed 200+ Stage 2a validations for a combined 87-acre USEPA designated Corrective Action site under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, including a quick-turn USEPA required PCB by soxhlet extraction investigation across multiple plants. Once a former train car painting facility, USEPA required a quick-turn PCB by soxhlet extraction soil investigation.
- Preparation of a quality assurance program for a confidential client in West Virginia. A quick turn QAPP was prepared in a service location new to the consultant, resulting in research into state requirements for data usability and auditing newly employed laboratories. The QAPP was understood to be prepared for groundwater only, but the client did not reveal the need for sediment and soil. Two QAPPs were submitted for review to governing agencies.*
- Used statistical software to determine a localized background upper confidence limit of chromium for a confidential client's sand and gravel site. Validation was used to confirm laboratory procedures, and data was used in ProUCL calculations to compare to researched background chromium levels for Pennsylvania soils. *
- Prepared daily perimeter dust and air monitoring summaries and validation of low level mirex data for a confidential client's superfund site. Low level mirex data was generated by university laboratories and subject to validation following national functional guidelines to aide in river clean-up, including sediment, surface water, and treatment system water matrices.*

**Project completed prior to employment at LANGAN.*

ATTACHMENT B

SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

LANGAN

SOP #01 – Sample Nomenclature

INTRODUCTION

The Langan Environmental Group conducts an assortment of site investigations where samples (Vapor, Solids, and Aqueous) are collected and submitted to analytical laboratories for analysis. The results of which are then evaluated and entered into a data base allowing quick submittal to the state regulatory authority (New York State Division of Environmental Conservation [NYSDEC]). In addition, Langan is linking their data management system to graphic and analytical software to enable efficient evaluation of the data as well as creating client-ready presentational material.

SCOPE AND APPLICATION

This Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) is applicable to the general framework for labeling vapor, solid (soil) and aqueous (groundwater) samples that will be submitted for laboratory analysis. The nomenclature being introduced is designed to meet the NYSDEC EQuIS standard and has been incorporated into Langan software scripts to assist project personnel in processing the data. While this SOP is applicable to all site investigation; unanticipated conditions may arise which may require considerable flexibility in complying with this SOP. Therefore, guidance provided in this SOP is presented in terms of general steps and strategies that should be applied; but deviation from this SOP must be reported to the Project Manager (PM) immediately.

GENERAL SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION CONSIDERATIONS

Sample Labels

All sample ware must have a label. Recall that when you are using the Encore™ samples (see below); they are delivered in plastic lined foil bags. You are to label the bags[1]:

All other samples containers including Terra Cores™ must be labeled with laboratory provided self-adhesive labels.

Quick Breakdown of Sample Format

The general format for sample nomenclature is:

[1]Both Alpha and York laboratories permit the combining of the three Encore™ into a single bag. This may not be appropriate for all laboratories so please confirm with the labs themselves

LLNN_ID

Where

LL is a grouping of two (2) to four (4) letters signifying the sample media source. In older nomenclature SOPs this portion of the sample identification is commonly referred to as the *Sample Investigation Code*

NN represents a two digit number identifying the specific sample location or sample sequence number

_ ***(underscore)*** is required between the sample lettering and numeric identification and additional modifying data that determines the date of sampling or the depth of the sample interval

ID is a modifier specific to the sample type media (depth of soil sample or date of groundwater sample)

LL – Sample Investigation Code

Langan has devised a list of two to four letters to insure a quick ability to identify the sample investigation.

Code	Investigation
AA	Ambient Air
DS	Drum
EPB	Endpoint Location - Bottom (Excavation)
EPSW	Endpoint Location - Sidewall (Excavation)
FP	Free Product
IA	Indoor Air
IDW	Investigation Derived Waste (Soil Pile)
MW	Monitoring Well (Permanent)
SB	Soil Boring
SG	Staff Gauge (Stream Gauging)
SL	Sludge
SV	Soil Vapor Point
SVE	Soil Vapor Extraction Well
SW	Surface Water
TMW	Temporary Monitoring Well
TP	Test Pit (Excavated Material from Test Pit Not Associated With Sidewall or Bottom Samples)
WC	Waste Characterization Boring
COMP	Composite Sample
TB	Trip Blank (QA/QC Sampling – All Investigations)
FB	Field Blank (QA/QC Sampling – All Investigations)
DUP	Duplicate (QA/QC Sampling – All Investigations)

NN – Numeric Identifier

The two digit number that follows the sample investigation code (LL) identifies the specific sample based on the soil boring, monitoring well, endpoint or other location identification. For a subset of samples

where there is no specific location identifier, the two digit number is the sequence number for the sample submitted. For example, an aqueous sample from a monitoring well identified as MW-1 would have the sample investigation code of MW and the numeric identifier as 01. Note there is no hyphen. The same can be done for soil borings, a soil sample collected from soil boring 9 (SB-9) would be have the LLNN identification of SB09 (again, no hyphen).

Note however that there is a subset of samples related to laboratory analytical quality assurance, among these includes TB, FB, and DUP. On many investigations, the Scope will require multiple collections of these types of samples, therefore the numerical number represents the sequence sample count where the first sample is 01, the second sample is 02, and the third sample is 03 and so on.

_ Underscore
The underscore is required. It separates the investigation code and numeric identifier from the modifier specific to the sample itself. Note that every effort should be made to insure that the underscore is clear on the sample label and chain of custody (COC).

ID – Modifier Specific to Type Media
Each sample investigation code and numeric identifier is further modified by an ID specific to the sample type media. In general, soil samples (soil borings or endpoint samples) use an ID that indicates the depth at which the sample was taken. Aqueous samples (groundwater or surface water samples) are identified by the date the sample was collected. Other types of samples including quality control (TB, FB, and DUP), Vapor samples (AA, IA, SV or SVE), other soil type samples (IDW, sludge, free product, drum, and others) are also identified by a date. The following rules apply to the ID when using sample depth or sample date.

Sample Depth
The sample depth must be whole numbers (no fractions) separated by a hyphen. Thus for a soil sample collected from the soil boring SB-1 from a depth of 6 feet to 8 feet, the sample would be identified as:

SB01_6-8

Unfortunately, the NYSDEC EQuIS system does not accept fractions. Therefore, if your sample interval is a fraction of a foot (6.5-7.5), round up to the larger interval (6-8).

Sample Date
The sample date is always in the format of MMDDYY. Note that the year is two digits. Thus for a groundwater sample collected on July 1, 2015 from the monitoring well MW-1, the sample would be identified as:

MW01_070115

Special Cases
There are a couple of specific sample types that require further explanation.

Endpoint Sampling
End point sidewall samples are sometimes modified by magnetic direction (N, S, E, and W). For example, the first sidewall endpoint sample from the north wall of an excavation at a depth of 5 feet would be written as:

EPSW01_N_5

Again, note that the N in the identification refers to north and is separated from the prefix investigation code/numeric identifier and ID modifier suffix by underscores.

Vapor Extraction Well Sample
As with the sidewall endpoint samples, the sample name is altered by inserting a middle modifier between the prefix and suffix of the sample name. The middle modifier is used to identify the source of the sample (inlet sample port, midpoint sample port or outlet sample port). For example the midpoint port of the vapor extraction well number 1 sampled on July 1, 2015 would be written as;

SVE01_MID_070115

Matrix Spike and Matrix Spike Duplicate
On occasion, a Langan investigation will collect a sample to be used to provide the lab with a site specific medium to spike to determine the quality of the analytical method. This special case of sampling requires additional information to be used in the sample name, specifically, a suffix specifying whether the sample is the matrix spike (MS) or the matrix spike duplicate (MSD). In the following example, the sample is collected from soil boring number 1 at a depth of 2-4 feet. For the matrix spike sample:

SB01_2-4_MS

and for the matrix spike duplicate sample:

SB01_2-4_MSD

Multiple Interval Groundwater Sampling
Although not currently a common practice, low flow sampling facilitates stratigraphic sampling of a monitoring well. If the scope requires stratigraphic sampling then groundwater samples will be labeled with a lower case letter following the well number. For example, placing the pump or sampling tube at 10 feet below surface in MW01 on July 1, 2015 would require the sample to be labeled as:

MW01a_070115

While a second sample where the pump or tubing intake is placed at 20 feet would be labeled as:

MW01b_070115

Note that it is important that you record what depth the intake for each sample represents in your field notes; as this information is going to be critical to interpreting the results.

ATTACHMENT C

PER AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES SAMPLING PROTOCOL

LANGAN

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY.

Department of Environmental Conservation

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, AND ASSESSMENT OF PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS)

Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs

April 2023

www.dec.ny.gov

Table of Contents

Objective 1
Applicability 1
Field Sampling Procedures 1
Analysis and Reporting 2
Routine Analysis 2
Additional Analysis 2
Data Assessment and Application to Site Cleanup 3
Water Sample Results 3
Soil Sample Results 3
Testing for Imported Soil 4
Appendix A - Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) Guidelines for PFAS 5
Appendix B - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Soils, Sediments and Solids 6
Appendix C - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Monitoring Wells 8
Appendix D - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Surface Water 10
Appendix E - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Private Water Supply Wells 12
Appendix F - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Fish 14
Appendix G - PFAS Analyte List 22
Appendix H - Data Review Guidelines for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids 24

ERRATA SHEET for

SAMPLING, ANALYSIS, AND ASSESSMENT OF PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs Issued January 17, 2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Title of Appendix I, page 32	Appendix H	Appendix I	2/25/2020
Document Cover, page 1	Guidelines for Sampling and Analysis of PFAS	Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs	9/15/2020
Data Assessment and Application to Site Cleanup Page 3	Until such time as Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) and Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for PFOA and PFOS are published	Until such time as Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for PFOA and PFOS are published	3/28/2023
Water Sample Results Page 3	PFOA and PFOS should be further assessed and considered as potential contaminants of concern in groundwater or surface water if PFOA or PFOS is detected in any water sample at or above 10 ng/L (ppt) and is determined to be attributable to the site, either by a comparison of upgradient and downgradient levels, or the presence of soil source areas, as defined below.	NYSDEC has adopted ambient water quality guidance values for PFOA and PFOS. Groundwater samples should be compared to the human health criteria of 6.7 ng/l (ppt) for PFOA and 2.7 ng/l (ppt) for PFOS. These guidance values also include criteria for surface water for PFOS applicable for aquatic life, which may be applicable at some sites. Drinking water sample results should be compared to the NYS maximum contaminant level (MCL) of 10 ng/l (ppt).Analysis to determine if PFOA and PFOS concentrations are attributable to the site should include a comparison between upgradient and downgradient levels, and the presence of soil source areas, as defined below.	3/28/2023
Soil Sample Results Page 3	Soil cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS have been proposed in an upcoming revision to 6 NYCRR Part 375-6. Until SCOs are in effect, the following are to be used as guidance values:	NYSDEC will delay adding soil cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS to 6 NYCRR Part 375-6 until the PFAS rural soil background study has been completed. Until SCOs are in effect, the following are to be used as guidance values:	3/28/2023
Protection of Groundwater Page 3	PFOA (ppb) 1.1 PFOS (ppb) 3.7	PFOA (ppb) 0.8 PFOS (ppb) 1.0	3/28/2023

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Footnote 2 Page 3	The movement of PFAS in the environment is being aggressively researched at this time; that research will eventually result in more accurate models for the behaviors of these chemicals. In the meantime, DEC has calculated the guidance value for the protection of groundwater using the same procedure used for all other chemicals, as described in Section 7.7 of the Technical Support Document (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/techsuppdoc.pdf).	The Protection of Groundwater values are based on the above referenced ambient groundwater guidance values. Details on that calculation are available in the following document, prepared for the February 2022 proposed changes to Part 375 (https://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/part375techsupport.pdf). The movement of PFAS in the environment is being aggressively researched at this time; that research will eventually result in more accurate models for the behaviors of these chemicals. In the meantime, DEC has calculated the guidance value for the protection of groundwater using the same procedure used for all other chemicals, as described in Section 7.7 of the Technical Support Document (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/techsuppdoc.pdf).	3/28/2023
Testing for Imported Soil Page 4	If the concentrations of PFOA and PFOS in leachate are at or above 10 ppt (the Maximum Contaminant Levels established for drinking water by the New York State Department of Health), then the soil is not acceptable.	If the concentrations of PFOA and PFOS in leachate are at or above the ambient water quality guidance values for groundwater, then the soil is not acceptable.	3/28/2023
Routine Analysis, page 9	"However, laboratories analyzing environmental samples…PFOA and PFOS in drinking water by EPA Method 537, 537.1 or ISO 25101."	"However, laboratories analyzing environmental samples…PFOA and PFOS in drinking water by EPA Method 537, 537.1, ISO 25101, or Method 533."	9/15/2020
Additional Analysis, page 9, new paragraph regarding soil parameters	None	"In cases where site-specific cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS are to be assessed, soil parameters, such as Total Organic Carbon (EPA Method 9060), soil pH (EPA Method 9045), clay content (percent), and cation exchange capacity (EPA Method 9081), should be included in the analysis to help evaluate factors affecting the leachability of PFAS in site soils."	9/15/2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Data Assessment and Application to Site Cleanup Page 10	Until such time as Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) and Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for PFAS are published, the extent of contaminated media potentially subject to remediation should be determined on a case-by-case basis using the procedures discussed below and the criteria in DER-10. Target levels for cleanup of PFAS in other media, including biota and sediment, have not yet been established by the DEC.	Until such time as Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) and Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for PFOA and PFOS are published, the extent of contaminated media potentially subject to remediation should be determined on a case-by-case basis using the procedures discussed below and the criteria in DER-10. Preliminary target levels for cleanup of PFOA and PFOS in other media, including biota and sediment, have not yet been established by the DEC.	9/15/2020
Water Sample Results Page 10	PFAS should be further assessed and considered as a potential contaminant of concern in groundwater or surface water (…) If PFAS are identified as a contaminant of concern for a site, they should be assessed as part of the remedy selection process in accordance with Part 375 and DER-10.	PFOA and PFOS should be further assessed and considered as potential contaminants of concern in groundwater or surface water (…) If PFOA and/or PFOS are identified as contaminants of concern for a site, they should be assessed as part of the remedy selection process in accordance with Part 375 and DER-10.	9/15/2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Soil Sample Results, page 10	"The extent of soil contamination for purposes of delineation and remedy selection should be determined by having certain soil samples tested by Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) and the leachate analyzed for PFAS. Soil exhibiting SPLP results above 70 ppt for either PFOA or PFOS (individually or combined) are to be evaluated during the cleanup phase."	"Soil cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS will be proposed in an upcoming revision to 6 NYCRR Part 375-6. Until SCOs are in effect, the following are to be used as guidance values. " [Interim SCO Table] "PFOA and PFOS results for soil are to be compared against the guidance values listed above. These guidance values are to be used in determining whether PFOA and PFOS are contaminants of concern for the site and for determining remedial action objectives and cleanup requirements. Site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater can also be presented for evaluation by DEC. Development of site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater will require analysis of additional soil parameters relating to leachability. These additional analyses can include any or all the parameters listed above (soil pH, cation exchange capacity, etc.) and/or use of SPLP. As the understanding of PFAS transport improves, DEC welcomes proposals for site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater. DEC will expect that those may be dependent on additional factors including soil pH, aqueous pH, % organic carbon, % Sand/Silt/Clay, soil cations: K, Ca, Mg, Na, Fe, Al, cation exchange capacity, and anion exchange capacity. Site-specific remedial objectives should also consider the dilution attenuation factor (DAF). The NJDEP publication on DAF can be used as a reference: https://www.nj.gov/dep/srp/guidance/rs/daf.pdf. "	9/15/2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Testing for Imported Soil Page 11	Soil imported to a site for use in a soil cap, soil cover, or as backfill is to be tested for PFAS in general conformance with DER-10, Section 5.4(e) for the PFAS Analyte List (Appendix F) using the analytical procedures discussed below and the criteria in DER-10 associated with SVOCs. If PFOA or PFOS is detected in any sample at or above 1 µg/kg, then soil should be tested by SPLP and the leachate analyzed for PFAS. If the SPLP results exceed 10 ppt for either PFOA or PFOS (individually) then the source of backfill should be rejected, unless a site-specific exemption is provided by DER. SPLP leachate criteria is based on the Maximum Contaminant Levels proposed for drinking water by New York State's Department of Health, this value may be updated based on future Federal or State promulgated regulatory standards. Remedial parties have the option of analyzing samples concurrently for both PFAS in soil and in the SPLP leachate to minimize project delays. Category B deliverables should be submitted for backfill samples, though a DUSR is not required.	Testing for PFAS should be included any time a full TAL/TCL analyte list is required. Results for PFOA and PFOS should be compared to the applicable guidance values. If PFOA or PFOS is detected in any sample at or above the guidance values then the source of backfill should be rejected, unless a site-specific exemption is provided by DER based on SPLP testing, for example. If the concentrations of PFOA and PFOS in leachate are at or above 10 ppt (the Maximum Contaminant Levels established for drinking water by the New York State Department of Health), then the soil is not acceptable. PFOA, PFOS and 1,4-dioxane are all considered semi-volatile compounds, so composite samples are appropriate for these compounds when sampling in accordance with DER-10, Table 5.4(e)10. Category B deliverables should be submitted for backfill samples, though a DUSR is not required.	9/15/2020

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Footnotes	None	[1] TOP Assay analysis of highly contaminated samples, such as those from an AFFF (aqueous film-forming foam) site, can result in incomplete oxidation of the samples and an underestimation of the total perfluoroalkyl substances. [2] The movement of PFAS in the environment is being aggressively researched at this time; that research will eventually result in more accurate models for the behaviors of these chemicals. In the meantime, DEC has calculated the soil cleanup objective for the protection of groundwater using the same procedure used for all other chemicals, as described in Section 7.7 of the Technical Support Document (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/techsuppdoc.pdf).	9/15/2020
Additional Analysis, page 9	In cases… soil parameters, such as Total Organic Carbon (EPA Method 9060), soil…	In cases… soil parameters, such as Total Organic Carbon (Lloyd Kahn), soil…	1/8/2021
Appendix A, General Guidelines, fourth bullet	List the ELAP-approved lab(s) to be used for analysis of samples	List the ELAP- certified lab(s) to be used for analysis of samples	1/8/2021
Appendix E, Laboratory Analysis and Containers	Drinking water samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS by ISO Method 25101.	Drinking water samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS by EPA Method 537, 537.1, 533, or ISO Method 25101	1/8/2021
Water Sample Results Page 9	"In addition, further assessment of water may be warranted if either of the following screening levels are met: a. any other individual PFAS (not PFOA or PFOS) is detected in water at or above 100 ng/L; or b. total concentration of PFAS (including PFOA and PFOS) is detected in water at or above 500 ng/L"	Deleted	6/15/2021

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Routine Analysis, Page XX	Currently, New York State Department of Health's Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)… criteria set forth in the DER's laboratory guidelines for PFAS in non-potable water and solids (Appendix H - Laboratory Guidelines for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids).	Deleted	5/31/2022
Analysis and Reporting, Page XX	As of October 2020, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) does not have a validated method for analysis of PFAS for media commonly analyzed under DER remedial programs (non-potable waters, solids). DER has developed the following guidelines to ensure consistency in analysis and reporting of PFAS.	Deleted	5/31/2022
Routine Analysis, Page XX	LC-MS/MS analysis for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1 is the procedure to use for environmental samples. Isotope dilution techniques should be utilized for the analysis of PFAS in all media.	EPA Method 1633 is the procedure to use for environmental samples.	
Soil Sample Results, Page XX	Soil cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS will be proposed in an upcoming revision to 6 NYCRR Part 375-6	Soil cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS have been proposed in an upcoming revision to 6 NYCRR Part 375-6	
Appendix A	"Include in the text… LC-MS/MS for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1"	"Include in the text ….EPA Method 1633"	
Appendix A	"Laboratory should have ELAP certification for PFOA and PFOS in drinking water by EPA Method 537, 537.1, EPA Method 533, or ISO 25101"	Deleted	
Appendix B	"Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1"	"Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using EPA Method 1633"	

Citation and Page Number	Current Text	Corrected Text	Date
Appendix C	"Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1"	"Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using EPA Method 1633"	
Appendix D	"Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using methodologies based on EPA Method 537.1"	"Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using EPA Method 1633"	
Appendix G		Updated to include all forty PFAS analytes in EPA Method 533	
Appendix H		Deleted	
Appendix I	Appendix I	Appendix H	
Appendix H	"These guidelines are intended to be used for the validation of PFAS analytical results for projects within the Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) as well as aid in the preparation of a data usability summary report."	"These guidelines are intended to be used for the validation of PFAS using EPA Method 1633 for projects within the Division of Environmental Remediation (DER)."	
Appendix H	"The holding time is 14 days…"	"The holding time is 28 days…"	
Appendix H, Initial Calibration	"The initial calibration should contain a minimum of five standards for linear fit…"	"The initial calibration should contain a minimum of six standards for linear fit…"	
Appendix H, Initial Calibration	Linear fit calibration curves should have an R^2 value greater than 0.990.	Deleted	
Appendix H, Initial Calibration Verification	Initial Calibration Verification Section	Deleted	
Appendix H	secondary Ion Monitoring Section	Deleted	
Appendix H	Branched and Linear Isomers Section	Deleted	

Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs

Objective

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) performs or oversees sampling of environmental media and subsequent analysis of PFAS as part of remedial programs implemented under 6 NYCRR Part 375. To ensure consistency in sampling, analysis, reporting, and assessment of PFAS, DER has developed this document which summarizes currently accepted procedures and updates previous DER technical guidance pertaining to PFAS.

Applicability

All work plans submitted to DEC pursuant to one of the remedial programs under Part 375 shall include PFAS sampling and analysis procedures that conform to the guidelines provided herein.

As part of a site investigation or remedial action compliance program, whenever samples of potentially affected media are collected and analyzed for the standard Target Analyte List/Target Compound List (TAL/TCL), PFAS analysis should also be performed. Potentially affected media can include soil, groundwater, surface water, and sediment. Based upon the potential for biota to be affected, biota sampling and analysis for PFAS may also be warranted as determined pursuant to a Fish and Wildlife Impact Analysis. Soil vapor sampling for PFAS is not required.

Field Sampling Procedures

DER-10 specifies technical guidance applicable to DER's remedial programs. Given the prevalence and use of PFAS, DER has developed "best management practices" specific to sampling for PFAS. As specified in DER-10 Chapter 2, quality assurance procedures are to be submitted with investigation work plans. Typically, these procedures are incorporated into a work plan, or submitted as a stand-alone document (e.g., a Quality Assurance Project Plan). Quality assurance guidelines for PFAS are listed in Appendix A - Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) Guidelines for PFAS.

Field sampling for PFAS performed under DER remedial programs should follow the appropriate procedures outlined for soils, sediments, or other solids (Appendix B), non-potable groundwater (Appendix C), surface water (Appendix D), public or private water supply wells (Appendix E), and fish tissue (Appendix F).

QA/QC samples (e.g. duplicates, MS/MSD) should be collected as specified in DER-10, Section 2.3(c). For sampling equipment coming in contact with aqueous samples only, rinsate or equipment blanks should be collected. Equipment blanks should be collected at a minimum frequency of one per day per site or one per twenty samples, whichever is more frequent.

Analysis and Reporting

The investigation work plan should describe analysis and reporting procedures, including laboratory analytical procedures for the methods discussed below. As specified in DER-10 Section 2.2, laboratories should provide a full Category B deliverable. In addition, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) should be prepared by an independent, third-party data validator. Electronic data submissions should meet the requirements provided at: https://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

DER has developed a *PFAS Analyte List* (Appendix G) for remedial programs to understand the nature of contamination at sites. It is expected that reported results for PFAS will include, at a minimum, all the compounds listed. If lab and/or matrix specific issues are encountered for any analytes, the DER project manager, in consultation with the DER chemist, will make case-by-case decisions as to whether certain analytes may be temporarily or permanently discontinued from analysis at each site. As with other contaminants that are analyzed for at a site, the *PFAS Analyte List* may be refined for future sampling events based on investigative findings.

Routine Analysis

EPA Method 1633 is the procedure to use for environmental samples. Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS in aqueous samples should not exceed 2 ng/L. Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS in solid samples should not exceed 0.5 µg/kg. Reporting limits for all other PFAS in aqueous and solid media should be as close to these limits as possible. If laboratories indicate that they are not able to achieve these reporting limits for the entire *PFAS Analyte List*, site-specific decisions regarding acceptance of elevated reporting limits for specific PFAS can be made by the DER project manager in consultation with the DER chemist. Data review guidelines were developed by DER to ensure data comparability and usability (Appendix H - Data Review Guidelines for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids).

Additional Analysis

Additional laboratory methods for analysis of PFAS may be warranted at a site, such as the Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) and Total Oxidizable Precursor Assay (TOP Assay).

In cases where site-specific cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS are to be assessed, soil parameters, such as Total Organic Carbon (Lloyd Kahn), soil pH (EPA Method 9045), clay content (percent), and cation exchange capacity (EPA Method 9081), should be included in the analysis to help evaluate factors affecting the leachability of PFAS in site soils.

SPLP is a technique used to determine the mobility of chemicals in liquids, soils and wastes, and may be useful in determining the need for addressing PFAS-containing material as part of the remedy. SPLP by EPA Method 1312 should be used unless otherwise specified by the DER project manager in consultation with the DER chemist.

Impacted materials can be made up of PFAS that are not analyzable by routine analytical methodology. A TOP Assay can be utilized to conceptualize the amount and type of oxidizable PFAS which could be liberated in the environment, which approximates the maximum concentration of perfluoroalkyl substances that could be generated if all polyfluoroalkyl substances were oxidized. For example, some polyfluoroalkyl substances may degrade or transform to form perfluoroalkyl substances (such as PFOA or PFOS), resulting in an increase in perfluoroalkyl substance concentrations as contaminated groundwater moves away from a source. The TOP Assay converts, through oxidation, polyfluoroalkyl substances (precursors) into perfluoroalkyl substances that can be detected by routine analytical methodology.[1]

[1] TOP Assay analysis of highly contaminated samples, such as those from an AFFF (aqueous film-forming foam) site, can result in incomplete oxidation of the samples and an underestimation of the total perfluoroalkyl substances.

Commercial laboratories have adopted methods which allow for the quantification of targeted PFAS in air and biota. The EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) is currently developing methods which allow for air emissions characterization of PFAS, including both targeted and non-targeted analysis of PFAS. Consult with the DER project manager and the DER chemist for assistance on analyzing biota/tissue and air samples.

Data Assessment and Application to Site Cleanup

Until such time as Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) for PFOA and PFOS are published, the extent of contaminated media potentially subject to remediation should be determined on a case-by-case basis using the procedures discussed below and the criteria in DER-10. Preliminary target levels for cleanup of PFOA and PFOS in other media, including biota and sediment, have not yet been established by the DEC.

Water Sample Results

NYSDEC has adopted ambient water quality guidance values for PFOA and PFOS. Groundwater samples should be compared to the human health criteria of 6.7 ng/l (ppt) for PFOA and 2.7 ng/l (ppt) for PFOS. These human health criteria should also be applied to surface water that is used as a water supply. This guidance also includes criteria for surface water for PFOS applicable for aquatic life, which may be applicable at some sites. Drinking water sample results should be compared to the NYS maximum contaminant level (MCL) of 10 ng/l (ppt). Analysis to determine if PFOA and PFOS concentrations are attributable to the site should include a comparison between upgradient and downgradient levels, and the presence of soil source areas, as defined below.

If PFOA and/or PFOS are identified as contaminants of concern for a site, they should be assessed as part of the remedy selection process in accordance with Part 375 and DER-10.

Soil Sample Results

NYSDEC will delay adding soil cleanup objectives for PFOA and PFOS to 6 NYCRR Part 375-6 until the PFAS rural soil background study has been completed. Until SCOs are in effect, the following are to be used as guidance values:

Guidance Values for Anticipated Site Use	PFOA (ppb)	PFOS (ppb)
Unrestricted	0.66	0.88
Residential	6.6	8.8
Restricted Residential	33	44
Commercial	500	440
Industrial	600	440
Protection of Groundwater[2]	0.8	1.0

PFOA and PFOS results for soil are to be compared against the guidance values listed above. These guidance values are to be used in determining whether PFOA and PFOS are contaminants of concern for the site and for determining remedial action objectives and cleanup requirements. Site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater can also be presented for evaluation by DEC. Development of site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater will require analysis of additional soil parameters relating to leachability. These

[2] The Protection of Groundwater values are based on the above referenced ambient groundwater guidance values. Details on that calculation are available in the following document, prepared for the February 2022 proposed changes to Part 375 (https://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/part375techsupport.pdf). The movement of PFAS in the environment is being aggressively researched at this time; that research will eventually result in more accurate models for the behaviors of these chemicals. In the meantime, DEC has calculated the guidance value for the protection of groundwater using the same procedure used for all other chemicals, as described in Section 7.7 of the Technical Support Document (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/techsuppdoc.pdf).

additional analyses can include any or all the parameters listed above (soil pH, cation exchange capacity, etc.) and/or use of SPLP.

As the understanding of PFAS transport improves, DEC welcomes proposals for site-specific remedial objectives for protection of groundwater. DEC will expect that those may be dependent on additional factors including soil pH, aqueous pH, % organic carbon, % Sand/Silt/Clay, soil cations: K, Ca, Mg, Na, Fe, Al, cation exchange capacity, and anion exchange capacity. Site-specific remedial objectives should also consider the dilution attenuation factor (DAF). The NJDEP publication on DAF can be used as a reference: https://www.nj.gov/dep/srp/guidance/rs/daf.pdf.

Testing for Imported Soil

Testing for PFAS should be included any time a full TAL/TCL analyte list is required. Results for PFOA and PFOS should be compared to the applicable guidance values. If PFOA or PFOS is detected in any sample at or above the guidance values then the source of backfill should be rejected, unless a site-specific exemption is provided by DER based on SPLP testing, for example. If the concentrations of PFOA and PFOS in leachate are at or above the ambient water quality guidance values for groundwater, then the soil is not acceptable.

PFOA, PFOS and 1,4-dioxane are all considered semi-volatile compounds, so composite samples are appropriate for these compounds when sampling in accordance with DER-10, Table 5.4(e)10. Category B deliverables should be submitted for backfill samples, though a DUSR is not required.

Appendix A - Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) Guidelines for PFAS

The following guidelines (general and PFAS-specific) can be used to assist with the development of a QAPP for projects within DER involving sampling and analysis of PFAS.

General Guidelines in Accordance with DER-10

- Document/work plan section title – Quality Assurance Project Plan
- Summarize project scope, goals, and objectives
- Provide project organization including names and resumes of the project manager, Quality Assurance Officer (QAO), field staff, and Data Validator
    - The QAO should not have another position on the project, such as project or task manager, that involves project productivity or profitability as a job performance criterion
- List the ELAP certified lab(s) to be used for analysis of samples
- Include a site map showing sample locations
- Provide detailed sampling procedures for each matrix
- Include Data Quality Usability Objectives
- List equipment decontamination procedures
- Include an "Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary Table" specifying:
    - Matrix type
    - Number or frequency of samples to be collected per matrix
    - Number of field and trip blanks per matrix
    - Analytical parameters to be measured per matrix
    - Analytical methods to be used per matrix with minimum reporting limits
    - Number and type of matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate samples to be collected
    - Number and type of duplicate samples to be collected
    - Sample preservation to be used per analytical method and sample matrix
    - Sample container volume and type to be used per analytical method and sample matrix
    - Sample holding time to be used per analytical method and sample matrix
- Specify Category B laboratory data deliverables and preparation of a DUSR

Specific Guidelines for PFAS

- Include in the text that sampling for PFAS will take place
- Include in the text that PFAS will be analyzed by EPA Method 1633
- Include the list of PFAS compounds to be analyzed (*PFAS Analyte List*)
- Include the laboratory SOP for PFAS analysis
- List the minimum method-achievable Reporting Limits for PFAS
    - Reporting Limits should be less than or equal to:
        - Aqueous – 2 ng/L (ppt)
        - Solids – 0.5 µg/kg (ppb)
- Include the laboratory Method Detection Limits for the PFAS compounds to be analyzed
-
- Include detailed sampling procedures
    - Precautions to be taken
    - Pump and equipment types
    - Decontamination procedures
    - Approved materials only to be used
- Specify that regular ice only will be used for sample shipment
- Specify that equipment blanks should be collected at a minimum frequency of 1 per day per site for each matrix

Appendix B - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Soils, Sediments and Solids

General

The objective of this protocol is to give general guidelines for the collection of soil, sediment and other solid samples for PFAS analysis. The sampling procedure used should be consistent with Sampling Guidelines and Protocols – Technological Background and Quality Control/Quality Assurance for NYS DEC Spill Response Program – March 1991 (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/sgpsect5.pdf), with the following limitations.

Laboratory Analysis and Containers

Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using EPA Method 1633.

The preferred material for containers is high density polyethylene (HDPE). Pre-cleaned sample containers, coolers, sample labels, and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

Equipment

Acceptable materials for sampling include stainless steel, HDPE, PVC, silicone, acetate, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if pre-approved by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation.

No sampling equipment components or sample containers should come in to contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene, glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.

A list of acceptable equipment is provided below, but other equipment may be considered appropriate based on sampling conditions.

- stainless steel spoon
- stainless steel bowl
- steel hand auger or shovel without any coatings

Equipment Decontamination

Standard two step decontamination using detergent (Alconox is acceptable) and clean, PFAS-free water will be performed for sampling equipment. All sources of water used for equipment decontamination should be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification.

Sampling Techniques

Sampling is often conducted in areas where a vegetative turf has been established. In these cases, a pre-cleaned trowel or shovel should be used to carefully remove the turf so that it may be replaced at the conclusion of sampling. Surface soil samples (e.g. 0 to 6 inches below surface) should then be collected using a pre-cleaned, stainless steel spoon. Shallow subsurface soil samples (e.g. 6 to ~36 inches below surface) may be collected by digging a hole using a pre-cleaned hand auger or shovel. When the desired subsurface depth is reached, a pre-cleaned hand auger or spoon shall be used to obtain the sample.

When the sample is obtained, it should be deposited into a stainless steel bowl for mixing prior to filling the sample containers. The soil should be placed directly into the bowl and mixed thoroughly by rolling the material into the middle until the material is homogenized. At this point the material within the bowl can be placed into the laboratory provided container.

Sample Identification and Logging

A label shall be attached to each sample container with a unique identification. Each sample shall be included on the chain of custody (COC).

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- Immediately place samples in a cooler maintained at 4 ± 2º Celsius using ice
- Collect one field duplicate for every sample batch, minimum 1 duplicate per 20 samples. The duplicate shall consist of an additional sample at a given location
- Collect one matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) for every sample batch, minimum 1 MS/MSD per 20 samples. The MS/MSD shall consist of an additional two samples at a given location and identified on the COC
- Request appropriate data deliverable (Category B) and an electronic data deliverable

Documentation

A soil log or sample log shall document the location of the sample/borehole, depth of the sample, sampling equipment, duplicate sample, visual description of the material, and any other observations or notes determined to be appropriate. Additionally, care should be performed to limit contact with PFAS containing materials (e.g. waterproof field books, food packaging) during the sampling process.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

For most sampling Level D PPE is anticipated to be appropriate. The sampler should wear nitrile gloves while conducting field work and handling sample containers.

Field staff shall consider the clothing to be worn during sampling activities. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should have been laundered multiple times.

Appropriate rain gear (PVC, polyurethane, or rubber rain gear are acceptable), bug spray, and sunscreen should be used that does not contain PFAS. Well washed cotton coveralls may be used as an alternative to bug spray and/or sunscreen.

PPE that contains PFAS is acceptable when site conditions warrant additional protection for the samplers and no other materials can be used to be protective. Documentation of such use should be provided in the field notes.

Appendix C - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Monitoring Wells

General

The objective of this protocol is to give general guidelines for the collection of groundwater samples for PFAS analysis. The sampling procedure used should be consistent with Sampling Guidelines and Protocols – Technological Background and Quality Control/Quality Assurance for NYS DEC Spill Response Program – March 1991 (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/sgpsect5.pdf), with the following limitations.

Laboratory Analysis and Container

Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using EPA Method 1633.

The preferred material for containers is high density polyethylene (HDPE). Pre-cleaned sample containers, coolers, sample labels, and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

Equipment

Acceptable materials for sampling include: stainless steel, HDPE, PVC, silicone, acetate, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if pre-approved by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation.

No sampling equipment components or sample containers should come in contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene, glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including plumbers tape and sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.

A list of acceptable equipment is provided below, but other equipment may be considered appropriate based on sampling conditions.

- stainless steel inertia pump with HDPE tubing
- peristaltic pump equipped with HDPE tubing and silicone tubing
- stainless steel bailer with stainless steel ball
- bladder pump (identified as PFAS-free) with HDPE tubing

Equipment Decontamination

Standard two step decontamination using detergent (Alconox is acceptable) and clean, PFAS-free water will be performed for sampling equipment. All sources of water used for equipment decontamination should be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification.

Sampling Techniques

Monitoring wells should be purged in accordance with the sampling procedure (standard/volume purge or low flow purge) identified in the site work plan, which will determine the appropriate time to collect the sample. If sampling using standard purge techniques, additional purging may be needed to reduce turbidity levels, so samples contain a limited amount of sediment within the sample containers. Sample containers that contain sediment may cause issues at the laboratory, which may result in elevated reporting limits and other issues during the sample preparation that can compromise data usability. Sampling personnel should don new nitrile gloves prior to sample collection due to the potential to contact PFAS containing items (not related to the sampling equipment) during the purging activities.

Sample Identification and Logging

A label shall be attached to each sample container with a unique identification. Each sample shall be included on the chain of custody (COC).

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- Immediately place samples in a cooler maintained at 4 ± 2º Celsius using ice
- Collect one field duplicate for every sample batch, minimum 1 duplicate per 20 samples. The duplicate shall consist of an additional sample at a given location
- Collect one matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) for every sample batch, minimum 1 MS/MSD per 20 samples. The MS/MSD shall consist of an additional two samples at a given location and identified on the COC
- Collect one equipment blank per day per site and minimum 1 equipment blank per 20 samples. The equipment blank shall test the new and decontaminated sampling equipment utilized to obtain a sample for residual PFAS contamination. This sample is obtained by using laboratory provided PFAS-free water and passing the water over or through the sampling device and into laboratory provided sample containers
- Additional equipment blank samples may be collected to assess other equipment that is utilized at the monitoring well
- Request appropriate data deliverable (Category B) and an electronic data deliverable

Documentation

A purge log shall document the location of the sample, sampling equipment, groundwater parameters, duplicate sample, visual description of the material, and any other observations or notes determined to be appropriate. Additionally, care should be performed to limit contact with PFAS containing materials (e.g. waterproof field books, food packaging) during the sampling process.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

For most sampling Level D PPE is anticipated to be appropriate. The sampler should wear nitrile gloves while conducting field work and handling sample containers.

Field staff shall consider the clothing to be worn during sampling activities. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should have been laundered multiple times.

Appropriate rain gear (PVC, polyurethane, or rubber rain gear are acceptable), bug spray, and sunscreen should be used that does not contain PFAS. Well washed cotton coveralls may be used as an alternative to bug spray and/or sunscreen.

PPE that contains PFAS is acceptable when site conditions warrant additional protection for the samplers and no other materials can be used to be protective. Documentation of such use should be provided in the field notes.

Appendix D - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Surface Water

General

The objective of this protocol is to give general guidelines for the collection of surface water samples for PFAS analysis. The sampling procedure used should be consistent with Sampling Guidelines and Protocols – Technological Background and Quality Control/Quality Assurance for NYS DEC Spill Response Program – March 1991 (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/sgpsect5.pdf), with the following limitations.

Laboratory Analysis and Container

Samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS using EPA Method 1633.

The preferred material for containers is high density polyethylene (HDPE). Pre-cleaned sample containers, coolers, sample labels, and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

Equipment

Acceptable materials for sampling include: stainless steel, HDPE, PVC, silicone, acetate, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if pre-approved by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation.

No sampling equipment components or sample containers should come in contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene, glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.

A list of acceptable equipment is provided below, but other equipment may be considered appropriate based on sampling conditions.

- stainless steel cup

Equipment Decontamination

Standard two step decontamination using detergent (Alconox is acceptable) and clean, PFAS-free water will be performed for sampling equipment. All sources of water used for equipment decontamination should be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification.

Sampling Techniques

Where conditions permit, (e.g. creek or pond) sampling devices (e.g. stainless steel cup) should be rinsed with site medium to be sampled prior to collection of the sample. At this point the sample can be collected and poured into the sample container.

If site conditions permit, samples can be collected directly into the laboratory container.

Sample Identification and Logging

A label shall be attached to each sample container with a unique identification. Each sample shall be included on the chain of custody (COC).

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- Immediately place samples in a cooler maintained at 4 ± 2º Celsius using ice
- Collect one field duplicate for every sample batch, minimum 1 duplicate per 20 samples. The duplicate shall consist of an additional sample at a given location
- Collect one matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) for every sample batch, minimum 1 MS/MSD per 20 samples. The MS/MSD shall consist of an additional two samples at a given location and identified on the COC
- Collect one equipment blank per day per site and minimum 1 equipment blank per 20 samples. The equipment blank shall test the new and decontaminated sampling equipment utilized to obtain a sample for residual PFAS contamination. This sample is obtained by using laboratory provided PFAS-free water and passing the water over or through the sampling device and into laboratory provided sample containers
- Request appropriate data deliverable (Category B) and an electronic data deliverable

Documentation

A sample log shall document the location of the sample, sampling equipment, duplicate sample, visual description of the material, and any other observations or notes determined to be appropriate. Additionally, care should be performed to limit contact with PFAS containing materials (e.g. waterproof field books, food packaging) during the sampling process.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

For most sampling Level D PPE is anticipated to be appropriate. The sampler should wear nitrile gloves while conducting field work and handling sample containers.

Field staff shall consider the clothing to be worn during sampling activities. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should have been laundered multiple times.

Appropriate rain gear (PVC, polyurethane, or rubber rain gear are acceptable), bug spray, and sunscreen should be used that does not contain PFAS. Well washed cotton coveralls may be used as an alternative to bug spray and/or sunscreen.

PPE that contains PFAS is acceptable when site conditions warrant additional protection for the samplers and no other materials can be used to be protective. Documentation of such use should be provided in the field notes.

Appendix E - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Private Water Supply Wells

General

The objective of this protocol is to give general guidelines for the collection of water samples from private water supply wells (with a functioning pump) for PFAS analysis. The sampling procedure used should be consistent with Sampling Guidelines and Protocols – Technological Background and Quality Control/Quality Assurance for NYS DEC Spill Response Program – March 1991 (http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/remediation_hudson_pdf/sgpsect5.pdf), with the following limitations.

Laboratory Analysis and Container

Drinking water samples collected using this protocol are intended to be analyzed for PFAS by EPA Method 537, 537.1, 533, or ISO Method 25101. The preferred material for containers is high density polyethylene (HDPE). Pre-cleaned sample containers, coolers, sample labels, and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

Equipment

Acceptable materials for sampling include stainless steel, HDPE, PVC, silicone, acetate, and polypropylene. Additional materials may be acceptable if pre-approved by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's Division of Environmental Remediation.

No sampling equipment components or sample containers should come in contact with aluminum foil, low density polyethylene, glass, or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials (e.g. plumbers tape), including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer.

Equipment Decontamination

Standard two step decontamination using detergent (Alconox is acceptable) and clean, PFAS-free water will be performed for sampling equipment. All sources of water used for equipment decontamination should be verified in advance to be PFAS-free through laboratory analysis or certification.

Sampling Techniques

Locate and assess the pressure tank and determine if any filter units are present within the building. Establish the sample location as close to the well pump as possible, which is typically the spigot at the pressure tank. Ensure sampling equipment is kept clean during sampling as access to the pressure tank spigot, which is likely located close to the ground, may be obstructed and may hinder sample collection.

Prior to sampling, a faucet downstream of the pressure tank (e.g., washroom sink) should be run until the well pump comes on and a decrease in water temperature is noted which indicates that the water is coming from the well. If the homeowner is amenable, staff should run the water longer to purge the well (15+ minutes) to provide a sample representative of the water in the formation rather than standing water in the well and piping system including the pressure tank. At this point a new pair of nitrile gloves should be donned and the sample can be collected from the sample point at the pressure tank.

Sample Identification and Logging

A label shall be attached to each sample container with a unique identification. Each sample shall be included on the chain of custody (COC).

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

- Immediately place samples in a cooler maintained at 4 ± 2º Celsius using ice
- Collect one field duplicate for every sample batch, minimum 1 duplicate per 20 samples. The duplicate shall consist of an additional sample at a given location
- Collect one matrix spike / matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) for every sample batch, minimum 1 MS/MSD per 20 samples. The MS/MSD shall consist of an additional two samples at a given location and identified on the COC
- If equipment was used, collect one equipment blank per day per site and a minimum 1 equipment blank per 20 samples. The equipment blank shall test the new and decontaminated sampling equipment utilized to obtain a sample for residual PFAS contamination. This sample is obtained by using laboratory provided PFAS-free water and passing the water over or through the sampling device and into laboratory provided sample containers.
- A field reagent blank (FRB) should be collected at a rate of one per 20 samples. The lab will provide a FRB bottle containing PFAS free water and one empty FRB bottle. In the field, pour the water from the one bottle into the empty FRB bottle and label appropriately.
- Request appropriate data deliverable (Category B) and an electronic data deliverable
- For sampling events where multiple private wells (homes or sites) are to be sampled per day, it is acceptable to collect QC samples at a rate of one per 20 across multiple sites or days.

Documentation

A sample log shall document the location of the private well, sample point location, owner contact information, sampling equipment, purge duration, duplicate sample, visual description of the material, and any other observations or notes determined to be appropriate and available (e.g. well construction, pump type and location, yield, installation date). Additionally, care should be performed to limit contact with PFAS containing materials (e.g. waterproof field books, food packaging) during the sampling process.

Personal Protection Equipment (PPE)

For most sampling Level D PPE is anticipated to be appropriate. The sampler should wear nitrile gloves while conducting field work and handling sample containers.

Field staff shall consider the clothing to be worn during sampling activities. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials should be avoided. All clothing worn by sampling personnel should have been laundered multiple times.

Appendix F - Sampling Protocols for PFAS in Fish

This appendix contains a copy of the latest guidelines developed by the Division of Fish and Wildlife (DFW) entitled "General Fish Handling Procedures for Contaminant Analysis" (Ver. 8).

Procedure Name: General Fish Handling Procedures for Contaminant Analysis

Number: FW-005

Purpose: This procedure describes data collection, fish processing and delivery of fish collected for contaminant monitoring. It contains the chain of custody and collection record forms that should be used for the collections.

Organization: Environmental Monitoring Section
Bureau of Ecosystem Health
Division of Fish and Wildlife (DFW)
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC)
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233-4756

Version: 8

Previous Version Date: 21 March 2018

Summary of Changes to this Version: Updated bureau name to Bureau of Ecosystem Health. Added direction to list the names of all field crew on the collection record. Minor formatting changes on chain of custody and collection records.

Originator or Revised by: Wayne Richter, Jesse Becker

Date: 26 April 2019

Quality Assurance Officer and Approval Date: Jesse Becker, 26 April 2019

Appendix G – PFAS Analyte List

Group	Chemical Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids	Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
	Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7
Per- and Polyfluoroether carboxylic acids	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6
	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4
	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6
Fluorotelomer sulfonic acids	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	4:2-FTS	757124-72-4
	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	6:2-FTS	27619-97-2
	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid	8:2-FTS	39108-34-4
Fluorotelomer carboxylic acids	3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid	3:3 FTCA	356-02-5
	5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid	5:3 FTCA	914637-49-3
	7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid	7:3 FTCA	812-70-4
Perfluorooctane sulfonamides	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide	NMeFOSA	31506-32-8
	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide	NEtFOSA	4151-50-2
Perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acids	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	N-MeFOSAA	2355-31-9
	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	N-EtFOSAA	2991-50-6
Perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanols	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	MeFOSE	24448-09-7
	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol	EtFOSE	1691-99-2

Group	Chemical Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
Ether sulfonic acids	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major)	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor)	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid	PFEESA	113507-82-7

Appendix H - Data Review Guidelines for Analysis of PFAS in Non-Potable Water and Solids

General

These guidelines are intended to be used for the validation of PFAS using EPA Method 1633 for projects within the Division of Environmental Remediation (DER). Data reviewers should understand the methodology and techniques utilized in the analysis. Consultation with the end user of the data may be necessary to assist in determining data usability based on the data quality objectives in the Quality Assurance Project Plan. A familiarity with the laboratory's Standard Operating Procedure may also be needed to fully evaluate the data. If you have any questions, please contact DER's Quality Assurance Officer, Dana Barbarossa, at dana.barbarossa@dec.ny.gov.

Preservation and Holding Time

Samples should be preserved with ice to a temperature of less than 6°C upon arrival at the lab. The holding time is 28 days to extraction for aqueous and solid samples. The time from extraction to analysis for aqueous samples is 28 days and 40 days for solids.

Temperature greatly exceeds 6ºC upon arrival at the lab*	Use professional judgement to qualify detects and non-detects as estimated or rejected
Holding time exceeding 28 days to extraction	Use professional judgement to qualify detects and non-detects as estimated or rejected if holding time is grossly exceeded

*Samples that are delivered to the lab immediately after sampling may not meet the thermal preservation guidelines. Samples are considered acceptable if they arrive on ice or an attempt to chill the samples is observed.

Initial Calibration

The initial calibration should contain a minimum of six standards for linear fit and six standards for a quadratic fit. The relative standard deviation (RSD) for a quadratic fit calibration should be less than 20%.

The low-level calibration standard should be within 50% - 150% of the true value, and the mid-level calibration standard within 70% - 130% of the true value.

%RSD >20%	J flag detects and UJ non detects

Continuing Calibration Verification

Continuing calibration verification (CCV) checks should be analyzed at a frequency of one per ten field samples. If CCV recovery is very low, where detection of the analyte could be in question, ensure a low level CCV was analyzed and use to determine data quality.

CCV recovery <70 or >130%	J flag results

Blanks

There should be no detections in the method blanks above the reporting limits. Equipment blanks, field blanks, rinse blanks etc. should be evaluated in the same manner as method blanks. Use the most contaminated blank to evaluate the sample results.

Blank Result	Sample Result	Qualification
Any detection	<Reporting limit	Qualify as ND at reporting limit
Any detection	>Reporting Limit and >10x the blank result	No qualification
>Reporting limit	>Reporting limit and <10x blank result	J+ biased high

Field Duplicates

A blind field duplicate should be collected at rate of one per twenty samples. The relative percent difference (RPD) should be less than 30% for analyte concentrations greater than two times the reporting limit. Use the higher result for final reporting.

RPD >30%	Apply J qualifier to parent sample

Lab Control Spike

Lab control spikes should be analyzed with each extraction batch or one for every twenty samples. In the absence of lab derived criteria, use 70% - 130% recovery criteria to evaluate the data.

Recovery <70% or >130% (lab derived criteria can also be used)	Apply J qualifier to detects and UJ qualifier to non detects

Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate

One matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate should be collected at a rate of one per twenty samples. Use professional judgement to reject results based on out of control MS/MSD recoveries.

Recovery <70% or >130% (lab derived criteria can also be used)	Apply J qualifier to detects and UJ qualifier to non detects of parent sample only
RPD >30%	Apply J qualifier to detects and UJ qualifier to non detects of parent sample only

Extracted Internal Standards (Isotope Dilution Analytes)

Problematic analytes (e.g. PFBA, PFPeA, fluorotelomer sulfonates) can have wider recoveries without qualification. Qualify corresponding native compounds with a J flag if outside of the range.

Recovery <50% or >150%	Apply J qualifier
Recovery <25% or >150% for poor responding analytes	Apply J qualifier
Isotope Dilution Analyte (IDA) Recovery <10%	Reject results

Signal to Noise Ratio

The signal to noise ratio for the quantifier ion should be at least 3:1. If the ratio is less than 3:1, the peak is discernable from the baseline noise and symmetrical, the result can be reported. If the peak appears to be baseline noise and/or the shape is irregular, qualify the result as tentatively identified.

Reporting Limits

If project-specific reporting limits were not met, please indicate that in the report along with the reason (e.g. over dilution, dilution for non-target analytes, high sediment in aqueous samples).

Peak Integrations

Target analyte peaks should be integrated properly and consistently when compared to standards. Ensure branched isomer peaks are included for PFAS where standards are available. Inconsistencies should be brought to the attention of the laboratory or identified in the data review summary report.

ATTACHMENT D

PER AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

LANGAN

SOP 18 – BEST PRACTICES FOR PFAS SAMPLING IN SOIL – APRIL 2019

This discussion is about best practices to assist you in soil sampling for Per- and Poly-Fluoro Alkyl Substances (PFAS). Similar to groundwater sampling for PFAS, the current discussion surrounding PFAS sampling is long on assumption and short on research. As such, the best guidance is a discussion of best practices. Please review PFAS Sampling Best Practices (PFAS-SBP) in planning and implementing PFAS sampling activities. As more information becomes available, this best practices document will be updated. Be sure you are reviewing the most recent version when planning PFAS sampling activities. Copies of best practices will be stored on the server at \\langan.com\data\NYC\other\environmental group\SOPs\19 Best Practices for PFAS Sampling Soil.

This version of PFAS-SBP will briefly discuss field safety and personal protection equipment (PPE), clothing and personal hygiene, sampling equipment, sampling documentation and labeling, and sampling procedure:

Safety:

Staff safety is still paramount. The following equipment must be donned at PFAS sampling events – no exceptions.

- All sites
  - Safety Glasses
  - Powderless Nitrile (no latex)
  - Safety Shoes – Note that safety shoes are commonly treated to be water-resistant or water proof with a PFAS type material, therefore, staff must don natural rubber overboots.

Figure 1 ONGUARD Disposable Natural Rubber Overshoe (Part No. 97591LG00 [large])

- Construction Sites

[1] Available in the environmental closet

- Langan Hardhat
- Langan reflective vest, avoid yellow reflective jacket)
- Hearing protection as required.

Daily field notes should list the PPE donned when soil sampling.

Clothing and Personal Hygiene

As a first approximation, any clothing advertised as waterproof, water-repellant, or dirt and/or stain resistant should not be donned for PFAS sampling activities. In addition, clothing designed to block ultraviolet protection should also be avoided. Fabric Softeners and ant-static ingredients in clothing detergents should also be avoided.

Clothing from synthetic and natural fibers (cotton) are acceptable, as a precaution, do not wear new clothing into the field. Plain uncoated Tyvek™ is acceptable for use when sampling as it does not contain PFAS. Coated Tyvek™ is not acceptable as the suits are usually treated with PFAS type material unless deemed necessary with no alternative PPE from a health and safety perspective.

When sampling in cold weather, consider layers for warmth since most jackets are treated with waterproofing material. However, in the event of wet weather, please use the PVC rain gear (e.g. River City Garment 3-piece Rain Gear 35mm PVC/polyester suits [Part no. 5500009600 {large}]).[2]

The literature abounds with differing recommendations regarding personal hygiene products. In general, avoid hair and body wash products that include conditioning agents. Most important, if you have long hair, pin it back to avoid having to touch your hair with your hands during sampling activities.

There is a limited number of insect repellent and sunscreen products available in the marketplace that are suitable to don when sampling for PFAS. As of now, insect repellent with Deet or derived from100% organic ingredients material and water repellent sunscreen (as opposed to those advertised as withstanding a dip in a pool or will not succumb to sweat) are suitable for field work. A list of suitable products will be provided as they become available. When using approved insect repellent and sunscreen products, be sure to apply away from the sampling area and to wash your hands after applying.

As a side note, do not eat or consume beverages during sampling activities. When drinking

[2] Available in the environmental closet

beverages to avoid dehydration, do so away from the sampling area and remove your nitrile gloves. Don a new set of gloves after consuming the beverage. Consume all meals away from the sampling area, use wax paper where possible to wrap your meal. If purchasing your meal, consume off-site and wash your hand thoroughly after your meal to prevent transference of potential PFAS compounds from food packaging.

Drilling/Excavation Equipment

The principal of preventing cross contamination and the greatest challenge to sampling soil for PFAS compounds is the field practices of the drilling or excavation contractor. Currently, literature searches have not yielded insights into soil sampling for PFAS compounds. There is an equally lack of information on potential interference drilling and excavation practices can impact on PFAS analytical data. As such, the approach with regards to the drilling or excavation contractor is to insure they rigorously follow the approved decontamination practice. Attempting to implement additional controls on the drillers and excavation contractor at this time without significant independent assessment or refereed literature will undoubtable added significant additional cost with little substantiated benefit. Langan should modify the quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) sampling to provide a context for assessing the resulting analytical PFAS soil data.

Sampling Equipment

When sampling soil for PFAS compounds, Langan's responsibility is to initiate a soil sampling protocol that prevents the cross contamination of soil from the moment the open direct push liner or split spoon is put under the field staff's preview. The bullets below specify several key components:

- Langan field staff should change out nitrile gloves with each liner;
- The putty knife or other tool being used in assessing volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in soil by creating a slice in the sample soil column must be thoroughly decontaminated with each liner;
- Prior to further disturbance of the recovered soil column for soil description, the grab sample for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) should be collected from that segment of the soil sample column exhibiting the highest PID in accordance with the requirements of the work plan;
- In addition and also prior to further disturbance of the recovered soil compound, the soil samples being submitted for analysis of PFAS compounds should be collected in such a manner that it doesn't include samples previously disturbed for assessing PID or collecting the grab samples for VOCs. Remember to follow the requirements of the work plan. Note that the sampler should change out nitrile gloves between collected

the grab sample for VOCs and the collecting the sample for PFAS.

- After collecting the grab sample for VOCs and the sample for PFAS compounds, Langan staff may proceed with the detail soil identification following Langan standards outlined in the Langan Field Investigation and Sampling Manual and instructions given in the Soil Identification Practical training; and
- After completing the soil identification description, Langan staff may proceed with collecting the remaining require soil samples in accordance with the work plan.

Sampling Documentation and Labeling

Documentation remains extremely important. There are general rules that apply to PFAS sampling:

- Use ballpoint pens and pencils to complete labels and record field notes. There is no consensus of Sharpie® markers, therefore, avoid completing labels with anything but ballpoint pens;
- Aluminum, Masonite and polypropylene (including Langan) clipboards are suitable for holding loose papers;
- There is no consensus around the suitability of "Rite-in-Rain"™ notebooks on PFAS sampling sites. Some states including Michigan do permit them but not the U.S. Navy. Until further information is available, avoid completing filling out any types of waterproof field books in the vicinity of the PFAS sampling. If you have a field map anointed with post-its, transfer the information to the map. Post-it, or any other adhesive paper pad is not suitable for PFAS sampling sites. Only use loose paper for written note taking; and
- Use lab supplied labels only.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control Sampling

A critical factor in understanding the soil analytical PFAS data is to gauge the possibility of interference. As such, the QA/QC requirements as they pertain to soil sampling might require modification. Best practices recommends the following:

- Duplicate soil samples for PFAS should be collected at the same rate as duplicate sampling for other parameters;
- Spike Matrix Sampling and Duplicate Spiked Matrix sampling should be collected at the same rate as similar sampling for other parameters;
- Separate PFAS Field Blanks should be incorporated into the Soil Field Blank Sampling program;
- The source of the driller rinse water (truck mounted tank or local water supply faucet)

should be sampled for PFAS analysis;

- A rinse sample collected from the cutting head of the sampling equipment should be collected for PFAS analysis following decontamination;
- The source of rinse water for the Langan decontamination process should also be collected for PFAS analysis;
- A rinse sample collected from the tool used to manipulate soil samples during PID assessment should also be submitted for PFAS analysis; and
- When preparing the PFAS field blank sample, remember to change gloves, then prepare the field blanks.
    - Transfer the reagent water from the filled plastic container to the field blank container;
    - Both the empty Reagent Water container and the filled Field Blank container must be returned to the lab along with the samples taken.

Post Sampling

Place all disposable sampling material in a heavy duty garbage bag (environmental closet). Move reusable sampling equipment to the decon staging area. Decontaminate per instructions above. Then proceed to the next soil sampling location.

SOP #19: BEST PRACTICES FOR PFAS SAMPLING OF GROUNDWATER – APRIL 2019

This discussion is about best practices to assist you in groundwater sampling for Per- and Poly-Fluoro Alkyl Substances (PFAS). The current discussion surrounding PFAS sampling is long on assumption and short on research. As such, the best guidance is a discussion of best practices. Please review PFAS Sampling Best Practices (PFAS-SBP) in planning and implementing PFAS sampling activities. As more information becomes available, this best practices document will be updated. Be sure you are reviewing the most recent version when planning PFAS sampling activities. Copies of best practices will be stored on the server at \\langan.com\data\NYC\other\environmental group\SOPs\12 Low Flow Groundwater Sampling\PFAS Best Practices.

This version of PFAS-SBP will briefly discuss field safety and personal protection equipment (PPE), clothing and personal hygiene, sampling equipment, sampling documentation and labeling, and sampling procedure:

Safety:

Staff safety is still paramount. The following equipment must be donned at PFAS sampling events – no exceptions.

- All sites
  - Safety Glasses
  - Powderless Nitrile (no latex)
  - Safety Shoes – Note that safety shoes are commonly treated to be water-resistant or water proof with a PFAS type material, therefore, staff must don natural rubber overboots.

Figure 1 ONGUARD Disposable Natural Rubber Overshoe (Part No. 97591LG00 [large])[1]

[1] Available in the environmental closet

- Construction Sites
    - Langan Hardhat
    - Langan reflective vest (yellow reflective jacket not permitted for PFAS sampling)
    - Hearing protection as required.

Clothing and Personal Hygiene

As a first approximation, any clothing advertised as waterproof, water-repellant, or dirt and/or stain resistant should not be donned for PFAS sampling activities. In addition, clothing designed to block ultraviolet protection should also be avoided. Fabric Softeners and ant-static ingredients in clothing detergents should also be avoided.

Clothing from synthetic and natural fibers (cotton) are acceptable, as a precaution, do not wear new clothing into the field. Plain uncoated Tyvek™ is acceptable for use when sampling as it does not contain PFAS. Coated Tyvek™ is not acceptable as the suits are usually treated with PFAS type material unless deemed necessary with no alternative PPE from a health and safety perspective.

When sampling in cold weather, consider layers for warmth since most jackets are treated with waterproofing material. However, in the event of wet weather, please use the PVC rain gear (e.g. River City Garment 3-piece Rain Gear 35mm PVC/polyester suits [Part no. 5500009600 {large}]).[2]

The literature abounds with differing recommendations regarding personal hygiene products. In general, avoid hair and body wash products that include conditioning agents. Most important, if you have long hair, pin it back to avoid having to touch your hair with your hands during sampling activities.

There is a limited number of products available to meet field insect repellent (insect repellent with Deet or derived from100% organic ingredients) and sunscreen requirement when sampling for PFAS. A list of suitable products will be provided as they become available. When using approved insect repellent and sunscreen products, be sure to apply away from the sampling area and to wash your hands after applying.

As a side note, do not eat or consume beverages during sampling activities. When drinking beverages to avoid dehydration, do so away from the sampling area and remove your nitrile gloves. Don a new set of gloves after consuming the beverage. Consume all meals away from the sampling area, use wax paper where possible to wrap your meal. If purchasing your meal,

[2] Available in the environmental closet

consume off-site and wash your hand thoroughly after your meal to prevent transference of potential PFAS compounds from food packaging.

Sampling Equipment

- Pumps – In general, pumps (and other sampling equipment including the Solinst interface probe) having parts containing fluoropolymer and should be avoided where possible. The following pumps are acceptable.
    - Peristaltic is the best option when depth to water is less than 20-feet.
    - Bladder pumps (QED Sample Pro, or equivalent[3]) are the only currently available option to sample for PFAS when depth to water is greater than 20-feet.
    - Inertial pumps (Waterra, or equivalent) while suitable for PFAS sampling are not to be used because they are very difficult to operate within the proscribed flow rate defined in low flow sampling guidances. They also are unsuitable for VOC sampling if the sampling plan is coupled with traditional analytes.
    - *Three are no other submersible pumps (including Monsoon pumps) that have preliminary data to substantiate being PFAS-free and are readily available*.
- Tubing – In general, tubing containing fluoropolymers are prohibited.
    - Silicon tubing if permitted
    - High-density polyethylene (HDPE) tubing is permitted
    - Low-density polyethylene (LDPE) tubing is permissible by the US Navy and a limited number of other agencies (Michigan) but is still considered questionable by many state and local authorities including the NYSDEC. Therefore, its use should only be considered when an alternative is not available and prior approval from project managers and potentially regulators may be necessary. Further additional QA/QC samples are suggested when using this material.
- Note passive samples such as HydraSleeve samplers (made from LDPE) may be an option; however, regulatory approval should be obtained prior to sampling and may require additional QA/QC to prove they do not bias or effect sample results.
- If a piece of equipment containing fluoropolymer parts must be used (depth to water probes or interface probes (e.g. Solinst) or an acceptable alternative cannot be found, an equipment blank of that piece of equipment should be submitted for analysis as a QA/QC measure.

Sampling Documentation and Labeling

Documentation remains extremely important. There are general rules that apply to PFAS sampling:

[3] QED has provided company run test results demonstrating the Sample Pro is PFAS-free, currently there is no independent testing on sampling equipment. Only use pumps that have some laboratory basis for being PFAS-free.

- Use ballpoint pens and pencils to complete labels and record field notes. There is no consensus of Sharpie® markers, therefore, avoid completing labels with anything but ballpoint pens.
- Aluminum, Masonite and polypropylene (including Langan) clipboards are suitable for holding loose papers.
- There is no consensus around the suitability of "Rite-in-Rain"™ notebooks on PFAS sampling sites. Some states including Michigan do permit them but not the U.S. Navy. Until further information is available, do not use any types of waterproof field books during PFAS sampling. If you have a field map anointed with post-its, transfer the information to the map. Post-it, or any other adhesive paper pad is not suitable for PFAS sampling sites. Only use loose paper for written note taking.
- Standard practice should be to use a Langan tablet with the low flow sampling spreadsheet preloaded. It is recommended that you print out a number of hard copies of the spreadsheet should the tablet fail.
- Use lab supplied labels only.

Sampling Procedure

Langan will follow standard low flow procedures and stability criteria when sampling for PFAS. This applies to those sampling events where only PFAS is being evaluated as well as when traditional sampling follows PFAS sampling. Note that when doing combined sampling events (PFAS and traditional analytes), sample for PFAS first. Where possible every effort should be made to use disposal and dedicated equipment for each sample location to avoid potential cross contamination and limit errors and issues from inadequate decontamination between samples.

Gauging

Gauging data will not be collected on monitoring wells subject to PFAS sampling. As stated, the Solinst interface probe is not suitable for gauging depth to water during PFAS sampling. However, prior to the field event, field staff, senior staff and the PM will discuss an alternative strategy to collect site wide synoptic groundwater gauging data after PFAS sampling is completed.

Decon Station

Use the three bucket procedure for decontaminating the bladder pump prior to sampling the first monitoring well and directly before each subsequent well. All the buckets should be filled with DI water supplied by the lab and confirmed to be PFAS-free. In some instances, the lab may be unable or unwilling to supply the quantities of PFAS-free water necessary for

decontamination. If the lab will not supply the volume required, use the DI water supplied by Pine and submit a blank analysis of the decon water with your QA/QC samples. Alconox®, Liquinox® or Citranox® are the only decontamination solutions currently cleared for sampling PFAS. On sites where PFAS sampling is scheduled over multiple days, have enough proper decon water to mix a new solution each day. Decontaminating the night before is not acceptable.

Ideally, the decon station should be set up on thin plastic sheeting; but the only material available is LDPE. As such, the best practice is to lay out the LDPE sheet, then cover the work area with clean cotton rags (environmental closet) to place the decontaminated bladder pump on. Avoid placing the pump or any of its parts directly on the plastic. Also submit a rinse sample - separate from the field blank, with your QA/QC samples.

Sampling Set Up

At each step during set up and sampling, best practices require changing nitrile gloves between each step. Remember, any time you do something out of procedure such as writing a field note, answering the phone or pushing your hair aside, you risk transference unless you change gloves.

Stage the pump supporting equipment (compressor, battery, etc.), buckets, water quality meter (Horiba), lab coolers and other equipment at least 5-feet away from the open wellhead. Do not stage any unnecessary equipment or cases near the wellhead during sampling. If it isn't directly related to sampling the well in question, leave it staged in a central area away from the wellheads.

When inserting the tubing into the well, it's important to keep the tubing that will come in contact with the water table from coming into contact with the surrounding platform (concrete/asphalt/soil apron around the well) which can serve as a source of transference. This is especially difficult when using HDPE tubing. The best method is to patiently unroll off your arm into the well. Use PVC cutters to cut the tubing.

Connect the tubing to the water quality meter through a bridge of silicon tubing. This will give a bit of extra flexibility in setting up, especially on cold days.

Stability

There are two important items to remember during the period when you are tracking stability:

- Do not allow the pump to stop, backflow from the water quality meter can pose a

significant risk of cross contamination. If you must shut down, disconnect the pump to water quality meter feed line before turning off the pump.

- While you can fill out the labels (remember to change gloves), do not set up the sample bottles until you are ready to sample.

Sampling

- Once stability is achieved (or an hour has passed), change gloves again, then pull the pump to water quality meter tubing from the water quality meter, change gloves and begin collecting the samples.
- At a minimum, the PFAS sample bottles must be filled to container neck. Do not under fill.

- After sampling groundwater, you can allow the tubing to discharge to a bucket while you set up for PFAS field blanks. Change gloves, then prepare the field blanks.
    - Transfer the reagent water from the filled plastic container to the field blank container;
    - Both the empty Reagent Water container and the filled Field Blank container must be returned to the lab along with the samples taken.
- If the work plan is for sampling the standard suite of analytes (VOCs, SVOCs, etc.), then commence collecting those samples after completing the PFAS and PFAS field blank sampling.

Post Sampling

Place all disposable sampling material (tubing, discarded gloves, etc.) in a heavy duty garbage bag (environmental closet). Move pump to decon area. If using a bladder pump, decontaminate per instructions above. If using a peristaltic pump, change the silicon pump tubing using a new set of nitrile gloves. Then proceed to the next monitoring well location.

Method 1633 Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS

References: Method 1633 - Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS (2nd Draft - June 2022)

DOD QSM (US Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories, version 5.4, 20221)

1. Scope and Application

Matrices: Drinking water, Non-potable Water, Tissues, Biosolids and Soil Matrices

Definitions: Refer to Alpha Analytical Quality Manual.

1.1 Method 1633 is for use in the Clean Water Act (CWA) for the determination of the per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) in Table 1 in aqueous, solid (soil, biosolids, sediment) and tissue samples by liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS).

1.2 The method calibrates and quantifies PFAS analytes using isotopically labeled standards. Where linear and branched isomers are present in the sample and either qualitative or quantitative standards containing branched and linear isomers are commercially available, the PFAS analyte is reported as a single analyte consisting of the sum of the linear and branched isomer concentrations

1.3 This is a liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS) method for the determination of selected perfluorinated alkyl substances (PFAS) in Non-Drinking Water, tissue soil and biosolid Matrices. Accuracy and precision data have been generated for the compounds listed in Table 1.

1.4 The data report packages present the documentation of any method modification related to the samples tested. Depending upon the nature of the modification and the extent of intended use, the laboratory may be required to demonstrate that the modifications will produce equivalent results for the matrix. Approval of all method modifications is by one or more of the following laboratory personnel before performing the modification: Area Supervisor, Department Supervisor, Laboratory Director, or Quality Assurance Officer.

1.5 This method is restricted to use by or under the supervision of analysts experienced in the operation of the LC/MS/MS and in the interpretation of LC/MS/MS data. Each analyst must demonstrate the ability to generate acceptable results with this method by performing an initial demonstration of capability.

2. Summary of Method

2.1 Environmental samples are prepared and extracted using method-specific procedures. Sample extracts are subjected to cleanup procedures designed to remove interferences. Analyses of the sample extracts are conducted by LC-MS/MS in the multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) mode. Sample concentrations are determined by isotope dilution or extracted internal standard quantification using isotopically labeled compounds added to the samples before extraction.

2.2 Aqueous samples are spiked with isotopically labeled standards, extracted using solid-phase extraction (SPE) cartridges and undergo cleanup using carbon before analysis.

2.3 Solid samples are spiked with isotopically labeled standards, extracted into basic methanol, and cleaned up by carbon and SPE cartridges before analysis

2.4 Tissue samples are spiked with isotopically labeled standards, extracted in potassium hydroxide and acetonitrile followed by basic methanol, and cleaned up by carbon and SPE cartridges before analysis.

2.5 A sample extract is injected into an LC equipped with a C18 column that is interfaced to an MS/MS). The analytes are separated and identified by comparing the acquired mass spectra and retention times to reference spectra and retention times for calibration standards acquired under identical LC/MS/MS conditions. The concentration of each analyte is determined by using the isotope dilution technique. Extracted Internal Standards (EIS) analytes are used to monitor the extraction efficiency of the method analytes.

2.6 Method Modifications from Reference

N/A

3. Reporting Limits

The reporting limit for PFAS's are listed in Table 8.

4. Interferences

4.1 PFAS standards, extracts and samples should not come in contact with any glass containers or pipettes as these analytes can potentially adsorb to glass surfaces. PFAS analyte and EIS standards commercially purchased in glass ampoules are acceptable; however, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene containers.

4.2 Method interferences may be caused by contaminants in solvents, reagents (including reagent water), sample bottles and caps, and other sample processing hardware that lead to discrete artifacts and/or elevated baselines in the chromatograms. The method analytes in this method can also be found in many common laboratory supplies and equipment, such as PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene) products, LC solvent lines, methanol, aluminum foil, SPE sample transfer lines, etc. All items such as these must be routinely demonstrated to be free from interferences (less than 1/2 the RL for each method analyte) under the conditions of the analysis by analyzing laboratory reagent blanks as described in Section 9.1. Subtracting blank values from sample results is not permitted.

4.3 Matrix interferences may be caused by contaminants that are co-extracted from the sample. The extent of matrix interferences will vary considerably from source to source, depending upon the nature of the water. Humic and/or fulvic material can be co-extracted during SPE and high levels can cause enhancement and/or suppression in the electrospray ionization source or low recoveries on the SPE sorbent. Total organic carbon (TOC) is a good indicator of humic content of the sample.

4.4 SPE cartridges can be a source of interferences. The analysis of field and laboratory reagent blanks can provide important information regarding the presence or absence of such interferences. Brands and lots of SPE devices should be tested to ensure that contamination does not preclude analyte identification and quantitation.

5. Health and Safety

5.1 The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each reagent and standard used in this method is not fully established; however, each chemical compound should be treated as a potential health hazard. From this viewpoint, exposure to these chemicals must be reduced to the lowest possible level by whatever means available. A reference file of material safety data sheets is available to all personnel involved in the chemical analysis. Additional references to laboratory safety are available in the Chemical Hygiene Plan.

5.2 All personnel handling environmental samples known to contain or to have been in contact with municipal waste must follow safety practices for handling known disease causative agents.

5.3 PFOA has been described as “likely to be carcinogenic to humans.” Pure standard materials and stock standard solutions of these method analytes should be handled with suitable protection to skin and eyes, and care should be taken not to breathe the vapors or ingest the materials.

6. Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipping and Handling

6.1 Sample Collection for Aqueous Samples

6.1.1 Samples must be collected in two (2) 500-mL or 250-mL high density polyethylene (HDPE) container with an unlined plastic screw cap. All sample containers must have linerless HDPE or polypropylene caps.

6.1.2 The sample handler must wash their hands before sampling and wear nitrile gloves while filling and sealing the sample bottles. PFAS contamination during sampling can occur from a number of common sources, such as food packaging and certain foods and beverages. Proper hand washing and wearing nitrile gloves will aid in minimizing this type of accidental contamination of the samples.

6.1.3 Open the tap and allow the system to flush until the water temperature has stabilized (approximately 3 to 5 min). Collect samples from the flowing system.

6.1.4 Fill sample bottles. Samples do not need to be collected headspace free.

6.1.5 After collecting the sample and cap the bottle. Keep the sample sealed from time of collection until extraction.

6.1.6 Maintain all aqueous samples protected from light at 0 - 6 ºC from the time of collection until shipped to the laboratory. Samples must be shipped as soon as practical with sufficient ice to maintain the sample temperature below 6 ºC during transport and be received by the laboratory within 48 hours of collection. The laboratory must confirm that the sample temperature is 0 - 6 ºC upon receipt. Once received by the laboratory, the samples must be stored at ≤ -20 ºC until sample preparation.

6.2 Sample Collection for Soil and Sediment samples.

6.2.1 Grab samples are collected in polypropylene containers. Sample containers and contact surfaces containing PTFE shall be avoided. Samples should fill no more than ¾ full.

6.2.2 Maintain solid samples protected from light (in HDPE containers) at 0 - 6 ºC from the time of collection until receipt at the laboratory. The laboratory must confirm that the sample temperature is 0 - 6 ºC upon receipt. Once received by the laboratory, the samples must be stored at ≤ -20 ºC until sample preparation.

6.3 Sample Collection for fish and other tissue samples

6.3.1 Once received by the laboratory, the samples must be maintained protected from light at ≤ -20 ºC until prepared. Store unused samples in HDPE containers or wrapped in aluminum foil at ≤ -20 ºC.

6.3.2 The nature of the tissues of interest may vary by project. Field sampling plans and protocols should explicitly state the samples to be collected and if any processing will be conducted in the field (e.g., filleting of whole fish or removal of organs). All field procedures must involve materials and equipment that have been shown to be free of PFAS.

6.4 Sample Preservation

Not applicable.

6.5 Sample Shipping

Samples must be chilled during shipment and must not exceed 0 – 6 °C during the first 48 hours after collection. Sample temperature must be confirmed to be at or below 0 – 6 °C when the samples are received at the laboratory. Samples stored in the lab must be held at or below 6 °C until extraction but should not be frozen.

NOTE: Samples that are significantly above 0 – 6 ° C, at the time of collection, may need to be iced or refrigerated for a period of time, in order to chill them prior to shipping. This will allow them to be shipped with sufficient ice to meet the above requirements.

6.6 Sample Handling

6.6.1 Aqueous samples (including leachates) should be analyzed as soon as possible; however, samples may be held in the laboratory for up to 90 days from collection, when stored at ≤ -20 ºC and protected from the light. When stored at 0 - 6 ºC and protected from the light, aqueous samples may be held for up to 28 days, with the caveat that issues were observed with certain perfluorooctane sulfonamide ethanols and perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acids after 7 days. These issues are more likely to elevate the observed concentrations of other PFAS compounds via the transformation of these precursors if they are present in the sample.

6.6.2 Solid samples (soils and sediments) and tissue samples may be held for up to 90 days, if stored by the laboratory in the dark at either 0 - 6 ºC or ≤ -20 ºC, with the caveat that samples may need to be extracted as soon as possible if NFDHA is an important analyte.

6.6.3 Biosolids samples may be held for up to 90 days, if stored by the laboratory in the dark at 0 - 6 ºC or at -20 ºC. Because microbiological activity in biosolids samples at 0 - 6 ºC may lead to production of gases which may cause the sample to be expelled from the container when it is opened, as well as producing noxious odors, EPA recommends that samples be frozen if they need to be stored for more than a few days before extraction. Store sample extracts in the dark at less than 0 - 4 ºC until analyzed. If stored in the dark at less than 0 - 4 ºC, sample extracts may be stored for up to 90 days, with the caveat that issues were observed for some ether sulfonates after 28 days. These issues may elevate the observed concentrations of the ether sulfonates in the extract over time. Samples may need to be extracted as soon as possible if NFDHA is an important analyte.

7. Equipment and Supplies

7.1 SAMPLE CONTAINERS – 500-mL or 250-mL high density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles fitted with unlined screw caps. Sample bottles must be discarded after use.

7.2 SAMPLE JARS – 8-ounce wide mouth high density polyethylene (HDPE) bottles fitted with unlined screw caps. Sample bottles must be discarded after use.

7.3 POLYPROPYLENE BOTTLES – 4-mL narrow-mouth polypropylene bottles.

7.4 CENTRIFUGE TUBES – 50-mL conical polypropylene tubes with polypropylene screw caps for storing standard solutions and for collection of the extracts.

7.5 AUTOSAMPLER VIALS – Polypropylene 0.7-mL autosampler vials with polypropylene caps.

7.5.1 NOTE: Polypropylene vials and caps are necessary to prevent contamination of the sample from PTFE coated septa. However, polypropylene caps do not reseal, so evaporation occurs after injection. Thus, multiple injections from the same vial are not possible.

7.6 POLYPROPYLENE GRADUATED CYLINDERS – Suggested sizes include 25, 50, 100 and 1000-mL cylinders.

7.7 Auto Pipets – Suggested sizes include 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 5000 and 10,000-µls.

7.8 PLASTIC PIPETS – Polypropylene or polyethylene disposable pipets.

7.9 Silanized glass wool (Sigma-Aldrich, Cat # 20411 or equivalent) – store in a clean glass jar and rinsed with methanol (2 times) prior to use.

7.10 Disposable syringe filter, 25-mm, 0.2-µm Nylon membrane, PALL/Acrodisc or equivalent

7.11 Variable volume pipettes with disposable HDPE or polypropylene tips (10 µL to 5 mL) used for preparation of calibration standards and spiked samples.

7.12 ANALYTICAL BALANCE – Capable of weighing to the nearest 0.0001 g.

7.13 ANALYTICAL BALANCE – Capable of weighing to the nearest 0.1 g.

7.14 SOLID PHASE EXTRACTION (SPE) APPARATUS FOR USING CARTRIDGES

7.14.1 SPE CARTRIDGES – (Waters Oasis WAX 150 mg, Cat # 186002493 or equivalent). The SPE sorbent must have a pKa above 8 so that it remains positively charged during the extraction.

7.14.1.1 Note: SPE cartridges with different bed volume (e.g., 500 mg) may be used; however, the laboratory must demonstrate that the bed volume does not negatively affect analyte absorption and elution, by performing the initial demonstration of capability analyses described in Section.

7.14.2 VACUUM EXTRACTION MANIFOLD – A manual vacuum manifold with large volume sampler for cartridge extractions, or an automatic/robotic sample preparation system designed for use with SPE cartridges, may be used if all QC requirements discussed in Section 9 are met. Extraction and/or elution steps may not be changed or omitted to accommodate the use of an automated system. Care must be taken with automated SPE systems to ensure the PTFE commonly used in these systems does not contribute to unacceptable analyte concentrations in the MB.

7.14.3 SAMPLE DELIVERY SYSTEM – Use of a polypropylene transfer tube system, which transfers the sample directly from the sample container to the SPE cartridge, is recommended, but not mandatory. Standard extraction manifolds come equipped with PTFE transfer tube systems. These can be replaced with 1/8” O.D. x 1/16” I.D. polypropylene or polyethylene tubing cut to an appropriate length to ensure no sample contamination from the sample transfer lines. Other types of non-PTFE tubing may be used provided it meets the MB and LCS QC requirements.

7.15 EXTRACT CONCENTRATION SYSTEM – Extracts are concentrated by evaporation with nitrogen using a water bath set no higher than 55 °C.

7.16 LABORATORY OR ASPIRATOR VACUUM SYSTEM – Sufficient capacity to maintain a vacuum of approximately 10 to 15 inches of mercury for extraction cartridges.

7.17 LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY (LC)/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER (MS/MS) WITH DATA SYSTEM

7.17.1 LC SYSTEM – Instrument capable of reproducibly injecting up to 10-µL aliquots and performing binary linear gradients at a constant flow rate near the flow rate used for development of this method (0.4 mL/min). The LC must be capable of pumping the water/methanol mobile phase without the use of a degasser which pulls vacuum on the mobile phase bottle (other types of degassers are acceptable). Degassers which pull vacuum on the mobile phase bottle will volatilize the ammonium acetate mobile phase causing the analyte peaks to shift to earlier retention times over the course of the analysis batch. The usage of a column heater is optional.

7.17.2 LC/TANDEM MASS SPECTROMETER – The LC/MS/MS must be capable of negative ion electrospray ionization (ESI) near the suggested LC flow rate of 0.4 mL/min. The system must be capable of performing MS/MS to produce unique product ions for the method analytes within specified retention time segments. A minimum of 10 scans across the chromatographic peak is required to ensure adequate precision.

7.17.3 DATA SYSTEM – An interfaced data system is required to acquire, store, reduce, and output mass spectral data. The computer software should have the capability of processing stored LC/MS/MS data by recognizing an LC peak within any given retention time window. The software must allow integration of the ion

abundance of any specific ion within specified time or scan number limits. The software must be able to calculate relative response factors, construct linear regressions or quadratic calibration curves, and calculate analyte concentrations.

7.17.4 INSTRUMENT COLUMNS

7.17.4.1 ANALYTICAL: C18 column, 1.7 µm, 50 x 2.1 mm (Waters Acquity UPLC® BEH or equivalent)

7.17.4.2 OPTIONAL GUARD COLUMN: (Phenomenex Kinetex® Evo C18 or equivalent)

8. Reagents and Standards

8.1 GASES, REAGENTS, AND SOLVENTS – Reagent grade or better chemicals must be used.

8.1.1 REAGENT WATER – Purified water which does not contain any measurable quantities of any method analytes or interfering compounds greater than 1/2 the RL for each method analyte of interest. Prior to daily use, at least 3 L of reagent water should be flushed from the purification system to rinse out any build-up of analytes in the system's tubing.

8.1.2 METHANOL (CH_3OH, CAS#: 67-56-1) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.3 AMMONIUM ACETATE ($NH_4C_2H_3O_2$, CAS#: 631-61-8) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.4 ACETIC ACID (H_3CCOOH, CAS#: 64-19-7) - High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.5 1M AMMONIUM ACETATE/REAGENT WATER – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.6 2mM AMMONIUM ACETATE/METHANOL:WATER (5:95) – To prepare, mix 2 ml of 1M AMMONIUM ACETATE,1 ml ACETIC ACID and 50 ml METHANOL into I Liter of REAGENT WATER.

8.1.7 ACETONITRILE – UPLC grade or equivalent, store at room temperature

8.1.8 TOLUENE – HPLC grade or equivalent.

8.1.9 ACETONE – pesticide grade or equivalent

8.1.10 AMMONIUM ACETATE – (Caledon Ultra LC/MS grade or equivalent

8.1.11 AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (NH_3, CAS#: 1336-21-6) – High purity, demonstrated to be free of analytes and interferences.

8.1.12 METHANOLIC AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (0.3%) - add ammonium hydroxide (1 mL, 30%) to methanol (99 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 1 month

8.1.13 METHANOLIC AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (1%) - add ammonium hydroxide (3.3 mL, 30%) to methanol (97 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 1 month

8.1.14 METHANOLIC AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE (2%) - add ammonium hydroxide (6.6 mL, 30%) to methanol (93.4 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 1 month

8.1.15 METHANOLIC POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (0.05 M) – add 3.3 g of potassium hydroxide to 1 L of methanol, store at room temperature, replace after 3 months

8.1.16 METHANOL WITH 4% WATER, 1% AMMONIUM HYDROXIDE AND 0.625% ACETIC ACID - add ammonium hydroxide (3.3 mL, 30%), reagent water (1.7 mL) and acetic acid (0.625 mL) to methanol (92 mL), store at room temperature, replace after 1 month. This solution is used to prepare the instrument blank and calibration standards (Section 8.3.2).

8.1.17 FORMIC ACID – (greater than 96% purity or equivalent).

8.1.18 FORMIC ACID (aqueous, 0.1 M) - dissolve formic acid (4.6 g) in reagent water (1 L), store at room temperature, replace after 2 years

8.1.19 FORMIC ACID (aqueous, 0.3 M) - dissolve formic acid (13.8 g) in reagent water (1 L), store at room temperature, replace after 2 years

8.1.20 FORMIC ACID (aqueous, 5% v/v) - mix 5 mL formic acid with 95 mL reagent water, store at room temperature, replace after 2 years

8.1.21 FORMIC ACID (methanolic 1:1, 0.1 M formic acid/methanol) - mix equal volumes of methanol and 0.1 M formic acid, store at room temperature, replace after 2 years

8.1.22 FORMIC ACID (aqueous, 50% v/v) - mix 50 mL formic acid with 50 mL reagent water, store at room temperature, replace after 2 years

8.1.23 POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE – certified ACS or equivalent

8.1.24 CARBON - – EnviCarb® 1-M-USP or equivalent, verified by lot number before use, store at room temperature. Loose carbon allows for better adsorption of interferent organics. Note: The single-laboratory validation laboratory achieved better performance with loose carbon than carbon cartridges. Loose carbon will be used for the multi-laboratory validation to set statistically based method criteria.

8.1.25 NITROGEN – Used for the following purposes: Nitrogen aids in aerosol generation of the ESI liquid spray and is used as collision gas in some MS/MS instruments. The nitrogen used should meet or exceed instrument

manufacturer's specifications. In addition, Nitrogen is used to concentrate sample extracts (Ultra High Purity or equivalent).

8.1.26 ARGON – Used as collision gas in some MS/MS instruments. Argon should meet or exceed instrument manufacturer's specifications. Nitrogen gas may be used as the collision gas provided sufficient sensitivity (product ion formation) is achieved.

8.2 REFERENCE MATRICES - Matrices in which PFAS and interfering compounds are not detected by this method. These matrices are to be used to prepare the batch QC samples.

8.2.1 Reagent water - purified water, Type I

8.2.2 Solid reference matrix Ottawa Sand or equivalent

8.2.3 Tissue Reference matrix – Cod loin or other animal tissue demonstrated to be PFAS free

8.3 STANDARD SOLUTIONS – When a compound purity is assayed to be 96% or greater, the weight can be used without correction to calculate the concentration of the stock standard. PFAS analyte and IS standards commercially purchased in glass ampoules are acceptable; however, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene containers and are stored at ≤4 °C. Standards for sample fortification generally should be prepared in the smallest volume that can be accurately measured to minimize the addition of excess organic solvent to aqueous samples.

8.3.1 Stock standards and diluted stock standards are stored at ≤4 °C. Prepare a spiking solution, containing the method analytes listed in Table 1, in methanol from prime stocks. The solution is used to prepare the calibration standards and to spike the known reference QC samples that are analyzed with every batch. Quantitative standards containing a mixture of branched and linear isomers must be used for method analytes if they are commercially available. Currently, these include PFOS, PFHxS, NEtFOSAA, and NMeFOSAA.

8.3.2 Calibration standard solutions – A series of calibration solutions containing the target analytes and the Labeled extracted internal standards (EIS) and non-extracted internal standards (NIS) is used to establish the initial calibration of the analytical instrument. Table 4 represents the concentrations of the native, EIS and NIS analytes of the calibration curve. Calibration standard solutions are made using the solution described in section 8.1.16.

8.3.3 ISOTOPE DILUTION EXTRACTED INTERNAL STANDARD (EIS) – Isotopically labelled analogs of the target analytes to be used for the quantification of target analytes. EIS stock standard solutions are purchased in glass ampoules and are stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The EIS stock solution to be used for the fortification of samples and QC in accordance with the isotope dilution procedure. Table 2 represents the EIS concentrations and nominal sample amounts added to each field sample and QC element.

8.3.4 ISOTOPE DILUTION NON-EXTRACTED INTERNAL STANDARDS (NIS) – Isotopically labelled analogs to be added post extraction for the measurement of EIS extraction efficiency and is added to the final volume of all extractions. Table 3 represents the EIS concentrations and nominal sample amounts added to each field sample and QC element.

9. Quality Control

9.1 Method Blank

9.1.1 A Method Blank (MB) is required with each extraction batch to confirm that potential background contaminants are not interfering with the identification or quantitation of method analytes. An aliquot of reagent water that is treated exactly as a sample including exposure to all glassware, equipment, solvents, reagents and standards. Prep and analyze a MB for every 20 samples. If the MB produces a peak within the retention time window of any analyte that would prevent the determination of that analyte, determine the source of contamination, and eliminate the interference before processing samples. Background contamination must be reduced to an acceptable level before proceeding. Background from method analytes or other contaminants that interfere with the measurement of method analytes must be below the RL. If the method analytes are detected in the MB at concentrations equal to or greater than this level, then all data for the problem analyte(s) must be considered invalid for all samples in the extraction batch.

9.2 Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

9.2.1 Low Level LCS or OPR (Ongoing Precision Recovery) sample is required with each extraction batch. A LLCS or OPR samples is a method blank spiked with known quantities of analytes. The fortified concentration of the LCS is spiked at 2X the LOQ. Default limits of 70-130% of the true value may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. Calculate the percent recovery (%*R*) for each analyte using the equation:

9.2.2 An LCS or OPR (Ongoing Precision Recovery) sample is required with each extraction batch. A LCS or OPR samples is a method blank spiked with known quantities of analytes. The fortified concentration of the LCS is spiked at the midpoint of the calibration curve. Default limits of 70-130% of the true value may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. Calculate the percent recovery (%*R*) for each analyte using the equation:

$$\%R = \frac{A \times 100}{B}$$

Where:

A = measured concentration in the fortified sample
B =fortification concentration.

9.1.1 Where applicable, in the absence of additional sample volume required to perform matrix specific QC, LCSD's are to be extracted and analyzed. The concentration and analyte recovery criteria for the LCSD must be the same as the batch LCS The RSD's must fall within ≤30% of the true value for medium and high-level replicates, and ≤50% for low level replicates. Calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate MSs (MS and MSD) using the equation:

$$RPD = \frac{|LCS - LCSD|}{(LCS + LCSD) / 2} \times 100$$

9.1.2 If the LCS and or LCSD results do not meet these criteria for method analytes, then all data for the problem analyte(s) must be considered invalid for all samples in the extraction batch.

9.3 Non-extracted Internal Standard Area (NIS)

Each time an initial calibration is performed, use the data from all the initial calibration standards used to meet the linearity test in Section 10.3.3.3 to calculate the mean area response for each of the NIS compounds, using the equation below.

$$\text{Mean Area}_{NISi} = \sum AREA_{NISi} / n$$

where:

AreaNISi = Area counts for the ith NIS, where i ranges from 1 to 7, for the seven NIS compounds listed in Table 1
n = The number of ICAL standards (the default value is n = 6). If a different number of standards is used for the ICAL, for example, to increase the calibration range or by dropping a point at either end of the range to meet the linearity criterion, change 6 to match the actual number of standards used)
Record the mean areas for each NIS for use in evaluating results for sample analyses. There is no acceptance criterion associated with the mean NIS area data.

9.4 Extracted Internal Standards (EIS)

9.4.1 The EIS standard is fortified into all samples, CCVs, MBs, LCSs, MSs, MSDs, FD, and FRB prior to extraction. It is also added to the CAL standards. The EIS is a means of assessing method performance from extraction to final chromatographic measurement. Calculate the recovery (%R) for the EIS using the following equation:

$$\%R = (A / B) \times 100$$

Where:

A = calculated EIS concentration for the QC or Field Sample
B = fortified concentration of the EIS.

9.4.2 Default limits of 50-150% may be used for analytes until sufficient replicates have been analyzed to generate proper control limits. A low or high percent recovery for a sample, blank, or CCV does not require discarding the analytical data but it may indicate a potential problem with future analytical data. When EIS recovery from a sample, blank, or CCV are outside control limits, check 1) calculations to locate possible errors, 2) standard solutions for degradation, 3) contamination, and 4) instrument performance. For CCVs and QC elements spiked with all target analytes, if the recovery of the corresponding target analytes meet the acceptance criteria for the EIS in question, the data can be used but all potential

biases in the recovery of the EIS must be documented in the sample report. If the associated target analytes do not meet the acceptance criteria, the data must be reanalyzed.

9.5 Matrix Spike (MS/MSD)

9.5.1 Analysis of an MS is prepared one per preparation batch (if required).

9.5.2 Aliquots of field samples that have been fortified with a known concentration of target compounds, prior to sample preparation and extraction, and analyzed to measure the effect of matrix interferences. The use of MS/MSD samples is generally not required in isotope dilution methods because the labeled compounds added to every sample provide more performance data than spiking a single sample in each preparation batch. Aliquots of field samples

9.5.3 Analyte recoveries may exhibit matrix bias. For samples fortified at or above their native concentration, recoveries should range between 50-150%. If the accuracy of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the LCS, the recovery is judged to be matrix biased. The result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.6 Laboratory Duplicate

9.6.1 FIELD DUPLICATE OR LABORATORY FORTIFIED SAMPLE MATRIX DUPLICATE (FD or MSD) – Within each extraction batch (not to exceed 20 Field Samples), a minimum of one FD or MSD must be analyzed. Duplicates check the precision associated with sample collection, preservation, storage, and laboratory procedures. If method analytes are not routinely observed in Field Samples, an MSD should be analyzed rather than an FD.

9.6.2 Calculate the relative percent difference (*RPD*) for duplicate measurements (*FD1* and *FD2*) using the equation:

$$RPD = \frac{|FD1 - FD2|}{(FD1 + FD2) / 2} \times 100$$

9.6.3 RPDs for FDs should be ≤30%. Greater variability may be observed when FDs have analyte concentrations that are within a factor of 2 of the RL. At these concentrations, FDs should have RPDs that are ≤50%. If the RPD of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the CCV, the recovery is judged to be matrix biased. The result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.6.4 If an MSD is analyzed instead of a FD, calculate the relative percent difference (RPD) for duplicate MSs (MS and MSD) using the equation:

$$RPD = \frac{|MS - MSD|}{(MS + MSD) / 2} \times 100$$

9.6.5 RPDs for duplicate MSs should be ≤30% for samples fortified at or above their native concentration. Greater variability may be observed when MSs are fortified at analyte concentrations that are within a factor of 2 of the RL. MSs fortified at these concentrations should have RPDs that are ≤50% for samples fortified at or above their native concentration. If the RPD of any analyte falls outside the designated range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control in the LCSD where applicable, the result is judged to be matrix biased. If no LCSD is present, the associated MS and MSD are to be re-analyzed to determine if any analytical has occurred. If the resulting RPDs are still outside control limits, the result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is labeled suspect/matrix to inform the data user that the results are suspect due to matrix effects.

9.7 Bile Salt Interference Check

9.7.1 The laboratory must analyze a TDCA standard after the initial calibration, prior to the analysis of tissue samples, to check for interferences caused by bile salts. If an interference is present, the chromatographic conditions must be modified to eliminate the interference from TDCA (e.g., changing the retention time of TDCA such that it falls outside the

9.8 Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)

9.8.1 After each ICAL, analyze a QCS sample from a source different from the source of the CAL standards. If a second vendor is not available, then a different lot of the standard should be used. The QCS should be prepared and analyzed just like a CCV. Acceptance criteria for the QCS are identical to the CCVs; the calculated amount for each analyte must be ± 30% of the expected value. If measured analyte concentrations are not of acceptable accuracy, check the entire analytical procedure to locate and correct the problem.

9.9 Instrument Sensitivity Check (ISC)

9.9.1 At the start of each 12-hour shift, analyze a standard at the LOQ. The signal-to-noise ratio of the ISC standard must be greater than or equal to 3:1. If the requirements cannot be met, the problem must be corrected before analyses can proceed

9.10 Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)

9.10.1 CCV Standards must be analyzed at the beginning of each analysis batch, after every 10 Field Samples, and at the end of the analysis batch.

9.10.2 The recovery of native and isotopically labeled compounds for the CVs must be within 70 - 130%

9.10.3

9.11 Method-specific Quality Control Samples

9.11.1 Instrument Blank – During the analysis of a batch of samples, a solvent blank is analyzed after samples containing high level of target compounds (e.g., calibration, CV) to monitor carryover from the previous injection. The injection blank consists of the solution in

Section 8.1.16 fortified with the EIS and NIS for quantitation purposes.

9.12 Example Method Sequence

- INSTRUMENT BLANK
- INSTRUMENT SENSITIVITY CHECK
- CALIBRATION VERIFICATION STANDARD
- QUALITATIVE IDENTIFICATION STANDARDS
- TDCA STANDARD (only if analyzing tissues)
- INSTRUMENT BLANK
- METHOD BLANK
- LOW-LEVEL LCS/OPR
- OPR/LCS
- SAMPLE (10 or fewer)
- CALIBRATION VERIFICATION STANDARD
- INSTRUMENT BLANK
- SAMPLE (10 or fewer)
- CALIBRATION VERIFICATION STANDARD
- INSTRUMENT BLANK

10. Procedure

10.1 Equipment Set-up

10.1.1 This procedure may be performed manually or in an automated mode using a robotic or automatic sample preparation device. If an automated system is used to prepare samples, follow the manufacturer's operating instructions, but all extraction and elution steps must be the same as in the manual procedure. Extraction and/or elution steps may not be changed or omitted to accommodate the use of an automated system. If an automated system is used, the MBs should be rotated among the ports to ensure that all the valves and tubing meet the MB requirements.

10.1.2 Some of the PFAS's adsorb to surfaces, including polypropylene. Therefore, the aqueous sample bottles must be rinsed with the elution solvent whether extractions are performed manually or by automation. The bottle rinse is passed through the cartridge to elute the method analytes and is then collected.

10.1.3 The SPE cartridges and sample bottles described in this section are designed as single use items and should be discarded after use. They may not be refurbished for reuse in subsequent analyses.

10.1.4 All SPE apparatus, including manifolds, tubing and sample ports must be thoroughly rinsed following each use with 1% methanolic ammonium hydroxide, followed by Methanol and then DI water. Additionally, sample manifold ports and transfer tubing should be inspected regularly for signs of wear and/or discoloration. When such observations are made, the associated components should be replaced.

10.1.5 Prior to the start of any extraction, sample site information must be evaluated for any potentially high level PFAS concentrations or sample matrix irregularities that may impact the extraction process. If such samples are identified, aqueous samples may be pre-screened via direct aqueous injection prior to analysis to estimate the potential PFAS concentrations present.

10.1.6 To perform a direct aqueous injection (DAI) screen, the sample should be inverted several times to try and evenly disperse any organic matter present. A 1 ml aliquot (or less depending on the matrix) is to be taken from the parent sample, volume adjusted to 1 ml with reagent water if less than 1ml, fortified with EIS and NIS spiking solutions to match the concentrations of an extracted sample (typically 5 µl per 1 ml DAI), and then analyzed under the same analytical conditions as field samples.

10.2 Sample Preparation of Aqueous Samples

10.2.1 Samples are preserved, collected, and stored as presented in Section 6.

10.2.2 Determine sample volume. Weigh all samples to the nearest 1g. If visible sediment is present, centrifuge and decant into a new HDPE bottle and record the weight of the new container.

NOTE: Some of the PFAS's adsorb to surfaces, thus the sample volume may not be transferred to a graduated cylinder for volume measurement.

10.2.3 The MB, LCS and FRB may be prepared by measuring reagent water with a polypropylene graduated cylinder or filling an HDPE sample bottle to near the top.

10.2.4 Check that the pH is 6.5 ± 0.5. If necessary, adjust pH with 50% formic acid or ammonium hydroxide and 3% aqueous ammonium hydroxide. The extract is now ready for solid-phase extraction (SPE) and cleanup.

10.2.5 Add 20 µL of the EIS to each sample and QC, cap and invert to mix.

10.2.6 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS. Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.3 Sample Prep and Extraction Protocol for Soils, Solids and Sediments.

10.3.1 Homogenize and weigh 5 grams of sample (measured to the nearest hundredth of a gram) into a 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube. For laboratory control blanks and spikes, 5 grams of clean sand is used.

10.3.1.1 For Biosolids and other complex matrices, a small aliquot may be required due to co-extracted matrix interferences.

10.3.1.2 For batch QC samples using 5 g of reference solid, add 2.5 g of reagent water. The addition of reagent water to the sand provides a matrix closer in composition to real-world samples.

10.3.2 Add 20 µL of the EIS to each sample and QC.

10.3.3 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS. Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.3.4 Vortex the samples to evenly disperse the spiking solutions and allow to equilibrate for 30 minutes.

10.3.5 To all samples, add 10 ml of 0.3% methanolic ammonium hydroxide, cap, vortex for 25 seconds.

10.3.6 Following mixing, shake each sample for 30 minutes on a shaker table.

10.3.7 Centrifuge each sample at 2800RPM for 10 minutes.

10.3.8 Remove the supernatant and transfer to a clean 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube.

10.3.9 Repeat steps 10.3.4 to 10.3.7, with 15 ml of 0.3% methanolic ammonium hydroxide, combining the supernatants.

10.3.10 Add 5ml of 0.3% methanolic ammonium hydroxide to the sample, vortex for 25 seconds and centrifuge each sample at 2800RPM for 10 minutes.

10.3.11 Remove the supernatant and transfer to the same 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube containing eluates from the previous cycles.

10.3.12 Add 10 mg of carbon to the combined extract, mix by occasional hand shaking for no more than five minutes and then centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes. Immediately decant the extract into a 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube.

10.3.13 Dilute to approximately 35 mL with reagent water. Samples containing more than 50% water may yield extracts that are greater than 35 mL in volume; therefore, do not add water to these. Determine the water content in the sample as follows (percent moisture is determined from the % solids):

Water Content in Sample = (Sample Weight * Percent moisture) / 100

10.3.14 Concentrate each extract at approximately 55 ºC with a gentle N2 flow to a final volume that is based on the water content of the sample (see table below). Allow extracts to concentrate for 10 minutes, then mix (by vortex if the volume is < 20. Continue concentrating and mixing every 5 minutes until the extract has been reduced to the required volume as specified in the table below. If the extract volume appears to stop dropping, the concentration must be stopped and the volume at which it was stopped recorded.

Water Content in Sample	Concentrated Final Volume
< 5 grams	15 ml
5-8 grams	15-20 ml
8-9 grams	20-22.5 ml
9-10 grams	22.5-25 ml

10.3.15 Add 40 - 50 mL of reagent water to the extract and vortex. Check that the pH is 6.5 ±0.5 and adjust as necessary with 50% formic acid or 30% ammonium

hydroxide, or with 5% formic acid and 3% aqueous ammonium hydroxide. The extracts are ready for SPE and cleanup.

10.4 Sample Prep and Extraction Protocol for Tissues.

10.4.1 Homogenize and weigh 2 grams of sample (measured to the nearest hundredth of a gram) into a 50 ml polypropylene centrifuge tube. For laboratory control blanks and spikes, 2 grams of clean tissue is used.

10.4.2 Add 20 µL of the EIS PDS to each sample and QC.

10.4.3 If the sample is an LCS, LCSD, MS, or MSD, add the necessary amount of analyte PDS. Cap and invert each sample to mix.

10.4.4 Add 10 mL of 0.05M KOH in methanol to each sample. Vortex to disperse the tissue then place tubes on a mixing table to extract for at 16 hours. Centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes and collect the supernatant in a 50-mL polypropylene centrifuge tube.

10.4.5 Add 10 mL of acetonitrile to remaining tissue in the 50-mL centrifuge tube, vortex to mix and disperse the tissue. Sonicate for 30 minutes. Centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes and collect the supernatant, adding it to the 50-mL centrifuge tube containing the initial extract.

10.4.6 Add 5 mL of 0.05M KOH in methanol to the remaining sample in each centrifuge tube. Vortex to disperse the tissue and hand mix briefly. Centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes and collect the supernatant, adding it to the 50-mL centrifuge tube containing the first two extracts.

10.4.7 Add 10 mg of carbon to the combined extract, mix by occasional hand shaking over a period of no more than five minutes and then centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes. Immediately decant the extract into a 50-mL centrifuge tube.

10.4.8 Add 1 mL of reagent water to each tube and concentrate each extract at approximately 55 ºC with a gentle N2 flow to a final volume of 2.5 ml.

10.4.9 Add reagent water to each evaporation/concentrator tube to dilute the extracts to 50 mL. Check that the pH = 6.5 ± 0.5 and adjust as needed with 50% formic acid, or ammonium hydroxide or with 5% formic acid and 3% aqueous ammonium hydroxide. The extracts are ready for SPE and cleanup.

10.5 SPE Extract: All matrices

10.5.1 Pack clean silanized glass wool to half the height of the WAX SPE cartridge barrel.

10.5.2 Pre-condition the cartridges by washing them with 3 X 5 mL of 1% methanolic ammonium hydroxide, discarding the wash volumes.

10.5.3 Rinse the cartridge with 5 mL of 0.3M formic acid, allowing the cartridge to drain using gravity only, discarding the rinse volume. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry

10.5.4 Adjust the vacuum so that the approximate flow rate is ~5 mL/min and load the sample across the cartridge. Do not allow the cartridge to go dry before all the sample has passed through.

10.5.5 Once all the sample has passed across the cartridge, rinse the walls of the reservoir with 2 X 5 mL reagent water, loading the rinse across the cartridge.

10.5.6 Rinse the walls of the reservoir with 5 mL of 1:1 0.1M formic acid/methanol and pass the rinse through the cartridge using vacuum. Dry the cartridge by pulling air through for 15 seconds.

10.5.7 Rinse the inside of the sample bottle with 5 mL of 1% methanolic ammonium hydroxide. Use vacuum to pull the elution solvent through the cartridge and into the collection tubes. When the cartridge bed and glass wool are submerged, stop the cartridge flow by closing the valve, keeping the sorbent bed and wool submerged.

10.5.8 Let the wetted sorbent bed and wool soak for 1 minute.

10.5.9 Open the cartridge valve and collect the eluate into a 15 ml polypropylene collection tube.

10.5.10 Add 25 µL of concentrated acetic acid to each sample eluted in the collection tubes and vortex to mix.

10.5.11 Add 10 mg of carbon to each sample and batch QC extract, using a 10-mg scoop. Handshake occasionally for no more than 5 minutes. It is important to minimize the time the sample extract is in contact with the carbon. Immediately vortex (30 seconds) and centrifuge at 2800 rpm for 10 minutes.

10.5.12 Add NIS solution to a clean collection tube. Place a syringe filter (25-mm filter, 0.2-µm nylon membrane) on a 5-mL polypropylene syringe. Take the plunger out and carefully decant the sample supernatant into the syringe barrel. Replace the plunger and filter the entire extract into the new collection tube containing the NIS.

10.5.13 Vortex to mix and transfer a portion of the extract into a .7-mL polypropylene LC vial for LC-MS/MS analysis. Cap the collection tube containing the remaining extract and store at 4 °C

10.6 Sample Volume Determination

10.6.1 If using weight to determine volume, weigh the empty bottle to the nearest 1 g and determine the sample weight by subtraction of the empty bottle weight from the original sample weight. Assume a sample density of 1.0 g/mL. In either case, the sample volume will be used in the final calculations of the analyte concentration.

10.7 Initial Calibration - Demonstration and documentation of acceptable initial calibration is required before any samples are analyzed. After the initial calibration is successful, a CCV is required at the beginning and end of each period in which analyses are performed, and after every tenth Field Sample.

10.7.1 ESI-MS/MS TUNE

10.7.1.1 Calibrate the mass scale of the MS with the calibration compounds and procedures prescribed by the manufacturer.

10.7.1.2 Optimize the [M-H]- or [M-CO_2]- for each method analyte by infusing approximately 0.5-1.0 µg/mL of each analyte (prepared in the initial mobile phase conditions) directly into the MS at the chosen LC mobile phase flow rate (0.4 mL/min). This tune can be done on a mix of the method analytes. The MS parameters (voltages, temperatures, gas flows, etc.) are varied until optimal analyte responses are determined.

The method analytes may have different optima requiring some compromise between the optima.

The Mass spec conditions found in Table 7 show the Sciex Triple Quad 5500+ operation conditions used in this method.

10.7.1.3 Optimize the product ion for each analyte by infusing approximately 0.5-1.0 µg/mL of each analyte (prepared in the initial mobile phase conditions) directly into the MS at the chosen LC mobile phase flow rate (approximately 0.4 mL/min). This tune can be done on a mix of the method analytes. The MS/MS parameters (collision gas pressure, collision energy, etc.) are varied until optimal analyte responses are determined. Typically, the carboxylic acids have very similar MS/MS conditions, and the sulfonic acids have similar MS/MS conditions.

The conditions found on table 5 are representative of expected tune optimizations for each analyte. If conditions other the ones close to the values provided in table 5 are achieved, the process should be re-performed and/or instrument maintenance performed to resolve the problem.

10.7.2 Establish LC operating parameters that optimize resolution and peak shape. Modifying the standard or extract composition to more aqueous content to prevent poor shape is not permitted.

Table 6 represents the operation conditions of a Sciex Exion LC system when running this method.

10.7.3 Inject 2µl of a mid-level CAL standard under LC/MS conditions to obtain the retention times of each method analyte. Divide the chromatogram into retention time windows each of which contains one or more chromatographic peaks. During MS/MS analysis, fragment a small number of selected precursor ions ([M-H]-) for the analytes in each window and choose the most abundant product ion. For maximum sensitivity, small mass windows of ±0.5 daltons around the product ion mass were used for quantitation.

10.7.4 Inject a mid-level CAL standard under optimized LC/MS/MS conditions to ensure that each method analyte is observed in its MS/MS window and that there are at least 10 scans across the peak for optimum precision.

NOTE: PFHxS, PFOS, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA have multiple chromatographic peaks using the LC conditions in Table 7 due to chromatographic resolution of the linear and branched isomers of these compounds. Most PFAS's are produced by two different processes. One process gives rise to linear PFAS's only while the other process produces both linear and branched isomers. Thus, both branched and linear PFAS's can potentially be found in the environment. For the aforementioned compounds that give rise to more than one peak, all the chromatographic peaks observed in the standard must be integrated and the areas totaled. Chromatographic peaks in a sample must be integrated in the same way as the CAL standard.

10.7.5 Prepare a set of CAL standards as outlined in table 5. The lowest concentration CAL standard must be at or below the LOQ.

10.7.6 The LC/MS/MS system is calibrated using the isotope dilution technique. Target analytes are quantitated against their isotopically labeled analog (Extracted Internal Standard) where commercially available. If a labeled analog is not

commercially available, the extracted internal standard with the closest retention time and /or closest chemical similarity is to be used. Use the LC/MS/MS data system software to generate a linear regression or quadratic calibration curve for each of the analytes. This curve must always be forced through zero and may be concentration weighted, if necessary. Forcing zero allows for a better estimate of the background levels of method analytes. A minimum of 5 levels are required for a linear calibration model and a minimum of 6 levels are required for a quadratic calibration model.

10.7.7 CALIBRATION ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA – A linear fit is acceptable if the calculated RSD or RSE for each target analyte is ≤20%. If linear or Quadratic regressions are used, coefficient of determination (r^2) values must be greater than 0.99. When quantitated using the initial calibration curve, each calibration point at or above the LOQ for each analyte must calculate to be within 70-130% of its true value. The calculate value of each EIS analyte must be within 50-150% of its true value. If these criteria cannot be met, corrective action is taken to reanalyze the CAL standards, restrict the range of calibration.

10.7.8 Bile salts interference check - The laboratory must analyze a TDCA standard after the initial calibration, prior to the analysis of tissue samples, to check for interferences caused by bile salts. If an interference is present, the chromatographic conditions must be modified to eliminate the interference from TDCA (e.g., changing the retention time of TDCA such that it falls outside the retention window for PFOS by at least one minute), and the initial calibration repeated.

10.8 CONTINUING CALIBRATION CHECK (CCV) – Minimum daily calibration verification is as follows. Verify the initial calibration at the beginning and end of each group of analyses, and after every tenth sample during analyses. In this context, a “sample” is considered to be a Field Sample. MBs, CCVs, LCSs, MSs, FDs FRBs and MSDs are not counted as samples. The beginning CCV of each analysis batch must be at or below the RL in order to verify instrument sensitivity prior to any analyses. If standards have been prepared such that all low CAL points are not in the same CAL solution, it may be necessary to analyze two CAL standards to meet this requirement. Alternatively, the analyte concentrations in the analyte PDS may be customized to meet these criteria. Subsequent CCVs should alternate between a medium and Low concentration CAL standard.

10.8.1 Inject an aliquot of the appropriate concentration CAL standard and analyze with the same conditions used during the initial calibration.

10.8.2 Calculate the concentration of each analyte and EIS in the CCV. The calculated amount for each native and EIS analyte for medium level CCVs must be within ± 30% of the true. If these conditions do not exist, then all data for the problem analyte must be considered invalid, and remedial action should be taken which may require recalibration. Any Field or QC Samples that have been analyzed since the last acceptable calibration verification should be reanalyzed after adequate calibration has been restored, with the following exception. If the CCV fails because the calculated concentration is greater than 130% for a particular method analyte, and Field Sample extracts show no detection for that method analyte, non-detects may be reported without re-analysis.

10.8.3 REMEDIAL ACTION – Failure to meet CCV QC performance criteria may require remedial action. Major maintenance, such as cleaning the electrospray probe, atmospheric pressure ionization source, cleaning the mass analyzer, replacing the LC column, etc., requires recalibration and verification of sensitivity by analyzing a CCV at or below the LOQ.

10.9 EXTRACT ANALYSIS

10.9.1 The same operating conditions used for the initial calibration and summarized in Tables 6 and 7 are to be used.

10.9.2 Prior to analysis of sample extracts, the Instrument mass calibration verification must be performed using standards whose mass range brackets the masses of interest and performed in the negative ion mode. The mass calibration is verified if the calculated mass is within ± .2 daltons of the specified mass.

10.9.3 Establish an appropriate retention time window for each analyte. This should be based on measurements of actual retention time variation for each method analyte in CAL standard solutions analyzed on the LC over the course of time. A value of plus or minus three times the standard deviation of the retention time obtained for each method analyte while establishing the initial calibration can be used to calculate a suggested window size. However, the experience of the analyst should weigh heavily on the determination of the appropriate retention window size.

10.9.4 Calibrate the system by either the analysis of a calibration curve or by confirming the initial calibration is still valid by analyzing a CCV.

10.9.5 Begin analyzing Field Samples, including QC samples, at their appropriate frequency by injecting the same size aliquots under the same conditions used to analyze the CAL standards.

10.9.6 For concentrations at or above the method LOQ, the total (branched and linear isomer) quantification ion response to the total (branched and linear isomer) confirmation ion response ratio must fall within ± 50% of the ratio observed in the midpoint initial calibration standard.

10.9.7 At the conclusion of data acquisition, use the same software that was used in the calibration procedure to identify peaks of interest in predetermined retention time windows. Use the data system software to examine the ion abundances of the peaks in the chromatogram. Identify an analyte by comparison of its retention time with that of the corresponding method analyte peak in a reference standard.

10.9.8 The analyst must not extrapolate beyond the established calibration range. If an analyte peak area exceeds the range of the initial calibration curve, the sample should be re-extracted with a reduced sample volume in order to bring the out of range target analytes into the calibration range. If a smaller sample size would not be representative of the entire sample, the following options are recommended. Re-extract an additional aliquot of sufficient size to ensure that it is representative of the entire sample. Spike it with a higher concentration of internal standard. Prior to LC/MS analysis, dilute the sample so that it has a concentration of internal standard equivalent to that present in the calibration standard. Then, analyze the diluted extract.3

10.9.9 In instances where re-extraction is not an option, dilute a subsample of the sample extract with 0.1% acetic acid by a factor no greater than 10x adjust the amount of the NIS in the diluted extract, and analyze the diluted extract. If the

responses for each EIS in the diluted extract meet the S/N and retention time, and the EIS recoveries from the analysis of the diluted extract are greater than 5%, then the compounds associated with those EISs may be quantified using isotope dilution. Use the EIS recoveries from the original analysis to select the dilution factor, with the objective of keeping the EIS recoveries in the dilution above that 5% lower limit. If the adjusted EIS recoveries are below 5%, the dilution is assumed invalid. If the adjusted EIS recoveries are greater than 5%, adjust the compound concentrations, detection limits, and minimum levels to account for the dilution.

11. Data Evaluation, Calculations and Reporting

11.1 Complete chromatographic resolution is not necessary for accurate and precise measurements of analyte concentrations using MS/MS. In validating this method, concentrations were calculated by measuring the product ions listed in Table 9.

11.2 Calculate analyte concentrations using the multipoint calibration established in Section 10.9. Do not use daily calibration verification data to quantitate analytes in samples. Adjust final analyte concentrations to reflect the actual sample volume determined in Section 10.8

C_{ex} = (Area of target analyte * Concentration of Labeled analog) / (area of labeled analog * CF)

C_s = (C_{ex} / sample volume in ml) * 1000

C_{ex} = The concentration of the analyte in the extract
CF = calibration factor from calibration.

11.3 Prior to reporting the data, the chromatogram should be reviewed for any incorrect peak identification or poor integration.

11.4 PFHxS, PFOS, PFOA, NMeFOSAA, and NEtFOSAA have multiple chromatographic peaks using the LC conditions in Table 7 due to the linear and branch isomers of these compounds (Sect. 10.10.4.). The areas of all the linear and branched isomer peaks observed in the CAL standards for each of these analytes must be summed and the concentrations reported as a total for each of these analytes.

11.5 Calculations must utilize all available digits of precision, but final reported concentrations should be rounded to an appropriate number of significant figures (one digit of uncertainty), typically two, and not more than three significant figures.

12. Contingencies for Handling Out-of-Control Data or Unacceptable Data

12.1 Section 9.0 outlines sample batch QC acceptance criteria. If non-compliant organic compound results are to be reported, the Organic Section Head and/or the Laboratory Director, and the Operations Manager must approve the reporting of these results. The laboratory Project Manager shall be notified and may choose to relay the non-compliance to the client, for approval, or other corrective action, such as re-sampling and re-analysis. The analyst, Data Reviewer, or Department Supervisor performing the secondary review initiates the project narrative, and the narrative must clearly document the non-compliance and provide a reason for acceptance of these results.

12.2 All results for the organic compounds of interest are reportable without qualification if extraction and analytical holding times are met, preservation requirements (including cooler temperatures) are met, all QC criteria are met, and matrix interference is not suspected during extraction or analysis of the samples. If any of the below QC parameters are not met, all associated samples must be evaluated for re-extraction and/or re-analysis.

13. Method Performance

13.1 Detection Limit Study (DL) / Limit of Detection Study (LOD) / Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)

13.1.1 The laboratory follows the procedure to determine the DL, LOD, and/or LOQ as outlined in Alpha SOP ID 1732. These studies performed by the laboratory are maintained on file for review.

13.2 Demonstration of Capability Studies

13.2.1 Refer to Alpha SOP ID 1739 for further information regarding IDC/DOC Generation.

13.2.2 The analyst must make a continuing, annual, demonstration of the ability to generate acceptable accuracy and precision with this method.

14. Pollution Prevention and Waste Management

14.1 Refer to Alpha's Chemical Hygiene Plan and Hazardous Waste Management and Disposal SOP for further pollution prevention and waste management information.

14.2 This method utilizes SPE to extract analytes from water. It requires the use of very small volumes of organic solvent and very small quantities of pure analytes, thereby minimizing the potential hazards to both the analyst and the environment as compared to the use of large volumes of organic solvents in conventional liquid-liquid extractions.

14.3 The analytical procedures described in this method generate relatively small amounts of waste since only small amounts of reagents and solvents are used. The matrices of concern are finished drinking water or source water. However, laboratory waste management practices must be conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations, and that laboratories protect the air, water, and land by minimizing and controlling all releases from fume hoods and bench operations. Also, compliance is required with any sewage discharge permits and regulations, particularly the hazardous waste identification rules and land disposal restrictions.

15. Referenced Documents

Chemical Hygiene Plan – ID 2124

SOP ID 1732 Detection Limit (DL), Limit of Detection (LOD) & Limit of Quantitation (LOQ) SOP

SOP ID 1739 Demonstration of Capability (DOC) Generation SOP

SOP ID 1728 Hazardous Waste Management and Disposal SOP

16. Attachments

Table 1: Names, Abbreviations, and CAS Registry Numbers for Target PFAS, Extracted Internal Standards and Non-extracted Internal Standards

Parameter	Acronym	CAS
PER- and POLYFLUOROALKYLETHER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS (PFECAs)		
Tetrafluoro-2-(heptafluoropropoxy)propanoic acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	ADONA	919005-14-4
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6
PERFLUOROALKYLCARBOXILIC ACIDS (PFCAs)		

Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUnA	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluoorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7
PERFLUOROALKYL SULFONIC ACIDS (PFASs)		
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1

Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
CHLORO-PERFLUOROALKYLSULFONATE		
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	11Cl-PF3OUdS	763051-92-9
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	PFEESA	113507-82-7
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanone-1-sulfonic acid	9Cl-PF3ONS	756426-58-1
FLUOROTELOMER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS		
3-Perfluoropropyl propanoic acid	3:3FTCA	356-02-5
2H,2H,3H,3H-Perfluorooctanoic acid	5:3FTCA	914637-49-3
Perfluoroheptyl propanoic acid	7:3FTCA	812-70-4
PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDES		
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide	PFOSA	754-91-6
N-methylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	NMeFOSA	31506-32-8
N-ethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	NEtFOSA	4151-50-2
PERFLUOROCTANE SULFONAMIDE ETHANOLS		
N-Methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	NMeFOSE	24448-09-7
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoethanol	NEtFOSE	1691-99-2
TELOMER SULFONIC ACIDS		

1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (4:2)	4:2FTS	757124-72-4
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (6:2)	6:2FTS	27619-97-2
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (8:2)	8:2FTS	39108-34-4
PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDOACETIC ACIDS		
N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NMeFOSAA	2355-31-9
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	NEtFOSAA	2991-50-6
PERFLUOROETHER AND POLYETHER CARBOXYLIC ACIDS		
Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid	PFMPA	377-73-1
Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid	PFMBA	863090-89-5
Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane)sulfonic acid	PFEESA	113507-82-7
Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid	NFDHA	151772-58-6

Table 2: Stock and Nominal Extracted Internal Standard Concentrations

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Nominal amount of EIS added to extracts (ng)
M4PFBA	2000	40
M5PFPeA	1000	20
M5PFHxA	500	10
M4PFHpA	500	10
M8PFOA	500	10
M9PFNA	250	5
M6PFDA	250	5
M7PFUdA	250	5
MPFDoA	250	5
M2PFTeDA	250	5
M3PFBS	466	9.32
M3PFHxS	474	9.48
M8PFOS	479	9.58
M2-4:2FTS	938	18.8

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Nominal amount of EIS added to extracts (ng)
M2-6:2FTS	951	19
M2-8:2FTS	960	19.2
M8FOSA	500	10
d3-N-MeFOSA	500	10
d5-N-EtFOSA	500	10
d3-N-MeFOSAA	1000	20
d5-N-EtFOSAA	1000	20
d7-N-MeFOSE	5000	100
d9-N-EtFOSE	5000	100
M3HFPO-DA	2000	40

Table 3: Stock and Nominal Non-Extracted Internal Standard Concentrations

Isotope Labeled Standard	Conc. of EIS Stock (ng/mL)	Nominal amount of EIS added to extracts (ng)
M3PFBA	1000	40
M2PFHxA	500	10
M4PFOA	500	10
M5PFNA	250	5
M2PFDA	250	5
18O2PFHxS	474	9.48
M4PFOS	479	9.58

Table 4: Initial Calibration levels and Concentrations

Analyte	Cal A	Cal B (LOQ)	CAL C	Cal D	Cal E (CCV)	Cal F	Cal G	Cal H	Cal I
PFBA	.4	.8	2	5	10	20	50	250	500
PFPeA	.2	.4	1	2.5	5	10	25	125	250
PFHxA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFHpA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFOA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFNA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFDA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFUnA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFDoA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFTrDA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFTA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
PFBS	0.089	0.177	0.444	1.11	2.22	4.44	11.1	55.4	111
PFPeS	0.094	0.188	0.471	1.18	2.35	4.71	11.8	58.8	118

PFHxS	0.091	0.183	0.457	1.14	2.29	4.57	11.4	57.1	114
PFHpS	0.095	0.191	0.477	1.19	2.38	4.77	11.9	59.6	119
PFOS	0.093	0.186	0.464	1.16	2.32	4.64	11.6	58	116
PFNS	0.096	0.192	0.481	1.20	2.41	4.81	12	60.1	120
PFDS	0.097	0.193	0.483	1.21	2.41	4.83	12.1	60.3	121
PFDOS	0.097	0.194	0.485	1.21	2.43	4.85	12.1	60.6	121.
4:2FTS	0.375	0.75	1.88	4.69	9.38	18.8	46.9	234	469
6:2FTS	0.38	0.76	1.9	4.75	9.5	19	47.5	238	475
8:2FTS	0.384	0.768	1.92	4.8	9.6	19.2	48	240	480
PFOSA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NMeFOSA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NEtFOSA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NMeFOSAA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NEtFOSAA	.1	.2	.5	1.25	2.5	5	12.5	62.5	125
NMeFOSE	1	2	5	12.5	25	50	125	625	1250
NEtFOSE	1	2	5	12.5	25	50	125	625	1250
HFPO-DA	.4	.8	2	5	10	20	50	250	500
ADONA	0.378	0.756	1.89	4.73	9.45	18.9	47.3	236	473
9Cl-PFONS	0.374	0.748	1.87	4.68	9.35	18.7	46.8	234	468
11Cl-PFOUdS	0.378	0.756	1.89	4.73	9.45	18.9	47.3	236	473
PFMPA	.2	.4	1	2.5	5	10	25	125	250
PFMBA	.2	.4	1	2.5	5	10	25	125	250
PFEESA	0.178	0.356	0.89	2.23	4.45	8.9	22.3	111	223
NFDHA	.2	.4	1	2.5	5	10	25	125	250
3:3FTCA	.5	1	2.5	6.25	12.5	25	62.5	312	624
5:3FTCA	2.5	5	12.5	31.3	62.5	125	312	1560	3120
7:3FTCA	2.5	5	12.5	31.3	62.5	125	312	1560	3125
M4PFBA	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
M5PFPeA	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
M5PFHxA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M4PFHpA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M8PFOA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M9PFNA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M6PFDA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M7PFUdA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
MPFDoA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25

M2PFTeDA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M3PFBS	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33
M3PFHxS	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37
M8PFOS	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
M2-4:2FTS	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
M2-6:2FTS	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76	4.76
M2-8:2FTS	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
M8FOSA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
d3-N-MeFOSA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
d5-N-EtFOSA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
d3-N-MeFOSAA	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
d5-N-EtFOSAA	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
d7-N-MeFOSE	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
d9-N-EtFOSE	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
M3HFPO-DA	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
M3PFBA	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
M2PFHxA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M4PFOA	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
M5PFNA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
M2PFDA	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
18O2PFHxS	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37	2.37
M4PFOS	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4

Table 5: Expected Mass Transitions and instrument conditions.

Q1	Q2	Analyte	DP Volts	CE Volts
213.032	169.022	PFBA	-50	-14
263.039	219.03	PFPeA	-55	-12
263.039	68.9	PFPeA_2	-55	-55
313.047	269.037	PFHxA	-45	-12
313.047	119	PFHxA_2	-45	-28
363.055	319.045	PFHpA	-60	-12
363.055	169.022	PFHpA_2	-60	-24
413.063	369.053	PFOA	-65	-14
413.063	169.022	PFOA_2	-65	-23
463.071	419.061	PFNA	-70	-14
463.071	219.03	PFNA_2	-70	-24

513.078	469.069	PFDA	-80	-16
513.078	219.03	PFDA_2	-80	-30
563.086	519.076	PFUnA	-85	-18
563.086	269.037	PFUnA_2	-85	-25
613.094	569.084	PFDoA	-85	-18
613.094	319.045	PFDoA_2	-85	-28
663.102	619.092	PFTrDA	-85	-20
663.102	169.022	PFTrDA_2	-85	-36
713.11	669.1	PFTA	-70	-22
713.11	169.022	PFTA_2	-70	-38
299.092	80.062	PFBS	-100	-65
299.092	99.061	PFBS_2	-100	-40
349.1	80.062	PFPeS	-100	-75
349.1	99.061	PFPeS_2	-100	-60
399.107	80.062	PFHxS	-120	-75
399.107	99.061	PFHxS_2	-120	-80
449.115	80.062	PFHpS	-140	-95
449.115	99.061	PFHpS_2	-140	-80
499.113	80.062	PFOS	-145	-108
499.113	99.061	PFOS_2	-145	-85
549.131	80.062	PFNS	-180	-100
549.131	99.061	PFNS_2	-180	-100
599.139	80.062	PFDS	-170	-110
599.138	99.061	PFDS_2	-170	-100
699.154	80.062	PFDoS	-160	-150
699.154	99.061	PFDoS_2	-160	-130
327.146	307.139	4:2FTS	-100	-28
327.146	81.07	4:2FTS_2	-100	-50
427.161	407.155	6:2FTS	-120	-33
427.161	81.07	6:2FTS_2	-120	-65
527.177	507.17	8:2FTS	-140	-39
527.177	81.07	8:2FTS_2	-140	-85
498.146	78.07	FOSA	-150	-90
498.146	478	FOSA_2	-150	-35
512.163	219.03	NMeFOSA	-130	-35
512.163	169.022	NMeFOSA_2	-130	-40
526.192	219.03	NEtFOSA	-140	-35
526.192	169.022	NEtFOSA_2	-140	-35
570.202	419.061	NMeFOSAA	-100	-28

570.202	483	NMeFOSAA_2	-100	-22
584.229	419.061	NEtFOSAA	-100	-28
584.229	526.192	NEtFOSAA_2	-100	-38
616.1	58.9	NMeFOSE	-90	-70
630	58.9	NEtFOSE	-80	-75
285.035	169.022	HFPO-DA	-60	-12
285.035	184.9	HFPO-DA_2	-60	-18
377.06	251.028	ADONA	-65	-18
377.06	84.8	ADONA_2	-65	-48
530.8	351.05	9Cl-PFONS	-130	-38
532.8	353	9Cl-PFONS_2	-130	-38
630.9	451.031	11Cl-PFOUdS	-145	-41
632.9	452.9	11Cl-PFOUdS_2	-145	-41
241.085	177.069	3:3FTCA	-60	-12
241.085	117	3:3FTCA_2	-60	-50
341.101	237.072	5:3FTCA	-70	-20
341.101	217	5:3FTCA_2	-70	-35
441.117	316.9	7:3FTCA	-85	-30
441.117	337.088	7:3FTCA_2	-85	-20
315.093	135.013	PFEESA	-100	-35
315.093	82.9	PFEESA_2	-100	-25
229.032	85.006	PFMPA	-40	-25
279.042	85.006	PFMBA	-45	-25
295.032	201	NFDHA	-30	-15
295.032	84.9	NFDHA_2	-30	-40
217.001	171.999	MPFBA	-50	-14
268.001	222.999	M5PFPeA	-55	-12
318.009	273.007	M5PFHxA	-45	-12
367.024	322.022	M4PFHpA	-60	-12
421.002	376	M8PFOA	-65	-14
472.002	427	M9PFNA	-70	-14
519.033	474.03	M6PFDA	-80	-16
570.033	525.031	M7-PFUdA	-85	-18
615.079	570.033	MPFDoA	-85	-18
715.094	670.092	M2PFTeDA	-70	-22
302.069	80.062	M3PFBS	-100	-65
402.084	80.062	M3PFHxS	-120	-74
507.062	80.062	M8PFOS	-145	-85
329.13	81.07	M2-4:2FTS	-100	-50

429.162	81.07	M2-6:2FTS	-120	-65
529.162	81.07	M2-8:2FTS	-140	-85
506.077	78.07	M8FOSA	-150	-90
515.183	219.03	d3-NMeFOSA	-130	-35
531.222	219.03	d5-NEtFOSA	-140	-35
573.22	419.061	d3-NMeFOSAA	-75	-28
589.259	419.061	d5-NEtFOSAA	-90	-28
623.2	58.9	d7-NMeFOSE	-100	-28
639.2	58.9	d9-NEtFOSE	-100	-28
287.02	169.022	M3HFPO-DA	-60	-12
216.009	171.999	M3PFBA	-50	-14
315.032	270.03	M2PFHxA	-45	-12
417.032	372.03	M4PFOA	-65	-14
468.032	423.03	M5PFNA	-70	-14
515.063	470.061	M2PFDA	-80	-16
403.107	84.062	18O2-PFHxS	-120	-74
503.093	80.062	M4PFOS	-145	-85

Table 6: LC Method Conditions

Time (min)	2 mM Ammonium Acetate (5:95 CH/H_2O)	100% Acetonitrile	Gradient Curve
Initial	100.0	0.0	0
.2	100.0	0.0	2
4	70	30	7
7	45	55	8
9	25	80	8
10	5	95	6
10.4	98	2	10
11.8	100	0	7
12	100	0	1
Waters Aquity UPLC ® BEHC_{18} 2.1 x 50 mm packed with 1.7 µm BEH C_{18} stationary phase Flow rate of 0.4 mL/min 2 µL injection			

Table 7: ESI-MS Method Conditions

ESI Conditions	
Polarity	Negative ion
Curtain Gas	30
Collision gas	9
Ion Spray Voltage	-4500
Desolvation gas temp.	500 ºC
Ion Source Gas 1	30
Ion Source Gas 2	50
Entrance Poitential	-10
Exic Cell Potential	-11

Table 8. Reporting limits by Matrix

Compound	Aqueous (ng/L)	Solid (ng/g)	Tissue (ng/g)
PFBA	6.4	0.8	2
PFPeA	3.2	0.4	1
PFHxA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFHpA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFOA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFNA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFDA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFUnA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFDoA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFTrDA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFTA	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFBS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFPeS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFHxS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFHpS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFOS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFNS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFDS	1.6	0.2	0.5
PFDoS	1.6	0.2	0.5
4:2FTS	6.4	0.8	2
6:2FTS	6.4	0.8	2
8:2FTS	6.4	0.8	2
FOSA	1.6	0.2	2
NMeFOSA	1.6	0.2	0.5

NEtFOSA	1.6	0.2	0.5
NMeFOSAA	1.6	0.2	0.5
NEtFOSAA	1.6	0.2	0.5
NMeFOSE	16	2	5
NEtFOSE	16	2	5
HFPO-DA	6.4	0.8	2
ADONA	6.4	0.8	2
9Cl-PFONS	6.4	0.8	2
11Cl-PFOUdS	6.4	0.8	2
3:3FTCA	8	1	2.5
5:3FTCA	40	5	12.5
7:3FTCA	40	5	12.5
PFEESA	3.2	0.4	1
PFMPA	3.2	0.4	1
PFMBA	3.2	0.4	1
NFDHA	3.2	0.4	1

APPENDIX C

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

FOR

ANABLE BASIN BULKHEAD STABILIZATION
PLAXALL ANABLE BASIN FACILITY
LONG ISLAND CITY, QUEENS, NEW YORK
Queens Borough Tax Map
Block 25, Lot 15
Block 26, Lots 17 & 21

Prepared For

Plaxall Realty Sub, LLC, PLAX BL25, LLC,
Plastic Center Realty Sub, LLC, and PLAX BL26, LLC
5-46 46th Avenue
Long Island City, Queens, New York

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying
Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

LANGAN

June 2023
Langan Project No. 170340201

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 General 1
1.2 Site Location and Background 1
1.3 Summary of Work Tasks 2
1.3.1 Demolition 2
1.3.2 Excavation Observation and Screening 2
1.3.3 Soil Screening & Reporting 3
1.3.4 Soil Sampling 3
1.3.5 Stockpiling 3
1.3.6 Characterization of Excavated Material 3
1.3.7 Excavation Backfill 4
1.3.8 Decommissioning and Removal of Underground Storage Tank 4
1.3.9 Construction Dewatering 4
1.3.10 Construction Activity Inspections and Observations 4
1.3.11 QA/QC Sampling 4
1.3.12 Equipment Decontamination 5
1.3.13 Management of Investigative-Derived Waste 5
1.3.14 Drum Sampling 5
1.3.15 Surveying 5

2.0 IDENTIFICATION OF KEY PERSONNEL/HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL 5

2.1 Langan Project Manager 6
2.2 Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager 6
2.3 Langan Site Health & Safety Officer 6
2.4 Langan Field Team Leader Responsibilities 7
2.5 Contractor Responsibilities 7

3.0 TASK/OPERATION SAFETY AND HEALTH RISK ANALYSES 8

3.1 Specific Task Safety Analysis 8
3.1.1 Demolition of Exiting Structure(s) 8
3.1.2 Excavation and Soil Screening 8
3.1.3 Near Water and Barge Based Activities 9
3.1.4 Stockpile Sampling 9
3.1.5 Removal of Underground Storage Tank 9
3.1.6 Backfilling of Excavated Areas to Development Grade 9
3.1.7 Construction Dewatering 10
3.1.8 Construction Activity Inspection 10
3.1.9 Indoor Work 10
3.1.10 Drum Sampling 11
3.2 Radiation Hazards 11
3.3 Physical Hazards 11
3.3.1 Explosion 11
3.3.2 Heat Stress 12
3.3.3 Cold-Related Illness 13
3.3.4 Noise 14

3.3.5 Hand and Power Tools 14
3.3.6 Slips, Trips, and Fall Hazards 15
3.3.7 Utilities (Electrocution and Fire Hazards) 15
3.3.8 Adequate Lighting 16
3.3.9 Physical Hazard Considerations for Material Handling 16
3.3.10 Hearing Conservation 17
3.3.11 Open Water 17
3.4 Biological Hazards 18
3.4.1 Animals 18
3.4.2 Insects 18
3.4.3 Plants 18
3.4.4 Mold 18
3.5 Additional Safety Analysis 19
3.5.1 Presence of Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids (NAPL) 19
3.6 Job Safety Analysis 19

4.0 PERSONNEL TRAINING 20

4.1 Basic Training 20
4.2 Initial Site-Specific Training 20
4.3 Tailgate Safety Briefings 20

5.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE 21

5.1 Mercury Monitoring 21
5.2 Coronavirus 21

6.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 22

6.1 Levels of Protection 22
6.2 Respirator Fit-Test 24
6.3 Respirator Cartridge Change-Out Schedule 24

7.0 AIR QUALITY MONITORING AND ACTIONS LEVELS 25

7.1 Monitoring During Site Operations 25
7.1.1 Volatile Organic Compounds 25
7.1.2 Metals 25
7.1.3 Methane 26
7.2 Monitoring Equipment Calibration and Maintenance 26
7.3 Determination of Background Levels 26

8.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAM 27

8.1 Dust Suppression Techniques 28

9.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION 28

9.1 Site Control 28
9.2 Contamination Zone 29
9.2.1 Personnel Decontamination Station 29
9.2.2 Minimization of Contact with Contaminants 29
9.2.3 Personnel Decontamination Sequence 29
9.2.4 Emergency Decontamination 29
9.2.5 Hand-Held Equipment Decontamination 30
9.2.6 Heavy Equipment Decontamination 30

9.3 SUPPORT ZONE 30
9.4 COMMUNICATIONS 31
9.5 THE BUDDY SYSTEM 31

10.0 NEAREST MEDICAL ASSISTANCE 31

11.0 STANDING ORDERS/SAFE WORK PRACTICES 32

12.0 SITE SECURITY 32

13.0 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES 32

14.0 SITE SAFETY INSPECTION 33

15.0 HAND AND POWER TOOLS 33

16.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE 33

16.1 GENERAL 33
16.2 RESPONSIBILITIES 34
16.2.1 Health and Safety Officer (HSO) 34
16.2.2 Emergency Coordinator 34
16.2.3 Site Personnel 34
16.3 COMMUNICATIONS 35
16.4 LOCAL EMERGENCY SUPPORT UNITS 35
16.5 PRE-EMERGENCY PLANNING 35
16.6 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT 35
16.7 PERSONNEL WITH CURRENT FIRST AID AND CPR CERTIFICATION WILL BE IDENTIFIED. 36
16.8 EMERGENCY SITE EVACUATION ROUTES AND PROCEDURES 36
16.8.1 Designated Assembly Locations 37
16.8.2 Accounting for Personnel 37
16.9 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION 37
16.9.1 Fire Prevention 37
16.10 SIGNIFICANT VAPOR RELEASE 38
16.11 OVERT CHEMICAL EXPOSURE 38
16.12 DECONTAMINATION DURING MEDICAL EMERGENCIES 38
16.13 ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS 39
16.14 SPILL CONTROL AND RESPONSE 39
16.15 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT 40
16.16 RESTORATION AND SALVAGE 40
16.17 DOCUMENTATION 41

17.0 SPECIAL CONDITIONS 41

17.1 SCOPE 41
17.2 RESPONSIBILITIES 41
17.3 PROCEDURES 41
17.3.1 Ladders 41
17.3.2 First Aid/Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) 43
17.3.3 Hydrogen Sulfide 44
17.3.4 Fire Protection/Extinguishers 46
17.3.5 Overhead lines 47
17.3.6 Trade Secret 48
17.3.7 Bloodborne Pathogens 48

18.0 RECORDKEEPING 51

18.1 FIELD CHANGE AUTHORIZATION REQUEST 51
18.2 MEDICAL AND TRAINING RECORDS 51
18.3 ONSITE LOG 52
18.4 DAILY SAFETY MEETINGS ("TAILGATE TALKS") 52
18.5 EXPOSURE RECORDS 52
18.6 HAZARD COMMUNICATION PROGRAM/MSDS-SDS 52
18.7 DOCUMENTATION 52
18.7.1 Accident and Injury Report Forms 52

19.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY 53

20.0 HASP ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM 53

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Task Hazard Analysis
Table 2 Contaminant Hazards of Concern
Table 3 Summary of Monitoring Equipment
Table 4 Instrumentation Action Levels
Table 5 Emergency Notification List*****
Table 6 Suggested Frequency of Physiological Monitoring For Fit and Acclimated Workers
Table 7 Heat Index

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Location Map
Figure 2 Route to Hospital (map with directions)*****

LIST OF APPENDICES

Attachment A Standing Orders*
Attachment B Decontamination Procedures
Attachment C Employee Exposure/Injury Incident Report
Attachment D Calibration Log
Attachment E Material Data Safety Sheets / Safety Data Sheets*
Attachment F Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist
Attachment G Job Safety Analysis Forms
Attachment H Tailgate Safety Meeting Log
Attachment I The City of New York Executive Order No. 74

***** Items to be posted prominently on-site, or made readily available to personnel.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

This Construction Health And Safety Plan (HASP) was developed to address disturbance of known and reasonably anticipated subsurface contaminants and comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standard 29 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) 1910.120(b)(4), Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response during anticipated site work for the Anable Basin Bulkhead Stabilization project at the Plaxall Anable Basin Facility in the Long Island City neighborhood of Queens, New York (the "Site"). The Site is identified on the Queens Borough Tax Map as Block 25, Lot 15 and Block 26, Lota 17 and 21.

This HASP provides the minimum requirements for implementing site operations during future remedial measure activities. All contractors performing work on this site must implement their own HASP that, at a minimum, adheres to this HASP. The contractor is responsible for their own health and safety and that of their subcontractors. Langan personnel will implement this HASP while onsite.

The content of this HASP may change or undergo revision based upon additional information made available to health and safety personnel, monitoring results, or changes in the work plan.

1.2 Site Location and Background

The Plaxall Anable Basin Facility (Tax Block 25, Lot 15; and Tax Block 26, Lots 17 and 21), about 10.3 acres (including land under water), is on the eastern shoreline of the East River at Anable Basin, in Long Island City, Queens, New York. The facility occupies the western portion of the city blocks bounded by 44th Drive and 45th Avenue to the north, Vernon Boulevard to the east, 46th Avenue and Anable Basin to the south, and 5th Street and the East River on the west. A site vicinity map is provided as Figure 1.

Anable Basin is an about 145-foot (ft) wide man-made water body across the East River from the southern tip of Roosevelt Island extending from the river about 1,000-ft inland. The basin alignment turns about 15° northward about halfway up the basin. There are two Plaxall-owned waterfront properties that abut Anable Basin. These properties consist of:

- Block 25, Lot 15 that fronts about 245-ft of the East River and about 965- ft of the northern side of Anable Basin;
- Block 26, lots 17 and 21 that front about 400-ft of the southern side of Anable Basin.

Prior to the creation of Anable Basin, the land around the basin appears to have been a marshland based on the 1838 Coulton map. The basin was built circa 1868; the earliest published map that shows Anable Basin is an 1873 map of the city. The basin appears to have been constructed with a small branch 20-ft wide by 100-ft long at the eastern limit of the basin; this extension bordered the eastern property line of Block 25 Lot 15, as can be seen in a 1909 Queens atlas.

Anable Basin was likely constructed for barge terminal operations given its narrow width. Numerous barges can indeed be seen within the basin on a 1924 aerial photograph, but barges are rarely seen on later aerials. Among the historical documents reviewed is an undated and non-titled drawing that indicates a plan to dredge the southeastern corner of the basin to 11- ft below Mean Low Water. Evidence of this dredging, if completed, is not noticeable based on a recent bathymetric survey within the basin.

1.3 Summary of Work Tasks

1.3.1 Demolition

Langan personnel will observe the bulkhead demolition being completed by a 3rd party. The work is being conducted independently of Langan supervision; however Langan may perform a limited environmental monitoring scope of the demolition as specified by the work plan.

1.3.2 Excavation Observation and Screening

As part of the excavation activities, Langan personnel will observe soil excavation per the work plan. The work plan specifies that the contractor will excavate to specified depth at specified locations on site. Concrete debris, where observed, may be segregated for separate disposal. Langan will report the location of the concrete debris stockpile and note if the contractor has complied with the concrete debris stockpile instructions specified in the work plan.

Langan will screen excavated spoil material for visual, olfactory, and instrumental indicators suggestive of a potential chemical or petroleum release. Instrument screening for the presence of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) may be performed with a duly field-calibrated Photoionization Detector (PID. Contractors will excavate for utilities, foundation components and potential grading using heavy equipment and hand tools in such a manner as to avoid negatively impacting buried utilities or foundation components. Contractors will notify Langan personnel if they identify indications suggestive of a potential chemical or petroleum release.

Langan may coordinate trucking in cooperation with the soil disposal contractors. Langan will only sign non-hazardous manifests if instructed by the project manager (PM) and provide the specific language. Langan is not to sign hazardous waste manifests unless specifically instructed by the PM to do so. Langan will record the information associated with each manifest as

specified in the work plan. Contaminated material shall be handled and property disposed in accordance with federal, state and city regulations, criteria and guidelines. If excavation occur over several days, Langan will confirm that the contractor has placed a barrier around the excavation and stockpile to prevent 3rd party injury.

1.3.3 Soil Screening & Reporting

As part of overall excavation activities, the Langan personnel will report when they have observed visual and olfactory indications of possible soil impact. Langan personnel will also report concentrations of VOCs above background when using a duly calibrated hand held PID, or equivalent.

1.3.4 Soil Sampling

As part of the excavation activities, soil samples (waste characterization, excavation endpoint, delineation, or quality assurance/quality control [QA/QC]) may be collected during construction, as required. Langan personnel will coordinate with the contractor in sampling soil (in accordance with the work plan, where applicable).

Soil samples excavation endpoint or delineation sampling (along with QA/QC samples) may be collected and subsequently submitted to a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified laboratory and analyzed in accordance with work plan specifications.

1.3.5 Stockpiling

Potentially impacted soil may be stockpiled pending laboratory analysis and determining proper off-site disposal. Visibly contaminated soil, if encountered, shall be segregated and stockpiled on at least 10 millimeters of plastic sheeting; reusable soil and fill shall be segregated and stockpiled separately from unusable fill, concrete and other debris; the stockpiles shall be kept covered with 6 millimeters thick plastic sheeting; the plastic sheeting covering the stockpiles shall be anchored firmly in place by weights, stakes, or both; the Contractor shall maintain the plastic sheeting.

1.3.6 Characterization of Excavated Material

When required by the work plan, Langan personnel will characterize excavated soil or clean backfill in accordance with Langan standards.

1.3.7 Excavation Backfill

Areas of the site that were over-excavated may be backfilled to development grade (i.e., the grade required to complete construction of the foundation and sidewalk extension). Imported material should meet specifications defined in the work plan or consist of clean fill that meets the 6 New York Codes, Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375-6.8(a) Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (UU SCOs) or other acceptable fill material such as virgin stone from a permitted mine or quarry or recycled concrete aggregate (RCA).

1.3.8 Decommissioning and Removal of Underground Storage Tank

If an underground storage tank (UST) is encountered, a UST decommissioning and removal contractor shall furnish all labor and materials, equipment and incidentals required for the proper decontamination, removal and closure of any UST in accordance with federal, state and local regulations. Langan personnel will monitor VOCs with a calibrated PID downwind from the UST excavation and record the PID readings.

1.3.9 Construction Dewatering

Construction dewatering may be required, the dewatering contractor shall be responsible for handling contaminated dewatering fluids in accordance with federal, state and local regulations. Dewatering fluids are likely to be discharged to the local sanitary sewer system after treatment and under approved regulatory permit. Alternatively, the contractor may provide containerized storage to allow for testing of groundwater prior to, and after, treatment and before disposal. If required, Langan field personnel may sample dewatering treatment system liquids from either a discharge standpipe or a storage tank. Dewatering samples will be submitted to an ELAP-certified laboratory for analysis.

1.3.10 Construction Activity Inspections and Observations

Langan will observe construction activities including the general oversight, observation of landscaping activities, and other select observation project management and supervision as specified in the work plan.

1.3.11 QA/QC Sampling

Samples for quality assurance/quality control [QA/QC] samples may also be collected and submitted to an approved laboratory and analyzed in accordance with work plan specifications. Information regarding the QA/QC samples including required method of analysis may be included in the same COC as the soil samples unless otherwise instructed by the work plan.

1.3.12 Equipment Decontamination

Before the start of the day's sampling and after sampling each run, sampling equipment will be decontaminated by the decontamination process outlined Attachment B - Decontamination Procedures. Decontamination wastes and purge water will be temporarily stored on site pending analytical results.

1.3.13 Management of Investigative-Derived Waste

The investigative-derived waste (IDW) generated during this investigation will be contained in DOT-approved 55-gallon drums. The drums will be temporarily stored on the site or as directed by the client representative. All drums will be filled between to two-thirds full to allow easy maneuvering during drum pickup and disposal. Drum labels are to be provided by Langan (Environmental Closet). All drums will be labeled as "IDW Pending Analysis" until sample data are reported from the laboratory. Drum labels will include date filled and locations where waste was generated along with the standard information required by the labels in accordance with the Langan SOP09, Drum Labeling..

Closed top drums are to be used to store liquids. Debris, including plastic sheeting, polyethylene tubing, personal protection equipment (PPE), decontamination debris, etc. will be segregated from and disposed in large heavy duty garbage bags and disposed of at the site. Excess unused glassware should be returned to the lab along with the last day of collection samples.

1.3.14 Drum Sampling

Langan personnel may collect drum samples, as required, prior to off-site drum disposal. Samples will be placed into laboratory-supplied batch-certified clean glassware and submitted to an approved laboratory and analyzed in accordance with work plan specifications, if required.

1.3.15 Surveying

Surveying activities may be completed by Langan. Surveying will be conducted by licensed surveyors.

2.0 IDENTIFICATION OF KEY PERSONNEL/HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL

The following briefly describes the health and safety (H&S) designations and general responsibilities that may be employed for this site. The titles have been established to accommodate the project needs and requirements and ensure the safe conduct of site activities.

The H&S personnel requirements for a given work location are based on the proposed site activities.

2.1 Langan Project Manager

The Langan Environmental Project Manager (PM) Greg Wyka; his responsibilities include:

- Ensuring that this HASP is developed, current, and approved prior to on-site activities.
- Ensuring that the tasks in the project are performed in a manner consistent with Langan's comprehensive *Health and Safety Program for Hazardous Waste Operations* and this HASP.

2.2 Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager

The Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager is Tony Moffa. His responsibilities include:

- Updating the *Construction Health and Safety Program for Hazardous Waste Operations*.
- Assisting the site Health and Safety Officer (HSO) with the development of the HASP, updating HASP as dictated by changing conditions, job site inspection results, etc., and approving changes to this HASP.
- Assisting the HSO in the implementation of this HASP and conducting Jobsite Safety Inspections and assisting with communication of results and correction of shortcomings found.
- Maintaining records on personnel (medical evaluation results, training and certifications, accident investigation results, etc.).

2.3 Langan Site Health & Safety Officer

The Langan site HSO is William Bohrer. His responsibilities include:

- Participating in the development and implementation of this HASP.
- When on-site, assisting the Langan Field Team Leader in conducting Tailgate Safety Meetings and Jobsite Safety Inspections and correcting any shortcomings in a timely manner.
- Ensuring that proper PPE is available, worn by employees, and properly stored and maintained.
- Controlling entry into and exit from the site contaminated areas or zones.
- Monitoring employees for signs of stress, such as heat stress, fatigue, and cold exposure.
- Monitoring site hazards and conditions.
- Knowing (and ensuring that all site personnel also know) emergency procedures,

evacuation routes, and the telephone numbers of the ambulance, local hospital, poison control center, fire department, and police department.
- Resolving conflicts that may arise concerning safety requirements and working conditions.
- Reporting all incidents, injuries, and near misses to the Langan Incident/Injury Hotline immediately and the client representative.

2.4 Langan Field Team Leader Responsibilities

The Langan Field Team Leader (FTL) is to be determined prior to the start of field activities. The Field Team Leader's responsibilities include:

- The management of the day-to-day site activities and implementation of this HASP in the field.
- Participating in and/or conducting Tailgate Safety Meetings and Jobsite Safety Inspections and correcting any shortcomings in a timely manner.
- When a Community Air Monitoring Operating Program (CAMP) is part of the scope, the FTL will set up and maintain community air monitoring activities and instruct the responsible contractor to implement organic vapor or dust mitigation when necessary.
- Overseeing the implementation of activities specified in the RAP.

2.5 Contractor Responsibilities

The contractor must develop and implement their own HASP for their employees, their subcontractors, and consultants. The contractor is responsible for their own health and safety and that of their subcontractors. Contractors operating on the site must designate their own FTL, HSO, and Health and Safety Manager (HSM). The contractor's HASP will be at least as stringent as this HASP. The contractor must be familiar with and abide by the requirements outlined in their own HASP. A contractor may elect to adopt Langan's HASP as its own provided that it has given written notification to Langan, but where Langan's HASP excludes provisions pertinent to the contractor's work (i.e., confined space entry); the contractor must provide written addendums to this HASP. Additionally, the contractor must:

- Ensure their employees are trained in the use of all appropriate PPE for the tasks involved;
- Notify Langan of any hazardous material brought onto the job site or site-related area, the hazards associated with the material, and must provide a material safety data sheet (MSDS) or safety data sheet (SDS) for the material;
- Have knowledge of, understand, and abide by all current federal, state, and local health and safety regulations pertaining to the work;
- Ensure their employees handling hazardous materials, if identified at the Site, have

received current training in the appropriate levels of 29 CFR 1910.120, *Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response* (HAZWOPER) if hazardous waste is identified at the Site;

- Ensure their employees handling hazardous materials, if identified at the Site, have been fit-tested within the year on the type respirator they will wear; and
- Ensure all air monitoring is in place pertaining to the health and safety of their employees as required by OSHA 1910.120; and
- All contractors must adhere to all federal, state, and local regulatory requirements.

3.0 TASK/OPERATION SAFETY AND HEALTH RISK ANALYSES

A Task-Hazard Analysis (Table 1) was completed for general construction hazards that may be encountered at the Site. The potential contaminants that might be encountered during the field activities and the exposure limits are listed in Table 2 complete inventory of MSDS/SDS for chemical products used on site is included in Attachment E.

3.1 Specific Task Safety Analysis

3.1.1 Demolition of Exiting Structure(s)

Langan will not be entering demolition areas nor perform any monitoring activities within the demolition zone. The contractor will perform all work and monitoring under their own HASP following their own work plan.

3.1.2 Excavation and Soil Screening

Langan personnel will observe excavation and other activities including the general oversight, observation of landscaping activities, and other select observation project management and supervision as specified in the work plan. Prior to entering excavation, Langan personnel will insure that excavation shoring conforms to proper shoring/benching/sloping techniques, at a minimum that soil and equipment is kept at least 2 feet from the edge of the excavation, that there is no water in the excavation, and that a competent person has inspected excavation prior to allow persons to enter. When entering excavation via a ladder, Langan personnel will only use ladders that are properly situated in accordance with the Ladder section of the HASP.

Sampling the soil requires the donning of chemical resistant gloves in addition to the standard PPE. Langan personnel are not to operate nor direct the use of excavation equipment. These tasks are to be completed by the excavation contractor.

3.1.3 Near Water and Barge Based Activities

Langan personal are not to board the barge. Langan is to don an approved Langan personal flotation device (PFD) when performing any work including observational tasks when within six feet of open water.

3.1.4 Stockpile Sampling

Langan personnel are not to scale or otherwise climb stockpiles. If the soil sampling plan requires sampling from the stockpile above ground level, samples are to be obtained using suitable excavation equipment operated by the contractor (i.e. front end loader).

3.1.5 Removal of Underground Storage Tank

If UST excavation and removal activity is initiated, Langan personnel will conduct air monitoring for lower explosion limit (LEL) conditions within the UST excavation itself. This task is to be performed using calibrated air monitoring equipment designed to sound an audio alarm when atmospheric concentrations of VOC are within 10% of the LEL. In normal atmospheric oxygen concentrations, the LEL monitoring may be done with a Wheatstone bridge/catalytic bead type sensor (i.e. MultiRAE). However in oxygen depleted atmospheres (confined space), only an LEL designed to work in low oxygen environments may be used. Best practices require that the LEL monitoring unit be equipped with a long sniffer tube to allow the LEL unit to remain outside the UST excavation. Langan personnel are not to enter the UST excavation nor enter an excavated UST.

In addition to monitoring LEL, Langan personnel will monitor atmospheric VOC concentrations directly downwind of the UST excavation in accordance with standard CAMP procedures using calibrated air monitoring equipment.

3.1.6 Backfilling of Excavated Areas to Development Grade

The backfilling contractor will provide their employees with equivalent PPE to protect them from the specific hazards likely to be encountered on-site. Selection of the appropriate PPE must take into consideration: (1) identification of the hazards or suspected hazards; (2) potential exposure routes; and, (3) the performance of the PPE construction (materials and seams) in providing a barrier to these hazards. Langan personnel may survey backfilling material with a calibrated PID; however, as they are not permitted to climb the material delivery truck, the contractor must provide samples from each truck as required.

3.1.7 Construction Dewatering

The contractor shall be responsible for handling all contaminated groundwater removed from the site in accordance with federal, state and local regulations; including any sampling, treatment and disposal. Dewatering discharge is likely to require treatment and in accordance with a NYSDEC SPDES permit. Alternatively, the contractor may provide sufficient containerized storage to allow for testing of groundwater prior to and after treatment and before disposal.

If required, Langan may sample dewatering treatment system liquids from either a discharge standpipe or a storage tank. Prior to collecting the samples, Langan will don the necessary PPE including nitrile gloves and if necessary, facial splash guard. Samples may be collected from either the direct discharge standpipe or from a sample port or valve built into the storage tank. Sample ports and valves may only be sampled if they are accessible at ground level. Sampling from heights over 6 feet is prohibited unless Langan field personnel are fully accredited in fall protection and is wearing approved fall protection safety apparatus. The discharge samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory for analysis in accordance with the work plan.

3.1.8 Construction Activity Inspection

The contractor will operate equipment used during site construction. Langan personnel will observe construction activities in accordance with specification in the work plan and record the data the work plan requires. Construction activities are to be done exclusively by the contractor following their own health and safety specifications outlined in their HASPs. Langan personnel are not to operate or assist in the operation of equipment used in construction activities unless defined as part of an inspection or observation in the work plan.

3.1.9 Indoor Work

Although not anticipated, indoor work by the contractors may occur at indoor locations where there may not be adequate ventilation sufficient to safely operate equipment powered by an internal combustion engine. Where possible, all such work should be done manually or by equipment powered by electricity. If electrical equipment is used and must be directly wired to the buildings electrical system or to an independent system, this work must be completed by a licensed electrician in accordance with all electrical codes applicable to the work.

Indoor work which is to be completed with equipment powered by an internal combustion engine must incorporate air monitoring of carbon monoxide (CO) using calibrated air monitoring equipment (MultiRAE or equivalent). In addition, the work plan should incorporate mitigation for venting engine exhaust fumes directly to the outdoors and for circulating fresh air into the work area.

The OSHA Time Weighted Average (TWA) Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for CO from 50 to 35 parts per million (ppm). Langan personnel will monitor CO with a suitable monitoring device. If CO levels exceed 5 ppm, Langan will instruct contractors to begin mitigation measures. These measures are at a minimum:

- Increase air circulation using industrial size fans to bring additional fresh air into the building or vent exhaust to the outside;
- Modify the passive exhaust method being used to increase venting circulation by using wider diameter tubing or sealing tubing connections; or
- Modify the work schedule where the rig is turned off to allow time for CO levels to fall back to background

All work must cease if CO levels reach 35 ppm. Langan personnel is to report to the PM and H&S officer when an action level is reached.

3.1.10 Drum Sampling

Drilling fluid, rinse water, grossly-contaminated soil samples and cuttings will be containerized in 55-gallon drums for disposed off-site. Each drum must be labeled in accordance with the Langan Drum Labeling Standard Operating Procedure (SOP-#9). Sampling drums requires the donning of work gloves when opening the drums and chemical resistant gloves when sampling in addition to standard PPE.

Langan personnel and contractors are not to move or opened any orphaned (unlabeled) drum found on the site without approval of the project manager.

3.2 Radiation Hazards

No radiation hazards are known or expected at the site.

3.3 Physical Hazards

Physical hazards, which may be encountered during site operations for this project, are detailed in Table 1.

3.3.1 Explosion

No explosion hazards are expected for the scope of work at this site.

3.3.2 Heat Stress

The use of Level C protective equipment, or greater, may create heat stress. Monitoring of personnel wearing personal protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 72^{O}F or above. Table 6 presents the suggested frequency for such monitoring. Monitoring frequency should increase as ambient temperature increases or as slow recovery rates are observed. Refer to Table 7 to assist in assessing when the risk for heat-related illness is likely. To use this table, the ambient temperature and relative humidity must be obtained (a regional weather report should suffice). Heat stress monitoring should be performed by the HSO or the FTL, who must be able to recognize symptoms related to heat stress.

To monitor the workers, be familiar with the following heat-related disorders and their symptoms:

- **Heat Cramps:** Painful spasms of arm, leg, or abdominal muscles, during or after work
- **Heat Exhaustion:** Headache, nausea, dizziness; cool, clammy, moist skin; heavy sweating; weak, fast pulse; shallow respiration, normal temperature
- **Heat Stroke**: Headache, nausea, weakness, hot dry skin, fever, rapid strong pulse, rapid deep respirations, loss of consciousness, convulsions, coma. *This is a life-threatening condition***.**

Do not permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when they are showing signs or symptoms of heat-related illness.

To monitor the worker, measure:

- **Heart rate:** Count the radial pulse during a 30-second period as early as possible in the rest period. If the heart rate exceeds 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the rest period, shorten the next work cycle by one-third and keep the rest period the same. If the heart rate still exceeds 100 beats per minute at the next rest period, shorten the following work cycle by one-third. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their heart rate is below 100 beats per minute.
- **Oral temperature:** Use a clinical thermometer (3 minutes under the tongue) or a similar device to measure the oral temperature at the end of the work period (before drinking). If oral temperature exceeds 99.6^{O}F (37.6^{O}C), shorten the next work cycle by one-third without changing the rest period. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their oral temperature is below 99.6^{O}F. If oral temperature still exceeds 99.6^{O}F (37.6^{O}C) at the beginning of the next rest period, shorten the following cycle by one-third. Do not permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when oral temperature exceeds 100.6^{O}F (38.1^{O}C).

Prevention of Heat Stress - Proper training and preventative measures will aid in averting loss of worker productivity and serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat-related illnesses. To avoid heat stress the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat, id., eight fluid ounces (0.23 liters) of water must be ingested for approximately every eight ounces (0.23 kilograms [kg]) of weight lost. The normal thirst mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be drunk to replace lost sweat. When heavy sweating occurs, encourage the worker to drink more. The following strategies may be useful:
    - Maintain water temperature 50^{O} to 60^{O}F (10^{O} to 16.6^{O}C).
    - Provide small disposal cups that hold about four ounces (0.1 liters).
    - Have workers drink 16 ounces (0.5 liters) of fluid (preferably water or dilute drinks) before beginning work.
    - Urge workers to drink a cup or two every 15 to 20 minutes, or at each monitoring break. A total of 1 to 1.6 gallons (4 to 6 liters) of fluid per day are recommended, but more may be necessary to maintain body weight.
    - Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat-related illness.

3.3.3 Cold-Related Illness

If work on this project begins in the winter months, thermal injury due to cold exposure can become a problem for field personnel. Systemic cold exposure is referred to as hypothermia. Local cold exposure is generally called frostbite.

- **Hypothermia -** Hypothermia is defined as a decrease in the patient core temperature below 96^{O}F. The body temperature is normally maintained by a combination of central (brain and spinal cord) and peripheral (skin and muscle) activity. Interference with any of these mechanisms can result in hypothermia, even in the absence of what normally is considered a "cold" ambient temperature. Symptoms of hypothermia include shivering, apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and unconsciousness.

- **Frostbite -** Frostbite is both a general and medical term given to areas of local cold injury. Unlike systemic hypothermia, frostbite rarely occurs unless the ambient temperatures are less than freezing and usually less than 20^{O}F. Symptoms of frostbite are: a sudden blanching or whitening of the skin; the skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch; tissues are cold, pale, and solid.

Prevention of Cold-Related Illness - To prevent cold-related illness:

- Educate workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia
- Identify and limit known risk factors:
- Assure the availability of an enclosed, heated environment on or adjacent to the site.
- Assure the availability of dry changes of clothing.
- Assure the availability of warm drinks.
- Start (oral) temperature recording at the job site:
- At the FSO or Field Team Leader's discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.
- At a worker's request.
- As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind-chill less than 20^{O}F, or wind-chill less than 30^{O}F with precipitation).
- As a screening measure whenever anyone worker on the site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core temperature of 92^{O}F) cannot return to work for 48 hours.

3.3.4 Noise

Work activities during the proposed activities may be conducted at locations with high noise levels from the operation of equipment. Hearing protection will be used as necessary.

3.3.5 Hand and Power Tools

The use of hand and power tools can present a variety of hazards, including physical harm from being struck by flying objects, being cut or struck by the tool, fire, and electrocution. All hand and power tools should be inspected for health and safety hazards prior to use. If deemed unserviceable/un-operable, notify the supervisor and tag equipment out of service. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCIs) are required for all power tools requiring direct electrical service.

3.3.6 Slips, Trips, and Fall Hazards

Care should be exercised when walking at the site, especially when carrying equipment. The presence of surface debris, uneven surfaces, pits, facility equipment, and soil piles contribute to tripping hazards and fall hazards. To the extent possible, all hazards should be identified and marked on the site, with hazards communicated to all workers in the area.

3.3.7 Utilities (Electrocution and Fire Hazards)

3.3.7.1 Utility Clearance

The possibility of encountering underground utilities poses fire, explosion, and electrocution hazards. All excavation work will be preceded by a review of available utility drawings and by notification of the subsurface work to N.Y. One –Call--Center.

3.3.7.2 Lockout-Tagout

The potential adverse effects of electrical hazards include burns, arc flashes, and electrocution, which could result in serious injury including death. Therefore, there is a procedure that establishes the requirements for the lockout/tag out (LOTO) of energy isolating devices in accordance with the OSHA electrical lockout and tagging requirements as specified in 29CFR1910.147 and 29 CFR 1926.417. This procedure will be used to ensure that all machines and equipment are isolated from potentially hazardous energy. If possible, equipment that could cause injury due to unexpected energizing, start-up, or release of stored energy will be locked/tagged, before field personnel performs work activities.

The facility owner/operator/representative is to be the authorized person that will initiate and perform the LOTO in accordance with applicable rules and practices. Inerting of electrical power sources is to be completed by an authorized and licensed electrician. Langan personnel will follow LOTO protocols and practices including adding a separate lock/signature to the LOTO chain in accordance with said protocols and practices.

SPECIAL NOTE: Project personnel will assume that all electrical equipment at the surface, subsurface, and overhead locations are energized until equipment has been designated and confirmed as de-energized by a utility company representative. Langan will notify the designated utility representative prior to working adjacent to this equipment and will verify that the equipment is energized or de-energized in the vicinity of the work location. No project work shall be performed by Langan personnel or subcontractors near energized electrical lines or equipment.

The FTL shall accompany the designated facility owner/operator/representative or authorized/licensed electrician in surveying to locate and identify all energy-isolating devices. Langan will note which switches, valves or other isolating devices are used for inerting the

equipment and how they are set assuring LOTO. The lockout/tagout procedure involves, but is not limited to, electricity, motors, steam, natural gas, compressed air, hydraulic systems, digesters, sewers, etc.

3.3.8 Adequate Lighting

Indoor or night activities must be done under adequate lighting conditions. The Langan field engineer must be able to clearly see the equipment, all controls and have sufficient lighting to detail color labels. Battery operated lights are sufficient provide they cast a wide enough field to provide the required lighting and there are back-up batteries and emergency flashlights available. Electrically powered lights are suitable provided the electrical source is equipped with a ground fault interrupt circuit (GFIC) and the extensions cords are visually inspected and not used if they show cracked or missing insulation. If a generator is suppling the electricity, it must be outdoors and properly vented.

3.3.9 Physical Hazard Considerations for Material Handling

There are moderate to severe risks associated with moving heavy objects at the Site. The following physical hazards should be considered when handling materials at the Site:

- Heavy objects will be lifted and moved by mechanical devices rather than manual effort whenever possible.
- The mechanical devices will be appropriate for the lifting of moving tasks and will be operated only by trained and authorized personnel.
- Objects that require special handling or rigging will only be moved under the guidance of a person who has been specifically trained to move such objects.
- Lifting devices will be inspected, certified, and labeled to confirm their weight capacities. Defective equipment will be taken out of service immediately and repaired or destroyed.
- The wheels of any trucks being loaded or unloaded will be choked to prevent movement. Outriggers will be fully extended on a flat, firm surface during operation.
- Personnel will not pass under a raised load, nor will a suspended load be left unattended.
- Personnel will not be carried on lifting equipment unless it is specifically designed to carry passengers.
- All reciprocating, rotating, or other moving parts will be guarded at all times.
- Accessible fire extinguishers, currently (monthly) inspected, will be available in all mechanical lifting devices.
- Verify all loads/materials are secure before transportation.

Material handling tasks that are unusual or require specific guidance will need a written addendum to this HASP. The addendum must identify the lifting protocols before the tasks are performed. Upon approval, the plan must be reviewed with all affected employees and documented. Any deviation from a written plan will require approval by the Langan HSM.

3.3.10 Hearing Conservation

Under the construction industry standard, the maximum permissible occupational noise exposure is 90 A-weighted decibels (dbA) (8-hour TWA), and noise levels in excess of 90 dbA must be reduced through feasible administrative and engineering controls. (20 CFR 1926.52). Hearing protection is required when working within 15 feet of vacuum extraction equipment and drill rigs.

3.3.11 Open Water

Employees working over or near water, where the danger of drowning exists, must be provided with U.S. Coast Guard-approved life jackets or buoyant work vests. Prior to and after each use, the buoyant work vests or life preservers must be inspected for defects that would alter their strength or buoyancy. Defective units must not be used.

And should a worker fall into the water, OSHA requires (29 CFR 1926.106(c)) that ring buoys with at least 90 feet of the line must be provided and readily available for emergency rescue operations. The distance between ring buoys must not exceed 200 feet. Another remedial action required by OSHA (29 CFR 1926.106(d)) is the use of lifesaving skiffs.

OSHA requires that at least one lifesaving skiff must be immediately available at locations where employees are working over or adjacent to water and must include the following provisions.

- The skiff must be in the water or capable of being quickly launched by one person.
- At least one person must be present and specifically designated to respond to water emergencies and operate the skiff at all times when there are employees above water.
- When the operator is on break another operator must be designated to provide requisite coverage when there are employees above water.
- The designated operator must either have the skiff staffed at all times or have someone remain in the immediate area such that the operator can quickly reach the skiff and perform rescue services.
- The skiff operator may be assigned other tasks provided the tasks do not interfere with the operator's ability to quickly reach the skiff.
- A communication system, such as a walkie-talkie, must be used to inform the skiff operator of an emergency and to inform the skiff operator where the skiff is needed.
- The skiff must be equipped with both a motor and oars.

With regard to the number of skiffs required and the appropriate maximum response time, the following factors must be evaluated:

- The number of work locations where there is a danger of falling into water;
- The distance to each of those locations;
- Water temperature and currents;
- Other hazards such as, but not limited to, rapids, dams, and water intakes;

Other regulations that present H&S practices and PPE for work on or near water include: 29 CFR 1910, Subpart T (401 – 440)

3.4 Biological Hazards

3.4.1 Animals

There is a possibility of encountering wildlife including reptiles, rodents, and other small and medium-size mammals. The Langan personnel is to avoid interacting with any wildlife.

3.4.2 Insects

Ticks and other biting or stinging insects may be encountered during site operations. Langan personnel should take necessary precautions including donning long sleeve shirts and insecticide to prevent bites and stings. After fieldwork, Langan personnel should perform a complete visual inspection of their clothing to insure they are not inadvertently harboring ticks. If they do observe a tick bite, they are to contact the HSM or HSO and report the event.

3.4.3 Plants

Poisonous plants may be encountered during site operations. Langan personnel should take necessary precautions including donning long sleeve shirts and applying preventative poison Ivy/Sumac lotion to prevent or limit the effects of exposure. If after fieldwork, Langan employees do observe a reaction to poisonous plant exposure, they are to contact the HSM or HSO and report the event.

3.4.4 Mold

This section is restricted to subsurface investigations where sampling soil, groundwater, soil or sub-slab vapor or ambient air in an indoor environment with slight to moderate mold impact. Mold exposure symptoms include nasal stuffiness, eye irritation, or wheezing.

The Langan field engineer is required to don a ½ face respirator with a minimum p-100 particulate filter and Tyvek™ type overclothing before entering mold impacted indoor work area. The Langan field engineer must be medically cleared and have been properly fitted for a respirator before donning one.

3.5 Additional Safety Analysis

3.5.1 Presence of Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids (NAPL)

Special care and PPE should be considered when NAPL is observed as NAPL is a typically flammable fluid and releases VOCs known to be toxic and/or carcinogenic. If NAPL is present in a monitoring well, vapors from the well casing may contaminate the work area breathing zone with concentrations of VOCs potentially exceeding health and safety action levels. In addition, all equipment used to monitor or sample NAPL (or ground water from wells containing NAPL) must be intrinsically safe. Equipment that directly contacts NAPL must also be resistant to organic solvents.

At a minimum, a PID should be used to monitor for VOCs when NAPL is observed. If NAPL is expected to be observed in an excavation or enclosed area, air monitoring must be started using calibrated air monitoring equipment designed to sound an audio alarm when atmospheric concentrations of VOC are within 10% of the LEL. In normal atmospheric oxygen concentrations, the LEL monitoring may be done with a Wheatstone bridge/catalytic bead type sensor (i.e. MultiRAE). However, in oxygen-depleted atmospheres (confined space), only an LEL designed to work in low-oxygen environments may be used. Best practices require that the LEL monitoring unit be equipped with a long sniffer tube to allow the LEL unit to remain outside the UST excavation.

When NAPL is present, Langan personnel are required to use disposable nitrile gloves at all times to prevent skin contact with contaminated materials. They should also consider having available a respirator and protective clothing (Tyvek® overalls), especially if NAPL is in abundance and there are high concentrations of VOCs.

All contaminated disposables including PPE and sampling equipment must be properly disposed of in labeled 55-gallon drums

3.6 Job Safety Analysis

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) is a process to identify existing and potential hazards associated with each job or task so these hazards can be eliminated, controlled, or minimized. A JSA will be performed at the beginning of each work day, and additionally whenever an employee begins a

new task or moves to a new location. All JSAs must be developed and reviewed by all parties involved. A blank JSA form and documentation of completed JSAs are in Attachment G.

4.0 PERSONNEL TRAINING

4.1 Basic Training

Completion of an initial 40-hour HAZWOPER training program as detailed in OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.120(e) is required for all employees working on a site engaged in hazardous substance removal or other activities which expose or potentially expose workers to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards as defined by 29 CFR 1910.120(a). Annual 8-hour refresher training is also required to maintain competencies to ensure a safe work environment. In addition to these training requirements, all employees must complete the OSHA 10-hour Construction Safety and Health training and supervisory personnel must also receive eight additional hours of specialized management training. Training records are maintained by the HSM.

4.2 Initial Site-Specific Training

Training will be provided to specifically address the activities, procedures, monitoring, and equipment for site operations at the beginning of each field mobilization and the beginning of each discrete phase of work. The training will include the site and facility layout, hazards, and emergency services at the site, and will detail all the provisions contained within this HASP. For a HAZWOPER operation, training on the site must be for a minimum of 3 days. Specific issues that will be addressed include the hazards described in Section 3.0.

4.3 Tailgate Safety Briefings

Before starting work each day or as needed, the Langan HSO will conduct a brief tailgate safety meeting to assist site personnel in conducting their activities safely. Tailgate meetings will be documented in Attachment H. Briefings will include the following:

- Work plan for the day;
- Review of safety information relevant to planned tasks and environmental conditions;
- New activities/tasks being conducted;
- Results of Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist;
- Changes in work practices;
- Safe work practices; and
- Discussion and remedies for noted or observed deficiencies.

5.0 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

All personnel who will be performing fieldwork involving potential exposure to toxic and hazardous substances (defined by 29 CFR 1910.120(a)) will be required to have passed an initial baseline medical examination, with follow-up medical exams thereafter, consistent with 29 CFR 1910.120(f). Medical evaluations will be performed by, or under the direction of, a physician board-certified in occupational medicine.

Additionally, personnel who may be required to perform work while wearing a respirator must receive medical clearance as required under CFR 1910.134(e), *Respiratory Protection*. Medical evaluations will be performed by, or under the direction of, a physician board-certified in occupational medicine. Results of medical evaluations are maintained by the HSM.

5.1 Mercury Monitoring

Langan includes medical monitoring for mercury during the initial baseline and annual physical.

5.2 Coronavirus

General Preventative Measures

Field personnel must follow general proper hygiene measures while in the field including:

- Avoid touching eyes, nose, and mouth.
- Cover coughs or sneezes with tissue, and throw in the trash.
- Wash hands often with soap and water for 20 seconds after going to the bathroom, before eating, after blowing nose, coughing, or sneezing.
- Use hand sanitizer with at least 60% alcohol if soap and water are not available.
- Avoid physical contact with other people (e.g., no handshakes).
- Maintain a safe distance of at least six feet from other people (social distancing).
- Wear face coverings when around other workers to minimize the spread of COVID-19. (May be required in certain states or locations.)

Construction Trailers

Employees should avoid the use of shared construction trailers or where employees cannot maintain a safe distance (minimum 6 feet) from other workers. If trailer use is needed, areas such as desks, phones, chairs, and other common areas, should be cleaned and disinfected before and after use. Protocols should be developed to minimize trailer use to essential personnel, restrict use from any workers who are ill or showing symptoms of being ill, use face

coverings and ensure a safe distance of six feet can be established between workers.

Communication

Include Coronavirus topics and prevention topics in daily tailgate meetings to ensure Coronavirus awareness is communicated daily. Discussions can focus on general topics including social distancing, prevention measures for field personnel, signs and symptoms, and recent news on the Coronavirus. Site-specific topics should include minimizing face-to-face contact, disinfecting/sterilizing field equipment, use of PPE to reduce exposure, site security, use of face coverings, and other potential exposure issues/concerns.

Sick/Ill Workers

No Langan employee is permitted to be onsite when ill and/or showing potential symptoms of the Coronavirus. Symptoms of the Coronavirus may appear 2-14 days after exposure and can range from mild to severe. The most common symptoms include fever, fatigue, dry cough, shortness of breath chills, repeated shaking with chills, muscle pain, headache, sore throat, or new loss of taste or smell. If an employee or subcontractor is observed being ill or exhibiting symptoms of Coronavirus, employees must immediately utilize their Stop Work Authority and contact their project manager to address the situation. If an employee observes another worker onsite exhibiting symptoms of Coronavirus, immediately utilize Stop Work Authority and notify their project manager and site construction manager or safety officer. Work should resume when the safety and health of Langan and subcontractors is adequately addressed.

6.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

6.1 Levels of Protection

Langan will provide PPE to Langan employees to protect them from the specific hazards they are likely to encounter on-site. Directly hired contractors will provide their employees with equivalent PPE to protect them from the specific hazards likely to be encountered on-site. Selection of the appropriate PPE must take into consideration: (1) identification of the hazards or suspected hazards; (2) potential exposure routes; and, (3) the performance of the PPE construction (materials and seams) in providing a barrier to these hazards.

Human exposure to contaminants found in the subsurface can occur through three primary routes:

- Inhalation of gases, vapors, dust, or mists is a common route of exposure. Chemicals can enter and irritate the airways and the lungs. They can become deposited in the airways

or can be absorbed through the lungs into the bloodstream.

- Direct contact of contaminants with the skin or eyes is a common route of exposure. Some substances are absorbed through the skin and can enter the bloodstream. Broken, cut, or cracked skin will allow substances to enter the body more easily.
- Ingestion or swallowing of food, drink, or other substances is the third route of exposure. Chemicals that get in or on food, utensils, or hands can be ingested. Substances can be absorbed into the blood.

Based on anticipated site conditions and the proposed work activities to be performed at the site, Level D protection will be used. The upgrading/downgrading of the level of protection will be based on continuous air monitoring results as described in Section 6.0 (when applicable). The decision to modify standard PPE will be made by the site HSO or FTL after conferring with the PM. The levels of protection are described below.

Level D Protection (as needed)

- Safety glasses with side shields or chemical splash goggles
- Safety boots/shoes
- Coveralls (Tyvek® or equivalent)
- Hard hat
- Long sleeve work shirt and work pants
- Nitrile gloves
- Hearing protection
- Reflective safety vest

Level D Protection (Modified, as needed)

- Safety glasses with side shields or chemical splash goggles
- Safety boots/shoes (toe-protected)
- Disposable chemical-resistant boot covers
- Coveralls (poly-coated Tyvek or equivalent to be worn when contact with wet contaminated soil, groundwater, or non-aqueous phase liquids is anticipated)
- Hard hat
- Long sleeve work shirt and work pants
- Nitrile gloves
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Personal floatation device (for work within 5 ft of the water)
- Reflective traffic vest

Level C Protection (as needed)

- Full or Half face, air-purifying respirator, with NIOSH approved High-Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filter
- Inner (latex) and outer (nitrile) chemical-resistant gloves
- Safety glasses with side shields or chemical splash goggles
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes
- Hard hat
- Long sleeve work shirt and work pants
- Coveralls (Tyvek® or equivalent)
- Hearing protection (as needed)
- Reflective safety vest

The action levels used in determining the necessary levels of respiratory protection and upgrading to Level C are summarized in Table 4. The written Respiratory Protection Program is maintained by the HSM and is available if needed. The monitoring procedures and equipment are outlined in Section 6.0 (when applicable).

6.2 Respirator Fit-Test

All Langan employees who may be exposed to hazardous substances at the work site must be in possession of a full or half face piece air-purifying respirator and have been successfully fit-tested within the past year. Fit-test records are maintained by the HSM.

6.3 Respirator Cartridge Change-Out Schedule

Respiratory protection is required to be worn when certain action levels (Table 2) are reached. A respirator cartridge change-out schedule has been developed to comply with 29 CFR 1910.134. The respirator cartridge change-out schedule for this project is as follows:

- Cartridges must be removed and disposed of at the end of each shift when cartridges become wet or the wearer experiences a breakthrough, whichever occurs first.
- If the humidity exceeds 85%, then cartridges must be removed and disposed of after 4 hours of use.

Respirators must not be stored at the end of the shift with contaminated cartridges left on. Cartridges must not be worn on the second day, no matter how short the time period was the previous day they were used.

7.0 AIR QUALITY MONITORING AND ACTIONS LEVELS

7.1 Monitoring During Site Operations

Atmospheric air monitoring results may be collected and used to provide data to determine when exclusion zones need to be established and when certain levels of personal protective equipment are required. For all instruments, there are Site-specific action-level criteria that are used in making field health and safety determinations. Other data, such as the visible presence of contamination or the steady state nature of air contaminant concentration, are also used in making field health and safety decisions. Therefore, the HSO may establish an exclusion zone or require a person to wear a respirator even though atmospheric air contaminant concentrations are below established HASP action levels.

During site work involving disturbance of petroleum-impacted or fill material, real-time air monitoring may be conducted for methane and VOCs. A MultiRae LEL/Oxygen (O2) meter and FID will be used to monitor the LEL of methane, and a PID and/or FID will be used to monitor concentrations of VOCs at personnel breathing-zone height. Air monitoring will be the responsibility of the HSO or designee. Air monitoring may be conducted during intrusive activities associated with the completion of excavation, debris removal, and soil grading. All manufacturers' instructions for instrumentation and calibration will be available onsite.

Subcontractors' air monitoring plans must be equal to or more stringent than the Langan plan.

An air monitoring calibration log is provided in Attachment D of this HASP.

7.1.1 Volatile Organic Compounds

Monitoring with a PID, such as a MiniRAE 2000 (10.6v) or equivalent may occur during intrusive work in the Areas of Concern (AOCs). Colorimetric Indicator Tubes for benzene may be used as a backup for the PID if measurements remain above background monitor every 2 hours. The HSO will monitor the employee's breathing zone at least every 30 minutes, or whenever there is any indication that concentrations may have changed (odors, visible gases, etc.) since the last measurement. If VOC levels are observed above 5 ppm for longer than 5 minutes or if the site PPE is upgraded to Level C, the HSO will begin monitoring the site perimeter at a location downwind of the AOC every 30 minutes in addition to the employee breathing zone. Instrument action levels for monitored gases are provided in Table 4.

7.1.2 Metals

Based upon the site historical fill, there is a potential for the soils to contain Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) and metals. During invasive procedures which have the potential for

creating airborne dust, such as excavation of dry soils, a real-time airborne dust monitor such as a Mini-Ram may be used to monitor for air particulates. The HSO will monitor the employee's breathing zone at least every 30 minutes, or whenever there is any indication that concentrations may have changed (appearance of visible dust) since the last measurement. If dust levels are observed to be greater than 0.100 milligrams per cubic meter (mg/m^3) or visible dust is observed for longer than 15 minutes or if the site PPE is upgraded to Level C, the HSO will begin monitoring the site perimeter at a location downwind of the AOC every 30 minutes in addition to the employee breathing zone. Instrument action levels for dust monitoring are provided in Table 4.

7.1.3 Methane

During soil excavation or other intrusive activities, direct reading air monitoring will be performed in the excavation area to determine exposure to workers. Monitoring with an LEL/O2 meter and FID may occur during intrusive work in the AOCs. The HSO will monitor the employee's breathing zone at least hourly during intrusive activities. If LEL levels are observed above 20% the professional engineer (PE) or their designee will stop work and evacuate the area; warn others; and determine source of readings and take corrective actions. The Contractor will be responsible for mitigating explosive gas levels.

7.2 Monitoring Equipment Calibration and Maintenance

Instrument calibration must be documented and included in a dedicated safety and health logbook or on separate calibration pages of the field book. All instruments must be calibrated before and after each shift. Calibration checks may be used during the day to confirm instrument accuracy. Duplicate readings may be taken to confirm individual instrument responses.

All instruments must be operated in accordance with the manufacturers' specifications. Manufacturers' literature, including an operations manual for each piece of monitoring equipment, will be maintained on-site by the HSO for reference.

7.3 Determination of Background Levels

Background (BKD) levels for VOCs, dust, and methane will be established prior to intrusive activities within the AOC at an upwind location. A notation of BKD levels will be referenced in the daily monitoring log. BKD levels are a function of prevailing conditions. BKD levels will be taken in an appropriate upwind location as determined by the HSO.

Table 4 lists the instrument action levels.

8.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PROGRAM

Community air monitoring may be conducted in compliance with local standards. If conducted, Langan will implement the generic CAMP outlined below amended to comply with local conditions or standards:

Monitoring for dust and odors will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities by the FTL. Continuous monitoring of the perimeter of the work zones for odor, VOCs, and dust may be required for all ground intrusive activities such as soil excavation and handling activities. The work zone is defined as the general area in which machinery is operating in support of remediation activities. A portable PID will be used to monitor the work zone and for periodic monitoring for VOCs during activities such as soil and groundwater sampling and .soil excavation. The site perimeter will be monitored for fugitive dust emissions by visual observations as well as instrumentation measurements (if required). When required, particulate or dust will be monitored continuously with real-time field instrumentation that will meet, at a minimum, the local standards or, default to the performance standards below:

If VOC monitoring is required, the following actions will be taken based on VOC levels measured:

- If total VOC levels exceed 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average at the perimeter, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If levels readily decrease (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm above background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total VOC levels at the downwind perimeter of the hot zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm above background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level is 200 feet downwind of the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average.
- If the total VOC level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the hot zone, activities will be shut down.

If dust monitoring with field instrumentation is required, the following actions will be taken based on instrumentation measurements:

- If the downwind particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind particulate matter less than

10 microns (PM10) levels do not exceed 150 µg/m³ above the background level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM10 levels are greater than 150 µg/m³ above the background level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM10 concentration to within 150 µg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

8.1 Dust Suppression Techniques

Preventative measures for dust generation may include wetting site fill and soil, construction of an engineered construction entrance with a gravel pad, a truck wash area, covering soils with tarps, and limiting vehicle speeds to five miles per hour.

Work practices to minimize odors and vapors include limiting the time that the excavations remain open, minimizing stockpiling of contaminated-source soil, and minimizing the handling of contaminated material. Offending odor and organic vapor controls may include the application of foam suppressants or tarps over the odor or VOC source areas. Foam suppressants may include biodegradable foams applied over the source material for short-term control of the odor and VOCs.

If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include direct load-out of soils to trucks for off-site disposal; use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems; and, use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

Where odor nuisances have developed during remedial work and cannot be corrected, or where the release of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be avoided due to on-site conditions or proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering excavation and handling areas under tented containment structures equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

9.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

9.1 Site Control

Work zones are intended to control the potential spread of contamination throughout the site and to assure that only authorized individuals are permitted into potentially hazardous areas.

Any person working in an area where the potential for exposure to site contaminants exists will only be allowed access after providing the HSO with proper training and medical documentation.

Exclusion Zone (EZ) - All activities which may involve exposure to site contaminants, hazardous materials, and/or conditions should be considered an EZ. Decontamination of field equipment will also be conducted in the Contaminant Reduction Zone (CRZ) which will be located on the perimeter of the EZ. The EZ and the CRZ will be delineated by cones, tapes, or other means. The HSO may establish more than one EZ where different levels of protection may be employed or different hazards exist. The size of the EZ must be determined by the HSO allowing adequate space for the activity to be completed, field members, and emergency equipment.

9.2 Contamination Zone

9.2.1 Personnel Decontamination Station

Personal hygiene, coupled with diligent decontamination, will significantly reduce the potential for exposure.

9.2.2 Minimization of Contact with Contaminants

During the completion of all site activities, personnel should attempt to minimize the chance of contact with contaminated materials. This involves a conscientious effort to keep "clean" during site activities. All personnel should minimize kneeling, splash generation, and another physical contact with contamination as PPE is intended to minimize accidental contact. This may ultimately minimize the degree of decontamination required and the generation of waste materials from site operations.

Field procedures will be developed to control spray and runoff and to ensure that unprotected personnel working nearby are not affected.

9.2.3 Personnel Decontamination Sequence

Decontamination may be performed by removing all PPE used in EZ and placing it in drums/trash cans at the CRZ. Baby wipes should be available for wiping hands and face. Drums/trash cans will be labeled by the field crews in accordance with all local, state, and federal requirements. Management plans for contaminated PPE, and tools are provided below.

9.2.4 Emergency Decontamination

If circumstances dictate that contaminated clothing cannot be readily removed, then remove gross contamination and wrap injured personnel with clean garments/blankets to avoid

contaminating other personnel or transporting equipment. If the injured person can be moved, he/she will be decontaminated by site personnel as described above before emergency responders handle the victim. If the person cannot be moved because of the extent of the injury (a back or neck injury), provisions must be made to ensure that emergency response personnel will be able to respond to the victim without being exposed to potentially hazardous atmospheric conditions. If the potential for inhalation hazards exists, such as with open excavation, this area will be covered with polyethylene sheeting to eliminate any potential inhalation hazards. All emergency personnel should be immediately informed of the injured person's condition, and potential contaminants, and provided with all pertinent data.

9.2.5 Hand-Held Equipment Decontamination

Hand-held equipment includes all monitoring instruments as stated earlier, samples, hand tools, and notebooks. The hand-held equipment is dropped at the first decontamination station to be decontaminated by one of the decontamination team members. These items must be decontaminated or discarded as waste prior to removal from the CRZ.

To aid in decontamination, monitoring instruments can be sealed in plastic bags or wrapped in polyethylene. This will also protect the instruments against contaminants. The instruments will be wiped clean using wipes or paper towels if contamination is visually evident. Sampling equipment, hand tools, etc. will be cleaned with non-phosphorous soap to remove any potentially contaminated soil, and rinsed with deionized water. All decontamination fluids will be containerized and stored on-site pending waste characterization sampling and appropriate off-site disposal.

9.2.6 Heavy Equipment Decontamination

All heavy equipment and vehicles arriving at the work site will be free from contamination from offsite sources. Any vehicles arriving to work that are suspected of being impacted will not be permitted on the work site. Potentially contaminated heavy equipment will not be permitted to leave the EZ unless it has been thoroughly decontaminated and visually inspected by the HSO or his designee.

9.3 Support Zone

The support zone or cold zone will include the remaining areas of the job site. Break areas and support facilities (including equipment storage and maintenance areas) will be located in this zone. No equipment or personnel will be permitted to enter the cold zone from the hot zone without passing through the decontamination station in the warm zone (if necessitated). Eating, smoking, and drinking will be allowed only in this area.

9.4 Communications

The following communications equipment will be utilized as appropriate.

- Telephones - A cellular telephone will be located with the HSO for communication with the HSM and emergency support services/facilities.
- Hand Signals - Hand signals must be used by field teams, along with the buddy system. The entire field team must know them before operations commence and their use covered during site-specific training. Typical hand signals are the following:

Hand Signal	Meaning
Hand gripping throat	Out of air; cannot breathe
Grip your partner's wrists or place both hands around the waist	Leave immediately without debate
Hands on top of head	Need assistance
Thumbs up	OK; I'm alright; I understand
Thumbs down	No; negative
Simulated "stick" break with fists	Take a break; stop work

9.5 The Buddy System

When working in teams of two or more, workers will use the "buddy system" for all work activities to ensure that rapid assistance can be provided in the event of an emergency. This requires work groups to be organized such that workers can remain close together and maintain visual contact with one another. Workers using the "buddy system" have the following responsibilities:

- Provide his/her partner with assistance.
- Observe his/her partner for signs of chemical or heat exposure.
- Periodically check the integrity of his/her partner's PPE.
- Notify the HSO or other site personnel if emergency service is needed.

10.0 NEAREST MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

The address and telephone number of the nearest hospital:

Rockefeller University Hospital
1230 York Avenue
New York, New York
212-327-8000

A map with directions to the hospital is shown in Figure 2. This information will either be posted prominently at the site or will be available to all personnel all of the time. Further, all field personnel, including the HSO & FTL, will know the directions to the hospital.

11.0 STANDING ORDERS/SAFE WORK PRACTICES

The standing orders, which consist of a description of safe work practices that must always be followed while on-site by Langan employees and contractors, are shown in Attachment A. The site HSO and FTL each have the responsibility for enforcing these practices. The standing orders will be posted prominently at the site, or are made available to all personnel at all times. Those who do not abide by these safe work practices will be removed from the site.

12.0 SITE SECURITY

No unauthorized personnel must be permitted access to the work areas.

13.0 UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

As provided in Langan's Underground Utility Clearance Guidelines, the following safe work practices should be followed by Langan personnel and the contractor before and during subsurface work in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations:

- Obtain available utility drawings from the property owner/client or operator.
- Provide utility drawings to the project team.
- In the field, mark the proposed area of subsurface disturbance (when possible).
- Ensure that the utility clearance system has been notified.
- Ensure that utilities are marked before beginning subsurface work.
- Discuss subsurface work locations with the owner/client and contractors.
- Obtain approval from the owner/client and operators for proposed subsurface work locations.
- Use safe digging procedures when applicable.
- Stay at least 10 feet from all equipment performing subsurface work.

14.0 SITE SAFETY INSPECTION

The Langan HSO or alternate will check the work area daily, at the beginning and end of each work shift, or more frequently to ensure safe work conditions. The HSO or alternate must complete the Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist, found in Attachment F. Any deficiencies must be shared with the FTL, HSM, and PM and will be discussed at the daily tailgate meeting.

15.0 HAND AND POWER TOOLS

All hand- and electric-power tools and similar equipment must be maintained in a safe operating condition. All electric-power tools must be inspected before initial use. Damaged tools must be removed immediately from service or repaired. Tools must be used only for the purpose for which they were designed. All users must be properly trained in their safe operation.

16.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE

16.1 General

This section establishes procedures and provides information for use during a project emergency. Emergencies happen unexpectedly and quickly, and require an immediate response; therefore, contingency planning and advanced training of staff is essential. Specific elements of emergency support procedures that are addressed in the following subsections include communications, local emergency support units, and preparation for medical emergencies, first aid for injuries incurred on site, record keeping, and emergency site evacuation procedures. In case of emergency, in addition to 911, call *WorkCare - Incident Intervention®* at 1-888-479-7787 to report their injuries. For all other communications, contact the Langan Incident Hotline at **973-560-4699** as soon as possible.

Should outside assistance be needed for accidents, fire, or release of hazardous substances, the emergency numbers will be available and posted at the site (Table 5) where a readily accessible telephone is made available for emergency use.

Also, in the event of an incident where a team member becomes exposed or suffers from an acute symptom from contact with site materials and has to be taken to a hospital, a short medical data sheet (Attachment C) for that individual will be made available to the attending physician. The medical data sheet will include the following:

- Name, address, home phone
- Age, height, weight
- Name of person to be notified in case of an accident
- Allergies

- Particular sensitivities
- Does he/she wear contact lenses
- Short checklist of previous illness
- Name of personal physician and phone
- Name of company physician and phone
- Prescription and non-prescription medications currently used.

An incident reporting form is included in Attachment C.

16.2 Responsibilities

16.2.1 Health and Safety Officer (HSO)

The HSO is responsible for ensuring that all personnel are evacuated safely and that machinery and processes are shut down or stabilized in the event of a stop work order or evacuation. The HSO is responsible for ensuring the HSM is notified of all incidents, all injuries, near misses, fires, spills, releases, or equipment damage. The HSO is required to immediately notify the HSM of any fatalities or catastrophes (three or more workers injured and hospitalized) so that the HSM can notify OSHA within the required time frame.

16.2.2 Emergency Coordinator

The HSO or their designated alternate will serve as the Emergency Coordinator. The Emergency Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that all personnel are evacuated safely and that machinery and processes are shut down or stabilized in the event of a stop work order or evacuation. They are also responsible for ensuring the HSM is notified of all incidents, all injuries, near misses, fires, spills, releases, or equipment damage. The Emergency Coordinator is required to immediately notify the HSM of any fatalities or catastrophes (three or more workers injured and hospitalized.

The Emergency Coordinator must locate emergency phone numbers and identify hospital routes prior to beginning work on the sites. The Emergency Coordinator must make necessary arrangements to be prepared for any emergencies that could occur.

The Emergency Coordinator is responsible for implementing the Emergency Response Plan.

16.2.3 Site Personnel

Project site personnel are responsible for knowing the Emergency Response Plan and the procedures contained herein. All personnel are expected to notify the Emergency Coordinator of

situations that could constitute a site emergency. Project site personnel, including all subcontractors, will be trained in the Emergency Response Plan.

16.3 Communications

Once an emergency situation has been stabilized, or as soon as practically, the injured Langan personnel should contact *WorkCare - Incident Intervention®* at 1-888-479-7787 to report their injuries. For all other communications, contact the Langan Incident Hotline at **973-560-4699** as soon as possible.

16.4 Local Emergency Support Units

In order to be able to deal with any emergency that might occur during investigative activities at the site, the Emergency Notification Numbers (Table 5) will be posted and provided to all personnel conducting work within the EZ.

Figure 2 shows the hospital route map. Outside emergency number 911 and local ambulance should be relied on for response to medical emergencies and transport to emergency rooms. Always contact first responders when there are serious or life-threatening emergencies on the site. Project personnel are instructed not to drive injured personnel to the Hospital. In the event of an injury, provide first aid and keep the injured party calm and protected from the elements, and treat for shock when necessary.

16.5 Pre-Emergency Planning

Langan will communicate directly with administrative personnel from the emergency room at the hospital to determine whether the hospital has the facilities and personnel needed to treat cases of trauma resulting from any of the contaminants expected to be found on the site. Instructions for finding the hospital will be posted conspicuously in the site office and each site vehicle.

16.6 Emergency Medical Treatment

The procedures and rules in this HASP are designed to prevent employee injury. However, if an injury occurs, no matter how slight, it will be reported to the HSO immediately. First-aid equipment will be available on-site at the following locations:

- First Aid Kit: Contractor Vehicles
- Emergency Eye Wash: Contractor Vehicles

During the site safety briefing, project personnel will be informed of the location of the first aid station(s) that has been set up. Some injuries, such as severe cuts and lacerations or burns, may require immediate treatment. Any first-aid instructions that can be obtained from doctors or

paramedics, before an emergency-response squad arrives at the site or before the injured person can be transported to the hospital, will be followed closely.

16.7 Personnel with current first aid and CPR certification will be identified.

Only in non-emergency situations may an injured person be transported to an urgent care facility. Due to hazards that may be present at the site and the conditions under which operations are conducted, an emergency may develop. Emergencies can be characterized as injury or acute chemical exposure to personnel, fire or explosion, environmental release, or hazardous weather conditions.

16.8 Emergency Site Evacuation Routes and Procedures

All project personnel will be instructed on proper emergency response procedures and locations of emergency telephone numbers during the initial site safety meeting. If an emergency occurs as a result of the site investigation activities, including but not limited to fire, explosion, or significant release of toxic gas into the atmosphere, the Langan Project Manager will be verbally notified immediately. All heavy equipment will be shut down and all personnel will evacuate the work areas and assemble at the nearest intersection to be accounted for and to receive further instructions.

If an emergency arises, the FTL will implement an immediate evacuation of all project personnel due to immediate or impending danger. The FTL will also immediately communicate with the contractor to coordinate any needed evacuation of the property.

The FTL or Site Supervisor will give necessary instructions until the Designated Incident Commander (IC) assumes control. After the emergency has been resolved, the FTL or Site Supervisor will coordinate with the IC and indicate when staff should resume their normal duties. If dangers are present for those at the designated assembly point, another designated location of assembly will be established.

It will be the responsibility of the FTL or Site Supervisor to report a fire or emergency, assess the seriousness of the situation, and initiate emergency measures until the arrival of the local fire fighters or other first responders, should they be necessary. The FTL, working with emergency responders, may also order the closure of the Site for an indefinite period as long as it is deemed necessary.

Under no circumstances will incoming visitors be allowed to proceed to the area of concern, once an emergency evacuation has been implemented. Visitors or other persons present in the area of the emergency must be instructed to evacuate the area. The FTL will ensure that access roads

are not obstructed and will remain on-site to provide stand-by assistance upon the arrival of emergency personnel.

If it is necessary to temporarily control traffic in the event of an emergency, those persons controlling traffic will wear proper reflection warning vests until the arrival of police or fire personnel.

16.8.1 Designated Assembly Locations

All personnel will evacuate the site and assemble at a designated assembly location. The assembly location will be designated by Langan personnel and discussed during each shift's pre-job safety briefing.

16.8.2 Accounting for Personnel

All contractor and subcontractor supervisors are responsible for the accounting of all personnel assembled at the designed assembly area. The Designated Incident Commander must be notified if personnel are not found.

16.9 Fire Prevention and Protection

In the event of a fire or explosion, procedures will include immediately evacuating the site and notification of the Langan Project Manager of the investigation activities. Portable fire extinguishers will be provided at the work zone. The extinguishers located in the various locations should also be identified prior to the start of work. No personnel will fight a fire beyond the stage where it can be put out with a portable extinguisher (incipient stage).

16.9.1 Fire Prevention

Fires will be prevented by adhering to the following precautions:

- Good housekeeping and storage of materials.
- Storage of flammable liquids and gases away from oxidizers.
- Shutting off engines to refuel.
- Grounding and bonding metal containers during transfer of flammable liquids.
- Use of UL approved flammable storage cans.
- Fire extinguishers rated at least 10 pounds ABC located on all heavy equipment, in all trailers and near all hot work activities.

The person responsible for the control of fuel source hazards and the maintenance of fire prevention and/or control equipment is the HSO.

16.10 Significant Vapor Release

Based on the proposed tasks, the potential for a significant vapor release is low. However, if a release occurs, the following steps will be taken:

- Move all personnel to an upwind location. All non-essential personnel must evacuate.
- Upgrade to Level C Respiratory Protection.
- Downwind perimeter locations must be monitored for volatile organics.
- If the release poses a potential threat to human health or the environment in the community, the Emergency Coordinator must notify the Langan Project Manager.
- Local emergency response coordinators will be notified.

16.11 Overt Chemical Exposure

The following are standard procedures to treat chemical exposures. Other, specific procedures detailed on the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) will be followed, when necessary.

SKIN AND EYE: Use copious amounts of soap and water from eye-wash kits and portable hand-wash stations.

CONTACT: Wash/rinse affected areas thoroughly, then provide appropriate medical attention. Skin must also be rinsed for 15 minutes if contact with caustics, acids, or hydrogen peroxide occurs. Affected items of clothing must also be removed from contact with skin.

Providing wash water and soap will be the responsibility of each individual contractor or subcontractor on-site.

16.12 Decontamination during Medical Emergencies

If emergency life-saving first aid and/or medical treatment is required, normal decontamination procedures may need to be abbreviated or omitted. The HSO or designee will accompany contaminated victims to the medical facility to advice on matters involving decontamination when necessary. The outer garments can be removed if they do not cause delays, interfere with treatment or aggravate the problem. Respiratory equipment must always be removed. Protective clothing can be cut away. If the outer contaminated garments cannot be safely removed on site, a plastic barrier placed between the injured individual and clean surfaces should be used to help prevent contamination of the inside of ambulances and/or medical personnel. Outer garments may then be removed at the medical facility. No attempt will be made to wash or rinse the victim if his/her injuries are life threatening unless it is known that the individual has been contaminated with an extremely toxic or corrosive material which could also cause severe injury or loss of life

to emergency response personnel. For minor medical problems or injuries, normal decontamination procedures will be followed.

16.13 Adverse Weather Conditions

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the HSO will determine if work will continue without potentially risking the safety of all field workers. Some of the items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue are:

- Potential for heat stress and heat-related injuries.
- Potential for cold stress and cold-related injuries.
- Treacherous weather-related working conditions (hail, rain, snow, ice, high winds).
- Limited visibility (fog).
- Potential for electrical storms.
- Earthquakes.
- Other major incidents.

Site activities will be limited to daylight hours, or when suitable artificial light is provided, and acceptable weather conditions prevail. The HSO will determine the need to cease field operations or observe daily weather reports and evacuate, if necessary, in case of severe inclement weather conditions.

16.14 Spill Control and Response

All small spills/environmental releases must be contained as close to the source as possible. Whenever possible, the MSDS will be consulted to assist in determining proper waste characterization and the best means of containment and cleanup. For small spills, sorbent materials such as sand, sawdust, or commercial sorbents should be placed directly on the substance to contain the spill and aid recovery. Any acid spills should be diluted or neutralized carefully prior to attempting recovery. Berms of earthen or sorbent materials can be used to contain the leading edge of the spills. All spill containment materials will be properly disposed of. An exclusion zone of 50 to 100 feet around the spill area should be established depending on the size of the spill.

All contractor vehicles must have spill kits on them with enough material to contain and absorb the worst-case spill from that vehicle. All vehicles and equipment must be inspected prior to being admitted on-site. Any vehicle or piece of equipment that develops a leak will be taken out of service and removed from the job site.

The following seven steps must be taken by the Emergency Coordinator:

1. Determine the nature, identity, and amounts of major spills.
2. Make sure all unnecessary persons are removed from the spill area.
3. Notify the HSO immediately.
4. Use proper PPE in consultation with the HSO.
5. If a flammable liquid, gas, or vapor is involved, remove all ignition sources and use non-sparking and/or explosion-proof equipment to contain or clean up the spill (diesel-only vehicles, air-operated pumps, etc.)
6. If possible, try to stop the leak with the appropriate material.
7. Remove all surrounding materials that can react or compound with the spill.

In addition to the spill control and response procedures described in this HASP, Langan personnel will coordinate with the designated project manager relative to spill response and control actions. Notification to the Project Manager must be immediate and, to the extent possible, include the following information:

- Time and location of the spill.
- Type and nature of the material spilled.
- Amount spilled.
- Whether the spill has affected or has a potential to affect a waterway or sewer.
- A brief description of affected areas/equipment.
- Whether the spill has been contained.
- Expected time of cleanup completion. If spill cleanup cannot be handled by Langan's on-site personnel alone, such fact must be conveyed to the Project Manager immediately.

Langan will not make any notification of spills to outside agencies. The client will notify regulatory agencies as per their reporting procedures.

16.15 Emergency Equipment

The following minimum emergency equipment must be kept and maintained on site:

- Industrial first aid kit.
- Fire extinguishers (one per site).

16.16 Restoration and Salvage

After an emergency, prompt restoration of utilities, fire protection equipment, medical supplies, and other equipment will reduce the possibility of further losses. Some of the items that may need to be addressed are:

- Refilling fire extinguishers.
- Refilling medical supplies.
- Recharging eyewashes and/or showers.
- Replenishing spill control supplies.

16.17 Documentation

Immediately following an incident or near miss, unless emergency medical treatment is required, either the employee or a coworker must contact the Langan Incident/Injury Hotline at 1-(800)-9-LANGAN (extension 4699) and the client representative to report the incident or near miss. For emergencies involving personnel injury and/or exposure, the HSO and affected employee will complete and submit an Employee Exposure/Injury Incident Report (Attachment C) to the Langan Corporate Health and Safety Manager as soon as possible following the incident.

17.0 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

This guideline contains information and requirements for special conditions that may not be routinely encountered.

17.1 Scope

The guideline applies to the specific projects identified within this document. Additional provisions will be addressed in each Site-Specific HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN (HASP), as needed.

17.2 Responsibilities

Site Personnel - All site personnel must be alert to safety hazards on work sites and take action to minimize such hazards. Personnel must utilize the buddy system, watch for inappropriate behavior, and be alert to changes in site conditions.

Health and Safety Officer (HSO) - The HSO is responsible for considering these procedures in the development of site-specific HASPs. The HSO must schedule frequent "tail gate" safety briefings to enhance safety awareness and discuss potential problems.

17.3 Procedures

The procedures outlined below must be followed when such conditions are encountered.

17.3.1 Ladders

Langan safety procedures must be used to ensure employee safety when using ladders in the office or work sites. All ladders must be coated or repaired to prevent injury to the employee

from punctures or lacerations and to prevent snagging or clothing. Any wood ladders used must have an opaque covering except for identification or warning labels, which may be placed on one face only of a side rail.

17.3.1.1 Ladder Use

Employees must only use ladders for the purposes they were designed for and must not be used as scaffolding. Ladders will be maintained and inspected prior to use for slip hazards including oil and grease. Employees must use ladders only on stable and level surfaces unless the ladder is secured to prevent possible displacement. Ladders should not be used on slippery surfaces unless secured or provided with slip-resistant feet to prevent accidental displacement. Ladders should not be used in locations where they could be displaced by workplace activities or traffic. Ladder rungs, cleats and steps must be parallel, level and uniformly spaced when the ladder is in the use position.

Employees should not be carrying anything including equipment that could cause injury if there was a fall while utilizing the ladder. The top and bottom of the ladder area must remain clear while in use. When ascending and descending the ladder, employees must face the ladder.

Ladders must not be loaded beyond the maximum intended load for which they were built or the manufacturer's rated capacity.

17.3.1.2 Portable Ladders

Rungs, cleats, and steps for portable ladders and fixed ladders must be spaced not less than 10 inches apart, nor more than 14 inches apart, as measured between center lines of the rungs, cleats, and steps. When used to access an upper landing surface, the ladder side rails must extend at least three feet above the upper landing surface to which the ladder is used to gain access. If this is not possible, due to the length of the ladder, then the top of the ladder must be secured at its top to a rigid support.

17.3.1.3 Step Stools

Rungs, cleats and steps of step stools must not be less than 8 inches apart, nor more than 12 inches apart, as measured between center lines of the rungs, cleats, and steps.

17.3.1.4 Extension Ladders

Rungs, cleats and steps of the base section of extension trestle ladders must be spaced not less than 8 inches apart, nor more than 18 inches apart, as measured between center lines of the rungs, cleats and steps. The rung spacing on the extension section of the extension trestle ladder

must not be less than 6 inches nor more than 12 inches, as measured between the center lines of the rungs, cleats and steps. Ladders must be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance from the top support to the foot of the ladder is approximately one-quarter of the working length of the ladder (the distance along the ladder between the foot and the top support).

17.3.1.5 Inspection

Ladders will be inspected for visible detects periodically, prior to utilization or after any occurrence that could have negatively affected the ladder. Portable ladders with defects including broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps, broken or split rails, corroded components, or other faulty components must not be used. The ladder will be immediately marked as defective, tagged as "Do Not Use" or blocked from being used and removed from service until repaired.

17.3.2 First Aid/Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)

Langan field and office personnel will be encouraged to be trained in First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR). Training will be provided free of charge by Langan to all employees. Employees will receive a training certificate that will be kept on file with the Health & Safety Coordinator (HSC). Training and certification will be provided by a credited provider such as American Red Cross or equivalent.

17.3.2.1 Emergency Procedures

Prior to site work, the Langan employees certified in first aid and CPR will be identified in the site-specific HASP. Langan will endear to have at least one employee at a job site trained and able to render first aid and CPR. The site-specific HASP will contain first aid information on both potential chemical and physical hazards. Emergency procedures to be followed in case of injury or illnesses are provided in the HASP. The HASP will include emergency contact information including local police and fire departments, hospital emergency rooms, ambulance services, on-site medical personnel, and physicians. The HASP will also include directions and contact information for the nearest emergency facility in case immediate medical attention is required. The emergency contact information will be conspicuously posted at the worksite. Employees that are injured and require immediate medical attention must call either 911 or the local posted emergency contacts. Employees should use ambulatory services to transport injured workers to the nearest facility for emergency medical care. In areas where 911 is not available, the telephone numbers of physicians, hospitals, or ambulances must be conspicuously posted.

17.3.2.2 First Aid Supplies

First aid supplies are readily available to all Langan employees when required. First aid kits are located in each Langan office. Portable first aid kits are available for employees to use at work sites. First aid kits should consist of items needed to treat employees for potential chemical and physical injuries. At a minimum, first aid kits should contain items to allow basic first aid to be rendered. Where the eyes or body of an employee may be exposed to corrosive materials, suitable facilities for quick drenching or flushing of the eyes and body must be provided within the work area for immediate emergency use including eye wash.

First aid kits will be weatherproof with individually sealed packages of each item. All portable first aid kits must be inspected by Langan employees before and after use to ensure all used items are replaced. When out in the field, employees must check first aid kits weekly to ensure used items are replaced.

17.3.3 Hydrogen Sulfide

Langan employees with the potential to be exposed to hydrogen sulfide while at work sites must have training in hydrogen sulfide awareness. The training will include the identification of areas where employees could be exposed to hydrogen sulfide, health effects, permissible exposure limits, first aid procedures, and personnel protective equipment. Langan employees could be exposed to hydrogen sulfide while at job sites including petroleum refineries, hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities, uncontrolled hazardous waste sites, and remediation projects.

17.3.3.1 Characteristics

Hydrogen sulfide is a colorless gas with a strong odor of rotten eggs that is soluble in water. Hydrogen sulfide is used to test and make other chemicals. It is also found as a by-product of chemical reactions, such as in sewer treatment. It is a highly flammable gas and a dangerous fire hazard. Poisonous gases are produced in fires including sulfur oxides. Hydrogen sulfide is not listed as a carcinogen.

17.3.3.2 Health Effects

Hydrogen Sulfide can affect employees if inhaled or through contact with skin or eyes. Acute (or short-term) health effects of hydrogen sulfide exposure include irritation of the nose and throat, dizziness, confusion, headache, and trouble sleeping. Inhalation of hydrogen sulfide can irritate the lungs causing coughing and/or shortness of breath. Higher levels of exposure can cause a build-up of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema), a medical emergency, with severe shortness of breath.

Chronic (or long-term) health effects of low levels of exposure to hydrogen sulfide can cause pain and redness of the eyes with blurred vision. Repeated exposure may cause bronchitis with cough, phlegm, and shortness of breath.

17.3.3.3 Protective Clothing and Equipment

Respirators are required for those operations in which employees will be exposed to hydrogen sulfide above OSHA permissible exposure level. The maximum OSHA permissible exposure limit (PEL) for hydrogen sulfide is 20 parts of hydrogen sulfide vapor per million parts of air (20 ppm) for an 8-hour workday and the maximum short-term exposure limit (STEL) is 10 ppm for any 10-minute period.

Where employees are exposed to levels up to 100 parts of hydrogen sulfide vapor per million parts of air (100 ppm), the following types of respiratory protection are allowed:

- Any powered, air-purifying respirator with cartridge(s);
- Any air-purifying, full-facepiece respirator (gas mask) with a chin style, front- or back-mounted canister;
- Any supplied air system with escape self-contained breathing apparatus, if applicable; and,
- Any self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece.

Respirators used by employees must have joint Mine Safety and Health Administration and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) seal of approval. Cartridges or canisters must be replaced before the end of their service life, or the end of the shift, whichever occurs first. Langan employees that have the potential to be exposed to hydrogen sulfide will be trained in the proper use of respirators. Respirator training is discussed under– Langan's Respiratory Protection Program.

Employees with potential exposure to hydrogen sulfide, or when required by the client, will wear a portable hydrogen sulfide gas detector. The detector should have an audible, visual and vibrating alarm. The detector may also provide detection for carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, and oxygen-deficient atmospheres. The hydrogen sulfide monitor will, at a minimum, be calibrated to detect hydrogen sulfide at a level of 20 parts of hydrogen sulfide vapor per million parts of air (20 ppm). Many portable gas detectors will have factory defaults with a low-level alarm at 10 ppm and a high-level alarm at 15 ppm. Langan employees must consult clients to determine if any site-specific threshold levels exist.

If the hydrogen sulfide gas detector sounds and employees are not wearing appropriate respiratory protection, employees must immediately vacate the area and meet at the assigned

emergency location. Langan employees may not re- enter the site without proper respiratory protection and approval from the client or property owner if needed.

Employees must wear PPE to prevent eye and skin contact with hydrogen sulfide. Employees must wear appropriate protective clothing including boots, gloves, sleeves, and aprons, over any parts of their body that could be exposed to hydrogen sulfide. Non-vented, impact-resistant goggles should be worn when working with or exposed to hydrogen sulfide.

17.3.3.4 Emergency and First Aid Procedures

Eye and Face Exposure

If hydrogen sulfide comes in contact with eyes, it should be washed out immediately with large amounts of water for 30 minutes, occasionally lifting the lower and upper eye lids. Seek medical attention immediately.

Skin Exposure

If hydrogen sulfide contaminates clothing or skin, remove the contaminated clothing immediately and wash the exposed skin with large amounts of water and soap. Seek medical attention immediately. Contaminated clothing should either be disposed of or washed before wearing again.

Breathing

If a Langan employee or other personnel breathe in hydrogen sulfide, immediately get the exposed person to fresh air. If breathing has stopped, artificial respiration should be started. Call for medical assistance or a doctor as soon as possible.

Safety Precautions

Hydrogen sulfide is a highly flammable gas and a dangerous fire hazard. Containers of hydrogen sulfide may explode in a fire situation. Poisonous gases are produced during fires.

Langan employees should contact property owners and operators prior to conducting work onsite to be aware of any site-specific contingency plans, identify where hydrogen sulfide is used at the facility, and be informed about additional safety rules or procedures.

17.3.4 Fire Protection/Extinguishers

Langan field personnel that have been provided with portable fire extinguishers for use at worksites will be trained to familiarize employees with general principles of fire extinguisher use

and hazards associated with the incipient stage of firefighting. Training will be provided prior to the initial assignment for field work and annually thereafter.

Portable fire extinguishers must be visually inspected monthly and subjected to an annual maintenance check. Langan will retain records of the annual maintenance date.

17.3.5 Overhead lines

When field work is performed near overhead lines, the lines must be de-energized and grounded, or other protective measures must be provided before the work commences. If overhead lines are to be de-energized, arrangements must be made with the client, property owner, or organization that operates or controls the electric circuits involved to de-energize and ground them. If protective measures, such as guarding, isolating, or insulating, are provided, these precautions must prevent employees from contacting such lines directly with any part of their body or indirectly through conductive materials, tools, or equipment.

When unqualified Langan personnel are working in an elevated position near overhead lines, the location must be such that the person and the longest conductive object they may contact cannot come closer to any unguarded, energized overhead line than the following distances:

1. For voltages to ground 50 kilovolts (kV) or below - 10 feet; and
2. For voltages to ground over 50kV - 10 feet, plus 4 inches for every 10kV over 50kV.

As previously indicated, Langan does not retain qualified employees to perform work on energized equipment.

17.3.5.1 Vehicle and Equipment Clearance

Any vehicle or mechanical equipment capable of having parts of its structure elevated near energized overhead lines must be operated so that a clearance of 10 feet is maintained. If the voltage of the overhead lines is higher than 50kV, the clearance must be increased by 4 inches for every 10kV over that voltage.

If any of the following discussed conditions occur, the clearance may be reduced.

- If the vehicle is in transit with its structure lowered, the clearance may be reduced to 4 ft. If the voltage is higher than 50kV, the clearance must be increased to 4 inches for every 10 kV over that voltage.
- If insulating barriers are installed to prevent contact with the lines, and if the barriers are rated for the voltage of the line being guarded and are not a part of or an attachment to the vehicle or its raised structure, the clearance may be reduced to a distance within the

designed working dimensions of the insulating barrier.

Employees standing on the ground may not contact the vehicle or mechanical equipment or any of its attachments unless the employee is using protective equipment rated for the voltage, or the equipment is located so that no uninsulated part of its structure (that portion of the structure that provides a conductive path to employees on the ground) can come closer to the overhead line than permitted.

If any vehicle or mechanical equipment capable of having parts of its structure elevated near energized overhead lines is intentionally grounded, employees working on the ground near the point of grounding may not stand at the grounding location whenever there is a possibility of overhead line contact. Additional precautions, such as the use of barricades or insulation, must be taken to protect employees from hazardous ground potentials, depending on earth resistivity and fault currents, which can develop within the first few feet or more outward from the grounding point.

17.3.6 Trade Secret

Langan employees could potentially be provided trade secret information by the client or property owner when site-specific information is provided about highly hazardous chemicals. Trade secret means any confidential formula, pattern, process, device, information, or compilation of information that is used in an employer's business, and that allows the employer to obtain an advantage over competitors who do not know or use it. Langan employees understand that this information should be kept confident and if required, may enter into a confidentiality agreement with the client.

17.3.7 Bloodborne Pathogens

Langan employees that can reasonably anticipate exposure to blood or other potentially infectious material while at work sites must have training in bloodborne pathogens. Applicable employees would include those trained in first aid and serving a designated role as an emergency medical care provider. Bloodborne pathogens are pathogenic microorganisms that are present in human blood and can cause disease in humans. These pathogens include but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus and human immunodeficiency virus.

17.3.7.1 Training

Langan employees with potential occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious material must participate in a training program. Training must be conducted prior to the initial assignment where there would be potential for exposure and annually thereafter within one year

of previous training. The training program will be provided to Langan employees at no cost to them and during working hours.

Langan will ensure the training program must consist of the following:

- An accessible copy of the regulatory text of 29 CFR 1910.1030 and an explanation of its contents;
- A general explanation of the epidemiology and symptoms of bloodborne diseases;
- An explanation of the modes of transmission of bloodborne pathogens;
- An explanation of Langan's exposure control plan and how the employee can obtain a copy of the written plan;
- An explanation of the appropriate methods for recognizing tasks and other activities that may involve exposure to blood and other potentially infectious materials;
- An explanation of the use and limitations of personal protective equipment (PPE) to prevent and reduce exposure;
- Information on the types, proper use, location, removal, handling, and disposal of PPE;
- An explanation of the basis for the selection of PPE;
- Information on the hepatitis B vaccine, including information on its efficacy, safety, method of administration, the benefits of being vaccinated, and that the vaccine and vaccination will be offered free of charge;
- Information on the appropriate actions to take and persons to contact in an emergency involving blood or other potentially infectious materials;
- An explanation of the procedure to follow if an exposure incident occurs, including the method of reporting the incident and the medical follow-up that will be made available;
- Information on the post-exposure evaluation and determining whether the employer is required to provide for the employee following an exposure incident;
- An explanation of the signs and labels and/or color coding required by paragraph 29 CFR 1910.1030(g)(1); and
- An opportunity for interactive questions and answers with the person conducting the training session.

Langan will develop and implement a written Exposure Control Plan, which will be designed to eliminate or minimize employee exposure to bloodborne pathogens. The Exposure Control Plan will contain the following elements:

- An exposure determination for employees;
- The schedule and method of implementation for Methods of Compliance (29 CFR 191.1030(d)), Hepatitis B Vaccination and Post-Exposure Evaluation and Follow-up (29 CFR 1910.1030(f)), Communication of Hazards to Employees (29 CFR 1910.1030(g)) and

(h) Recordkeeping (29 CFR 1910.1030(h));

- The procedure for the evaluation of circumstances surrounding exposure incidents;
- Ensure a copy of the Exposure Control Plan will be accessible to employees; and,
- The Exposure Control Plan must be reviewed and updated at least annually.

Langan employees with occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens include any employees trained in first aid that would be expected to provide emergency medical care. This determination is made without regard to the use of PPE, which could eliminate or minimize exposure.

Universal precautions must be observed to prevent contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials. According to the concept of Universal Precautions, all human blood and certain human body fluids are treated as if known to be infectious for bloodborne pathogens. Under circumstances in which differentiation between body fluid types is difficult or impossible, all body fluids must be considered potentially infectious materials.

Work practice controls must be used to eliminate or minimize employee exposure, if applicable. Since Langan employees will have occupational exposure only during the rendering of first aid, personnel protective equipment will be utilized to reduce or minimize exposure. PPE that could be available to Langan personnel when administering first aid includes safety glasses, gloves, and Tyvek suits or sleeves. PPE and first aid kits will be provided to employees at no cost to them.

Langan employees that render first aid in office areas will have access to hand-washing facilities or restrooms. For first aid rendered at field locations, first aid kits will contain an appropriate antiseptic hand cleanser and clean cloth/paper towels or antiseptic towelettes. After using antiseptic hand cleansers or towelettes, employees must wash their hands with soap and running water as soon as feasible.

After administering first aid, potentially infectious materials, including towels, personnel protective equipment, clothes, and bandages, must be placed in a container, which prevents leakage during collection, handling, processing, storage, transport, or shipping. All PPE will be disposed of after use. Any equipment or working surfaces which was been exposed to blood or potentially infectious materials due to an injury will be decontaminated prior to reuse.

Langan will make available the hepatitis B vaccine and vaccination series to all employees who have occupational exposure, and post-exposure evaluation and follow-up to all employees who have had an exposure incident. These services will be available to the employee at no cost to them through a medical provider.

17.3.7.2 Recordkeeping

Langan will maintain training and medical records for each employee with occupational exposure to blood or potentially infectious materials. Medical and training records will be maintained by Langan's H&S Department.

Training records will include the following:

- Dates of the training sessions;
- Contents or a summary of the training sessions;
- Names and qualifications of persons conducting the training; and
- Names and job titles of all persons attending the training sessions.

Training records must be maintained for 3 years from the date on which the training occurred. Medical records will be preserved and maintained for the duration of employment plus 30 years.

All records will be made available upon request to employees, the Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health, and the Director of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Director of OSHA for examination and copying. Medical records must have written consent from the employee before releasing.

If Langan ceases to do business, all records must be transferred to the successor employer. The successor employer must receive and maintain these records.

If there will not be a successor, Langan will notify current employees of their rights to access records at least three months prior to the cessation of business.

18.0 RECORDKEEPING

The following is a summary of required health and safety logs, reports, and recordkeeping.

18.1 Field Change Authorization Request

Any changes to the work to be performed that are not included in the HASP will require an addendum that is approved by the Langan project manager and Langan HSM to be prepared. Approved changes will be reviewed with all field personnel at a safety briefing.

18.2 Medical and Training Records

Copies or verification of training (40-hour, 8-hour, supervisor, site-specific training, documentation of three-day on-the-job training (OJT)), and respirator fit-test records) and medical clearance for site work and respirator use will be maintained in the office and available upon request. Records

for all subcontractor employees must also be available upon request. All employee medical records will be maintained by the HSM.

18.3 Onsite Log

A log of personnel on-site each day will be kept by the HSO or designee.

18.4 Daily Safety Meetings ("Tailgate Talks")

Completed safety briefing forms will be maintained by the HSO.

18.5 Exposure Records

All personal monitoring results, laboratory reports, calculations, and air sampling data sheets are part of an employee exposure record. These records will be maintained by the HSO during site work. At the end of the project, they will be maintained according to 29 CFR 1910.1020.

18.6 Hazard Communication Program/MSDS-SDS

Material safety data sheets (MSDS) Safety Data Sheets (SDS) have been obtained for applicable substances and are included in this HASP (Attachment D). Langan's written hazard communication program, in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.1200, is maintained by the HSM.

18.7 Documentation

Immediately following an incident or near miss, unless emergency medical treatment is required, either the employee or a coworker must contact the Langan incident/injury hotline at 1-800-952-6426, extension 4699, and the Project Manager to report the incident or near miss. The Project Manager will contact the client or client representative. A written report must be completed and submitted HSM within 24 hours of the incident. For emergencies involving personnel injury and/or exposure, the employee will complete and submit the Langan incident/injury report to the Langan corporate health and safety manager as soon as possible following the incident. Accidents will be investigated in-depth to identify all causes and to recommend hazard control measures.

18.7.1 Accident and Injury Report Forms

18.7.1.1 Accident/Incident Report

All injuries, no matter how slight, must be reported to the FTL and the PM immediately. The accident/incident report forms, attached in Attachment C, will be filled out on all accidents by the applicable contractor supervision personnel, the FTL, or the HSO. Copies of all accident/incident

reports must be kept on-site and available for review. Project personnel will be instructed on the location of the first aid station, hospital, and doctor and ambulance service near the job. The emergency telephone numbers will be conspicuously posted in site vehicles near the work zone. First aid supplies will be centrally located and conspicuously posted between restricted and nonrestricted areas to be readily accessible to all on the site.

18.7.1.2 First Aid Treatment Record

The forms will be used for recording all non-lost time injuries treated by the project first-aid attendant, the local physician or hospital will be entered in detail on this record. "Minor" treatment of scratches, cuts, etc. will receive the same recording attention as treatment of more severe injuries.

18.7.1.3 OSHA Form 300

An OSHA Form 300 will be kept at the Langan Corporate Office in Parsippany, New Jersey. All recordable injuries or illnesses will be recorded on this form. Subcontractor employers must also meet the requirements of maintaining an OSHA 300 form. The Incident Report form used to capture the details of work-related injuries/illnesses meets the requirements of the OSHA Form 301 (supplemental record) and must be maintained with the OSHA Form 300 for all recordable injuries or illnesses. Forms for recording OSHA work-related injuries and illnesses are included in Attachment C.

19.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

Confined spaces are not anticipated at the Site during planned construction activities. If confined spaces are identified, the contractor must implement their own confined space program that all applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Confined spaces **will not** be entered by Langan personnel.

20.0 HASP ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

All Langan personnel and contractors will sign this HASP Compliance Agreement indicating that they have become familiar with this HASP and that they understand it and agree to abide by it.

Printed Name	Signature	Company	Date

Printed Name	Signature	Company	Date

Printed Name	Signature	Company	Date

TABLES

TABLE 1
TASK HAZARD ANALYSES

Task	Hazard	Description	Control Measures	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Contaminated Soil or Groundwater-Dermal Contact	Contaminated water spills on skin, splashes in eyes; contact with contaminated soil/fill during construction activities or sampling.	Wear proper PPE; follow safe practices, maintain safe distance from construction activities	See Table 2, seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Lacerations, abrasions, punctures	Cutting bailer twine, pump tubing, acetate liners, etc. with knife; cuts from sharp site objects or previously cut piles, tanks, etc.; Using tools in tight spaces	Wear proper PPE; follow safe practices	Clean wound, apply pressure and/or bandages; seek medical attention as required.
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Contaminated Media Inhalation	Opening drums, tanks, wells; vapors for non-aqueous phase liquids or other contaminated site media; dust inhalation during excavation; vapor accumulation in excavation	Follow air monitoring plan; have quick access to respirator, do not move or open unlabeled drums found at the site, maintain safe distance from construction activities	See Table 2, seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Lifting	Improper lifting/carrying of equipment and materials causing strains	Follow safe lifting techniques; Langan employees are not to carry contractor equipment or materials	Rest, ice, compression, elevation; seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Slips, trips, and falls	Slips, trips and falls due to uneven surfaces, cords, steep slopes, debris and equipment in work areas	Good housekeeping at site; constant awareness and focus on the task; avoid climbing on stockpiles; maintain safe distance from construction activities and excavations; avoid elevated areas over six feet unless fully accredited in fall protection and wearing an approved fall protection safety apparatus	Rest, ice, compression, elevation; seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Noise	Excavation equipment, hand tools, drilling equipment.	Wear hearing protection; maintain safe distance from construction activities	Seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Falling objects	Soil material, tools, etc. dropping from drill rigs, front-end loaders, etc.	Hard hats to be worn at all times while in work zones; maintain safe distance from construction activities and excavations	Seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Underground/ overhead utilities	Excavation equipment, drill rig auger makes contact with underground object; boom touches overhead utility	"One Call" before dig; follow safe practices; confirm utility locations with contractor; wear proper PPE; maintain safe distance from construction activities and excavations	Seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Insects (bees, wasps, hornet, mosquitoes, and spider)	Sings, bites	Insect Repellent; wear proper protective clothing (work boots, socks and light colored pants);field personnel who may have insect allergies (e.g., bee sting) should provide this information to the HSO or FSO prior to commencing work, and will have allergy medication on site.	Seek medical attention as required
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Vehicle traffic / Heavy Equipment Operation	Vehicles unable to see workers on site, operation of heavy equipment in tight spaces, equipment failure, malfunctioning alarms	Wear proper PPE, especially visibility vest; use a buddy system to look for traffic; rope off area of work with cones and caution tape or devices at points of hazard, maintain safe distance from construction activities and equipment	Seek medical attention as required

TABLE 2
CONTAMINANT HAZARDS OF CONCERN

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,1'-Biphenyl 1,1-Biphenyl Biphenyl Phenyl benzene Diphenyl	92-52-4	None	1 mg/m^3 100 mg/m^3	Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, throat; headache, nausea, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), numb limbs; liver damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,1-Dichloroethane Asymmetrical dichloroethane Ethylidene chloride 1,1-Ethylidene dichloride 1,1-DCA	75-34-3	PID	100 ppm 3000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the skin; central nervous system depression; liver, kidney, lung damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene vic-Trichlorobenzene 1,2,6-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	PID	None None	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,2,4,5-Tetramethylbenzene Durene	95-93-2	NA	None None	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene Unsym-Trichlorobenzene 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzol	120-82-1	NA	None None	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; In Animals: liver, kidney damage; possible teratogenic effects	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	PID	50 ppm 200 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eye, swelling periorbital (situated around the eye); profuse rhinitis; headache, anorexia, nausea, vomiting; weight loss, jaundice, cirrhosis; in animals: liver, kidney injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,2-Dichloroethane Ethylene dichloride 1,2-DCA DCE[1] Ethane dichloride Dutch liquid, Dutch oil Freon 150 Glycol dichloride	107-06-2	PID	1 ppm 50 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, corneal opacity; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; liver, kidney, cardiovascular system damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene Mesitylene sym-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	PID	None None	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,3-Butadiene Biethylene Bivinyl Butadiene Divinyl Erythrene Vinylethylene	106-99-0	PID	1 ppm 2000 ppm	Vapor	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	irritation to the eyes, nose, throat; drowsiness, dizziness; liquid: frostbite; teratogenic, reproductive effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Frostbite Skin: Frostbite Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,3-Dichlorobenzene m-Dichlorobenzol; m-Phenylene dichloride m-dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	PID	None None	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, swelling periorbital (situated around the eye); profuse rhinitis; headache, anorexia, nausea, vomiting; weight loss, jaundice, cirrhosis; in animals: liver, kidney injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,3-Dichloropropene Trans-1,3-dichloroproplyene AQL Agrocelhone DD92 1,3-D Dorlone, Nematox, Telone, Nemex, cis-Dichloropropene Di-Trapex CP, Vorlex 20 dichloro-1,3-propene 1,3-dichloro-1-propene 1,3-dichloro-2-propene alpha-chloroallylchloride Chloroallylchloride gamma-chloroallylchloride, chloroallyl chloride chloroorpropenyl chloride 1,3-dichloropropylene 2,2-Dichlorobenzene 3-D, DCP 3-Chloroallyl chloride Trans-1,3-Dichloropropen Cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	542-75-6	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, respiratory system; eye, skin burns; lacrimation (discharge of tears); headache, dizziness; in animals; liver, kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,4-Dichlorobenzene para-Dichlorobenzene p-Dichlorobenzene 1,4-Dichlorobenzene 1,4-DCB para-Dichlorobenzene p-Dichlorobenzene p-DCB PDB Paramoth Para crystals Paracide Dichlorocide	106-46-7	PID	75 ppm 150 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, swelling periorbital (situated around the eye); profuse rhinitis; headache, anorexia, nausea, vomiting; weight loss, jaundice, cirrhosis; in animals: liver, kidney injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	1,4-Dioxane 1,4-Dioxacyclohexane [1,4]Dioxane p-Dioxane [6]-crown-2 Diethylene dioxide Diethylene ether Dioxan Dioxane 1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	PID	100 ppm 500 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	Inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritant to eyes, skin, mucous membranes and respiratory system. May be harmful by ingestion, skin absorption and inhalation	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	2-(N-Methylperfluorooctanesulfonamido)acetic acid N-MeFOSAA N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid 2-(N-methyl-perfluorooctane sulfonamido) acetic acid Glycine N-[(heptadecafluorooctyl)sulfonyl]-N-methyl- N-methyl perfluorooctane-sulfonamidoacetic acid NMeFOSAA MeFOSAA	2355-31-9	NA	NA NA	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	2,2,4-Trimethylpentane Isooctane	540-84-1	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; bronchitis; hypochromic anemia; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, nausea, incoordination; vomiting, confusion; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	2,4-Dimethylphenol 2,4-Xylenol m-Xylenol 1-Hydroxy-2,4-dimethylbenzene 2,4-Dimethylphenol 4-Hydroxy-1,3-dimethylbenzene 4,6-Dimethylphenol 1,3-Dimethyl-4-hydroxybenze	105-67-9	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache, narcosis, coma; dermatitis; in animals: liver, kidney damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	2-Butanone Ethyl methyl ketone MEK Methyl acetone Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	PID	200 ppm 3000 ppm	Soil Groundwater Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose; headache; dizziness; vomiting; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water wash immediately Breathing: Fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	2-Chloronaphthalene	91.58-7	NA	NA MA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, nose; skin	Eye: Irrigate immediately , Medical attention Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	2-Hexanone Butyl methyl ketone MBK Methyl butyl ketone Methyl n-butyl ketone	591-78-6	PID	100 ppm 1600 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose; peripheral neuropathy: lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), paresthesia; dermatitis; headache, drowsiness	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	2-Methylnaphthalene β-methylnaphthalene	91-57-6	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion or skin absorption, eye contact	irritation to the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. It may also cause headaches, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, anemia, jaundice, euphoria, dermatitis, visual disturbances, convulsions and comatose	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	3-Methyl-2-pentanone 3-Methylpentan-2-one Methyl sec-butyl ketone	565-61-7	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	4,4'-DDD Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane 1,1'-(2,2-Dichloroethylidene)bis (4-chlorobenzene) p,p'-DDD	72-54-8	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; paresthesia tongue, lips, face; tremor; anxiety, dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); convulsions; paresis hands; vomiting; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	4-Isopropyltoulene 1-Methyl-4-(1-methylethyl)benzene 4-Isopropyltoluene; 4-Methylcumene; 1-Methyl-4-isopropylbenzene Dolcymene Camphogen Paracymene Cymene p-Cymene p-Isopropyltoluene	99-87-6	PID	NA NA	Soil Groundwater Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, narcosis, coma	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Acenaphthene 1,2-Dihydroacenaphthylene 1,8-Ethylenenaphthalene peri-Ethylenenaphthalene Naphthyleneethylene Tricyclododecapentaene	83-32-9	PID	NA NA	Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact,	irritation to the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract; If ingested, it can cause vomiting	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately, if redness or irritation develop, seek medical attention immediately Breathing: Move to fresh air Swallow: do not induce vomiting, seek medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Acenaphthylene Cycopental(de)naphthalene, Acenaphthalene	208-96-8	PID	NA NA	Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	Eye: Irrigate immediately, seek medical attention immediately, Skin: Soap wash immediately, if redness or irritation develop, seek medical attention immediately Breathing: Move to fresh air Swallow: do not induce vomiting, seek medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Acetone Dimethyl ketone Ketone propane 2-Propanone	67-64-1	PID	1000 ppm 2500 ppm	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose, throat; headache, dizziness, central nervous system depression; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Acetophenone 1-phenylethanone Methyl phenyl ketone Phenylethanone	98-86-2	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract	Eye: Irrigate immediately, seek medical attention immediately, Skin: Soap wash immediately, if redness or irritation develop, seek medical attention immediately Breathing: Move to fresh air Swallow: do not induce vomiting, seek medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Acrylonitrile Acrylonitrile monomer AN Cyanoethylene Propenenitrile 2-Propenenitrile VCN, Vinyl cyanide	107-13-1	PID	1 ppm 85 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; asphyxia; headache; sneezing; nausea, vomiting; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness; skin vesiculation; scaling dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Aldrin 1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-endo-1,4-exo-5,8-dimethanonaphthalene HHDN Octalene	309-00-2	PID	0.25 ppm 5 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); myoclonic jerks of limbs; clonic, tonic convulsions; coma; hematuria (blood in the urine), azotemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Alpha-Chlordane Alpha Chlordane a-Chlordane	5103-71-9	None	0.5 mg/m^3 100 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Blurred vision; confusion; ataxia, delirium; cough; abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; irritability, tremor, convulsions; anuria	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Aluminum	7429-90-5	None	0.5 mg/m3 50 mg/m3	Soil	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, respiratory system	Eye: Irrigate immediately Breathing: Fresh air
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Anthracene	120-12-7	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to the skin, eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, abdominal pain if ingested.	Eye: Irrigate immediately, seek medical attention immediately, Skin: Soap wash immediately, Breathing: Move to fresh air, refer to medical attention; Swallow: refer to medical attention
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Antimony	7440-36-0	None	0.5 mg/m^3 50 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation skin, possible dermatitis; resp distress; diarrhea; muscle tremor, convulsions; possible gastrointestinal tract	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Aroclor 1242	53469-21-9	None	0.5 mg/m^3 5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, chloracne	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Aroclor 1248	12672-26-6	None	0.5 mg/m^3 5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, chloracne	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Aroclor 1254	11097-69-1	None	0.5 mg/m^3 5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, chloracne	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Aroclor 1260	11096-82-5	None	0.5 mg/m^3 5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, chloracne	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Aroclor 1262	37324-23-5	None	0.5 mg/m^3 5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, chloracne	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Aroclor 1268	11100-14-4	None	0.5 mg/m^3 5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, chloracne	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Arsenic	NA	None	0.5 mg/m^3 NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation skin, possible dermatitis; resp distress; diarrhea; muscle tremor, convulsions; possible gastrointestinal tract	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Barium	10022-31-8	None	0.5 mg/m^3 50 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, upper respiratory system; skin burns; gastroenteritis; muscle spasm; slow pulse	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzaldehyde Benzoic aldehyde Benzenecarbonal Benzenecarboxaldehyde Phenylmethanal	100-52-7	PIF	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzene Benzol Phenyl hydride Alkyl benzene isomers	71-43-2	PID	3.19 mg/m^3 1,595 mg/mg^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system; dizziness; headache, nausea, staggered gait; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion) [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzo(a)anthracene Benzanthracene Benzanthrene 1,2-Benzanthracene Benzo[b]phenanthrene Tetraphene	56-55-3	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzo(a)pyrene	50-32-8	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	dermatitis, bronchitis, [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately, seek medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately; Breathing: move to fresh air; Swallow: Induce vomiting if conscious, seek medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205-99-2	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation(dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene Benzo(ghi)perylene	191-24-2	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	NA	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation (dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzoic acid Carboxybenzene E210 Dracylic acid Phenylmethanoic acid Benzenecarboxylic acid Benzoic acid isomer	65-85-0	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzyl Alcohol Benzenemethanol Phenyl carbinol alpha-Hydroxytoluene Benzoyl alcohol Phenyl methanol	100-51-6	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation (dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Benzyl butyl phthalate Butyl benzyl phthalate Butylbenzylphthalate	86-66-7	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation (dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid	
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Beryllium	7440-41-7	None	0.002 mg/m^3 4 mg/m^3	Soil	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	berylliosis (chronic exposure): anorexia, weight loss, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), chest pain, cough, clubbing of fingers, cyanosis, pulmonary insufficiency; irritation to the eyes; dermatitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Breathing: Fresh air	
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Beta BHC Beta Hexachlorocyclohexane 1-alpha,2-beta,3-alpha,4-beta,5-alpha,6-beta-Hexachlorocyclohexane beta-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane Beta-BHC	319-85-7	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; paresthesia tongue, lips, face; tremor; anxiety, dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); convulsions; paresis hands; vomiting; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately	
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Beta-Endosulfan Beta Endosulfan Endosulfan II (beta) Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	None	None	NA NA Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation skin; nausea, confusion, agitation, flushing, dry mouth, tremor, convulsions, headache; in animals: kidney, liver injury; decreased testis weight	Eye: imme Skin: imme Breat Resp supp Swal atten imme	

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether Dichloroethyl ether 2,2'-Dichlorodiethyl ether 2,2'-Dichloroethyl ether Bis(2-Chloroethyl) Ether 2-Chloroethyl Ether	111-44-4	PID	15 ppm 100 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, mucous membrane; in animals: liver damage; teratogenic effects; [potential occupational carcinogen	Eye: Irrigate immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate Bis(2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate Di-sec octyl phthalate DEHP Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate Octyl phthalate bis(2-ethylexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	None	5 mg/m^3 5000 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, mucous membrane; in animals: liver damage; teratogenic effects; [potential occupational carcinogen	Eye: Irrigate immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Bromodichloromethane Dichlorobromomethane Bromo(dichloro)methane	75-27-4	NA	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, upper respiratory system, stomach	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Wash regularly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Cadmium	7440-43-9	None	0.005 mg/m^3 9 mg/m^3	Soil	inhalation, ingestion	pulmonary edema, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), cough, chest tightness, substernal (occurring beneath the sternum) pain; headache; chills, muscle aches; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; anosmia (loss of the sense of smell), emphysema, proteinuria, mild anemia; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Calcium	7440-70-2	None	NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, upper resp tract; ulcer, perforation nasal septum; pneumonitis; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Carbazole 9-azafluorene Dibenzopyrrole Diphenylenimine diphenyleneimide	86-74-8	None	NA NA	Soil	inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), skin and/or eye contact	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	PID	20 ppm 500 ppm	Soil Groundwater Vapor	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to the eyes, skin, respiratory system	Eye: Irrigate immediately (liquid) Skin: Water flush immediately (liquid) Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Carbon tetrachloride Carbon chloride Carbon tet Freon® 10 Halon® 104 Tetrachloromethane	56-23-5	PID	10 ppm 200 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; central nervous system depression; nausea, vomiting; liver, kidney injury; drowsiness, dizziness, incoordination; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Chlorobenzene benzene chloride monochlorobenzene Phenyl chloride Chlorobenzol MCB	108-90-7	PID	75 ppm 1000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose; drowsiness, incoordination; central nervous system depression; in animals: liver, lung, kidney injury	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Chloroethane Ethyl chloride, Monochloroethane Chlorene Muriatic ether EtCl UN 1037 Hydrochloric ether	75-00-3	PID	1000 ppm 38000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, throat; confusion, dizziness, central nervous system depression; pulmonary edema	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Chloroform Methane trichloride Trichloromethane Chloro-3-methyl phenol	67-66-3	None	50 ppm 500 ppm	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; dizziness, mental dullness, nausea, confusion; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); anesthesia; enlarged liver; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Chromium Total Chromium Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	None	1.0 mg/m^3 250 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation absorption ingestion	irritation to eye, skin, and respiratory	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Chrysene Benzo[a]phenanthrene 1,2-Benzphenanthrene	218-01-9	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, absorption, ingestion, consumption	irritation to eye, skin, and respiratory, gastrointestinal irritation nausea, vomit, diarrhea [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	NA	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritant to eyes, skin, mucous membranes and respiratory system. May be harmful by ingestion, skin absorption and inhalation	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Cobalt	7440-48-4	None	0.1mg/m^3 20 mg/m^3	Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Cough, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), wheezing, decreased pulmonary function; weight loss; dermatitis; diffuse nodular fibrosis; resp hypersensitivity, asthma	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Copper	7440-50-8	None	1.0 mg/m^3 100 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose, metallic taste; dermatitis; anemia	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Cumene Cumol Isopropylbenzene 2-Phenyl propane 1-methylethy lbenzene Isopropyl Benzene	98-82-8	PID	50 ppm 900 ppm	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, narcosis, coma	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Cyanide	57-12-5	None	5 mg/m^3 25 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Exposure to cyanide can cause weakness, headaches, confusion, dizziness, fatigue, anxiety, sleepiness, nausea and vomiting. Breathing can speed up then become slow and gasping. Coma and convulsions also occur. If large amounts of cyanide have been absorbed by the body, the person usually collapses and death can occur very quickly. Long-term exposure to lower levels of cyanide can cause skin and nose irritation, itching, rashes and thyroid changes.	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Cyclohexane Benzene hexahydride Hexahydrobenzene Hexamethylene Hexanaphthene	110-82-7	PID	300 ppm 1300 ppm	Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, respiratory system; drowsiness; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	DDE 4,4-DDE 4,4′-DDE 1,1-bis-(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-dichloroethene Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene p,p'-DDE	72-55-9	None	NA NA	Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Oral ingestion of food is the primary source of exposure for the general population. Acute and chronic ingestion may cause nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, stomach pain, headache, dizziness, disorientation, tingling sensation, kidney damage, liver damage, convulsions, coma, and death. 4,4' DDE may cross the placenta and can be excreted in breast milk	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	DDT 4,4-DDT 4,4′-DDT p,p′-DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	None	1 mg/m^3 500 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; paresthesia tongue, lips, face; tremor; anxiety, dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); convulsions; paresis hands; vomiting; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Delta BHC Delta-BHC Delta-hexachlorocyclohexane Delta Hexachlorocyclohexane	319-86-8	None	0.5 mg/m^3 50 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache; nausea; clonic convulsions; resp difficulty; cyanosis; aplastic anemia; muscle spasm; in animals: liver, kidney damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene	53-70-3	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, absorption, ingestion, consumption	irritation to eyes, skin, respiratory, and digestion [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Respiratory support PID Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Dibenzofuran	132-64-9	None	NA NA	Soil	inhalation, absorption	irritation to eyes, and skin	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly.
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Dibromomethane Methylene bromide	74-95-3	NA	20 ppm 250 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), drowsiness, dizziness; numb, tingle limbs; nausea; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Dibutyl phthalate Di-n-butyl phthalate Butyl phthalate n-Butyl phthalate 1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid dibutyl ester o-Benzenedicarboxylic acid dibutyl ester DBP Palatinol C, Elaol Dibutyl-1,2-benzene-dicarboxylate Di-n-butylphthalate	84-74-2	None	5 mg/m^3 4000 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, upper respiratory system, stomach	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Wash regularly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Dichlorodifluoromethane Difluorodichloromethane, Fluorocarbon 12 Freon 12 Freon® 12 Genetron® 12 Halon® 122 Propellant 12 Refrigerant 12 Dichlorodifluromethane	75-71-8	None	1000 pp, 15,000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	dizziness, tremor, asphyxia, unconsciousness, cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; liquid: frostbite	Eye: Frostbite Skin: Frostbite Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Dieldrin HEOD 1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4-endo exo-5,8-dimethanonaphthalene	60-57-1	PID	0.25 mg/m^3 50 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Water	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), sweating; myoclonic limb jerks; clonic, tonic convulsions; coma; [potential occupational carcinogen]; in animals: liver, kidney damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Diesel Fuel automotive diesel fuel oil No. 2 distillate diesoline diesel oil diesel oil light diesel oil No. 1-D summer diesel	68334-30-5	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; burning sensation in chest; headache, nausea, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), restlessness, incoordination, confusion, drowsiness; vomiting, diarrhea; dermatitis; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Diethyl phthalate DEP Diethyl ester of phthalic acid Ethyl phthalate Diethylphthalate	84-66-2	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache, dizziness, nausea; lacrimation (discharge of tears); possible polyneuropathy, vestibular dysfunc; pain, numb, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), spasms in arms & legs; In Animals: reproductive effects	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Wash regularly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Di-n-octyl phthalate Di-n-cotylphthalate Di-n-octylphthalate Di-sec octyl phthalate Dioctyl phthalate DEHP, Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, DOP, bis-(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate, Octyl phthalate	117-84-0	None	5 mg/m^3 5000 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, mucous membrane; in animals: liver damage; teratogenic effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Endosulfan I Alpha Endosulfan	959-98-8	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation skin; nausea, confusion, agitation, flushing, dry mouth, tremor, convulsions, headache; in animals: kidney, liver injury; decreased testis weight	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Endrin 1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4-endo,endo-5,8-dimethanonaphthalene; Hexadrin	72-20-8	None	0.1 mg/m^3 2 mg/m^3	Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	epileptiform convulsions; stupor, headache, dizziness; abdominal discomfort, nausea, vomiting; insomnia; aggressiveness, confusion; drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); anorexia; in animals: liver damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Endrin ketone	53494-70-5	None	0.1 mg/m3 2 mg/m3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	epileptiform convulsions; stupor, headache, dizziness; abdominal discomfort, nausea, vomiting; insomnia; aggressiveness, confusion; drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); anorexia; in animals: liver damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Ethanol Absolute alcohol Alcohol cologne spirit drinking alcohol ethane monoxide ethylic alcohol EtOH ethyl alcohol ethyl hydrate ethyl hydroxide ethylol grain alcohol hydroxyethane methylcarbinol	64-17-5	PID	1000 ppm 3300 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose; headache, drowsiness, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), narcosis; cough; liver damage; anemia; reproductive, teratogenic effects	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Ethyl acetate Acetic ester Acetic ether Ethyl ester of acetic acid Ethyl ethanoate	141-78-6	PID	400 ppm 2000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, nose, throat; narcosis; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Ethyl benzene Ethylbenzene Ethylbenzol Phenylethane	100-41-4	PID	435 mg/m^3 3,472 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Ethyl ether Diethyl ether Diethyl oxide Ethyl oxide Ether Solvent ether	60-29-7	PID	400 ppm 1900 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, upper respiratory system; dizziness, drowsiness, headache, excited, narcosis; nausea, vomiting	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Fluoranthene Benzo(j,k)fluorene	206-44-0	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation(dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Fluorene	86-73-7	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation(dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attenti
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Fuel Oil No. 2	68476-30-2	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; burning sensation in chest; headache, nausea, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), restlessness, incoordination, confusion, drowsiness; vomiting, diarrhea; dermatitis; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	gamma-Chlordane Gamma Chlordane y-Chlordane	5566-34-7	None	0.5 mg/m^3 100 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Blurred vision; confusion; ataxia, delirium; cough; abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; irritability, tremor, convulsions; anuria	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Gasoline	8006-61-9	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), blurred vision, dizziness, slurred speech, confusion, convulsions; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Helium	7440-59-7	Helium Detector	NA NA	NA	inhalation	dizziness, headache, and nausea	Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Heptachlor	76-44-8	None	0.5 mg/m^3 35 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	In animals: tremor, convulsions; liver damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Heptachlor epoxide 1,4,5,6,7,8,8-Heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-4,7-methano-1H-indene	1024-57-3	None	0.5 mg/m^3 35 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	In animals: tremor, convulsions; liver damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Heptane n-Heptane	142-82-5	PID	500 ppm 750 ppm	Goundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	dizziness, stupor, incoordination; loss of appetite, nausea; dermatitis; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid); unconsciousness	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Hexachlorobutadiene HCBD Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene 1,3-Hexachlorobutadiene Perchlorobutadiene	87-68-3	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	In animals: irritation to the eyes, skin, respiratory system; kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Hexachloroethane Carbon hexachloride Ethane hexachloride Perchloroethane	67-72-1	PID	1 ppm\ 300 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; In Animals: kidney damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Hexavalent Chromium Chromium VI Chromium, Hexavalent	18540-29-9	None	1.0 mg/m^3 250 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation absorption ingestion	irritation to eye, skin, and respiratory	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)Pyrene Indeno[1,2,3-cd]Pyrene	193-39-5	None	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, absorption, ingestion, consumption	irritation to eyes, skin, respiratory, and digestion [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eyes: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly. Breath: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately, wash mouth with water
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Iron	7439-89-6	None	10 mg/m^3 NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; abdominal pain, diarrhea, vomiting	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Isophorone 1,1,3-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexene-5-one Isoforone Isoacetophorone	78-59-1	None	25 ppm 200 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Lead	7439-92-1	None	0.050 mg/m^3 100 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), insomnia; facial pallor; anorexia, weight loss, malnutrition; constipation, abdominal pain, colic; anemia; gingival lead line; tremor; paralysis wrist, ankles; encephalopathy; kidney disease; irritation to the eyes; hypertension	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Magnesium	7439-95-4	None	15 mg/m^3 NA	Soil	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, respiratory system; cough	Eye: Irrigate immediately Breathing: Fresh air
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Manganese	7439-96-5	None	5 mg/m^3 500 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, ingestion	aerosol is irritating to the respiratory tract	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	m-Cresol meta-Cresol 3-Cresol m-Cresylic acid 1-Hydroxy-3-methylbenzene 3-Hydroxytoluene 3-Methylphenol 3-Methylphenols	108-39-4	PID	5 ppm 250 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; central nervous system effects: confusion, depression, resp failure; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), irreg rapid resp, weak pulse; eye, skin burns; dermatitis; lung, liver, kidney, pancreas damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Mercury	7439-97-6	None	0.1 mg/m^3 10 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; cough, chest pain, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis, pneumonitis; tremor, insomnia, irritability, headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); stomatitis, salivation; gastrointestinal disturbance, anorexia, weight loss; proteinuria	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Methoxychlor 4,4'-Methoxychlor p,p'-Dimethoxydiphenyltrichloroethane DMDT Methoxy-DDT 2,2-bis(p-Methoxyphenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis-(p-methoxyphenyl)ethane	72-43-5	None	15 mg/m^3 5000 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion	fasciculation, trembling, convulsions; kidney, liver damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	PID	200 ppm 3100 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; headache, drowsiness; optic nerve atrophy; chest tightness; in animals: narcosis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Methyl Bromide Bromomethane Monobromomethane	74-83-9	PID	20 ppm 250 ppm	Soil Groundwater Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption (liquid), skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	irritation to the eyes, skin, respiratory system; muscle weak, incoordination, visual disturbance, dizziness; nausea, vomiting, headache; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); hand tremor; convulsions; dyspnea (breathing difficulty); skin vesiculation; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately (liquid) Skin: Water flush immediately (liquid) Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Methyl Chloride Chloromethane Monochloromethane Refrigerant-40 R-40	74-87-3	NA	100 ppm 2000 ppm	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	dizziness, nausea, vomiting; visual disturbance, stagger, slurred speech, convulsions, coma; liver, kidney damage; liquid: frostbite; reproductive, teratogenic effects; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Frostbite Skin: Frostbite Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Methyl chloroform Chlorothene 1,1,1-Trichloroethane 1,1,1-Trichloroethane-(stabilized) 1,1,1-TCA 1,1,1-Trichbroethane TCA	71-55-6	PID	350 ppm 700 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), central nervous system depression, poor equilibrium; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias; liver damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Methyl *tert*-butyl ether MTBE Methyl tertiary-butyl ether Methyl t-butyl ether tert-Butyl methyl ether tBME tert-BuOMe Methyl tert butyl ether	1634-04-4	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; burning sensation in chest; headache, nausea, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), restlessness, incoordination, confusion, drowsiness; vomiting, diarrhea; dermatitis; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Methylcyclohexane Methyl cyclohexane Methylcyclohexane Hexahydrotoluene Cyclohexylmethane Toluene hexahydride	108-87-2	PID	500 ppm 1200 ppm	Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, drowsiness; in animals: narcosis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Methylene Chloride Dichloromethane Methylene dichloride	75-09-2	PID	25 ppm 2300 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), drowsiness, dizziness; numb, tingle limbs; nausea; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	m-Xylenes 1,3-Dimethylbenzene m-Xylol Metaxylene	108-38-3 179601-23-1	PID	100 ppm 900 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Naphthalene Naphthalin Tar camphor White tar	91-20-3	PID	50 mg/m^3 250 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes; headache, confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritation bladder; profuse sweating; hematuria (blood in the urine); dermatitis, optical neuritis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Molten flush immediately/solid-liquid soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	n-Butylbenzene Butylbenzene 1-phenylbutane	104-51-8	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; dry nose, throat; headache; low blood pressure, tachycardia, abnormal cardiovascular system stress; central nervous system, hematopoietic depression; metallic taste; liver, kidney injury	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	N-ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamido acetic acid NEtFOSAA N-ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamido acetic acid (N-EtFOSAA) N-Ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamide N-Ethyl Perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic Acid N-ethyl perfluorooctane-sulfonamidoacetic acid N-Ethyl-N-[(heptadecafluorooctyl)sulphonyl]glycine	2991-50-6	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	n-Hexane Hexane, Hexyl hydride, normal-Hexane	110-54-3	PID	500 ppm 1100 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose; nausea, headache; peripheral neuropathy: numb extremities, muscle weak; dermatitis; dizziness; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Nickel	7440-02-0	None	NA 10 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	ion, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	sensitization dermatitis, allergic asthma, pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin: Water flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Nitrate	14797-55-8	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Fresh air

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, respiratory system	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Non-Flammable Gas Mixture CALGAS (Equipment Calibration Gas : Oxygen Methane Hydrogen Sulfide Carbon Monoxide Nitrogen	 7782-44-7 74-82-8 7783-08-4 830-08-0 7727-37-9	Multi-Gas PID	 NA/NA NA/NA 10/100 ppm 50/1200 ppm NA/NA	NA	inhalation	dizziness, headache, and nausea	Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Non-Flammable Gas Mixture CALGAS (Equipment Calibration Gas : Oxygen Isobutylene Nitrogen	 7782-44-7 115-11-7 7727-37-9	PID	 NA/NA NA/NA NA/NA	NA	inhalation	dizziness, headache, and nausea	Breathing: Respiratory support
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	n-Propylbenzene Isocumene Propylbenzene 1-Phenylpropane 1-Propylbenzene Phenylpropane Propylbenzene-n	103-65-1	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; dry nose, throat; headache; low blood pressure, tachycardia, abnormal cardiovascular system stress; central nervous system, hematopoietic depression; metallic taste; liver, kidney injury	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	o-Chlorotoluene 1-Chloro-2-methylbenzene 2-Chloro-1-methylbenzene 2-Chlorotoluene o-Tolyl chloride 2-Cyclohexane	95-49-8	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; drowsiness, incoordination, anesthesia; cough; liver, kidney injury	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	o-Cresol ortho-Cresol 2-Cresol o-Cresylic acid 1-Hydroxy-2-methylbenzene 2-Hydroxytoluene 2-Methyl phenol 2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	PID	5 ppm 250 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; central nervous system effects: confusion, depression, resp failure; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), irreg rapid resp, weak pulse; eye, skin burns; dermatitis; lung, liver, kidney, pancreas damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediatelyethylphhhhhhhhhh
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	o-Xylenes 1,2-Dimethylbenzene ortho-Xylene o-Xylol	95-47-6 179601-23-1	PID	100 ppm 900 ppm	Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	p-Cresol para-Cresol 4-Cresol p-Cresylic acid 1-Hydroxy-4-methylbenzene 4-Hydroxytoluene 4-Methylphenol 4-Methylphenols	106-44-5	PID	5 ppm 250 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; central nervous system effects: confusion, depression, resp failure; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), irreg rapid resp, weak pulse; eye, skin burns; dermatitis; lung, liver, kidney, pancreas damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	p-Diethylbenzene 1,4-Diethylbenzene 1,4-Diethyl benzene	105-05-5	PID	None None	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, respiratory system; skin burns; in animals: central nervous system depression	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Pentachlorophenol PCP; Penta; 2,3,4,5,6-Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	PID	0.5 mg/m^3 2.5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose, throat; sneezing, cough; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), anorexia, weight loss; sweating; headache, dizziness; nausea, vomiting; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), chest pain; high fever; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid FC-98 Nonaflate Nonafluorobutanesulphonic acid Perfluorobutanesulfonic Acid Perfluorobutane sulfonate PFBS	375-73-5	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluorobutanoic Acid Heptafluorobutyric acid Heptafluorobutanoic acid Perfluorobutyric acid PFBA	375-22-4	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluorodecanoic acid PFDA	335-76-2	NA	None None	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluoroheptane sulfonic Acid Perfluoroheptane sulfonate Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid PFHpS	375-92-8	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluoroheptanoic acid Perfluoroheptanoic acid Tridecafluoroheptanoic acid PFHpA	375-85-9	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid perfluorohexanesulfonate perfluorohexanesulfonic acid Perfluorohexane-1-sulphonic acid PFHxS	355-46-4	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluorohexanoic Acid PFHxA	307-24-4	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluorononanoic Acid Perfluorononanoic Acid PFNA perfluoro-n-nonanoic acid perfluorononanoate	375-95-1	NA	None None	Groundwater	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion; strong acid	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid PFOS	1763-23-1	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluorooctanoic Acid PFOA pentadecafluorooctanoic acid perfluorooctanoate perfluorocaprylic acid	335-67-1	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluoropentanoic Acid PFPeA	2706-90-3	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Perfluoroundecanoic Acid PFUnA PFUnDA Perfluoroundecanoic Acid Henicosafluoroundecanoic Acid	2058-94-8	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	p-Ethyltoluene 4-Ethyltoluene 1-ethyl-4-methyl-benzene 1-methyl-4-ethylbenzene	622-96-8	NA	NA NA	Soil	ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; headache; dermatitis; narcosis, coma	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Phenanthrene	85-01-8	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation(dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Phenol Carbolic acid Hydroxybenzene, Monohydroxybenzene Phenyl alcohol Phenyl hydroxide	108-95-2	PID	5 ppm 250 ppm	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose, throat; anorexia, weight loss; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), muscle ache, pain; dark urine, skin burns; dermatitis; tremor, convulsions, twitching	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Phosphorus Orthophosphate	14265-44-2	NA	1 mg/m^3 200 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	ingestion, inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	Irritant to eyes , skin mucous membranes and respiratory system, irritant to digestive track	Eye: Irrigate immediately, medical attention immediately; Skin: Water flush promptly, medical attention immediately; Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Potassium	7440-09-7	None	NA NA	Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	eye: Causes eye burns. Skin: Causes skin burns. Reacts with moisture in the skin to form potassium hydroxide and hydrogen with much heat. ingestion: Causes gastrointestinal tract burns. inhalation: May cause irritation of the respiratory tract with burning pain in the nose and throat, coughing, wheezing, shortness of breath and pulmonary edema. Causes chemical burns to the respiratory tract. inhalation may be fatal as a result of spasm, inflammation, edema of the larynx and bronchi, chemical pneumonitis and pulmonary edema.	Eyes: Get medical aid immediately Skin: Get medical aid immediately. Immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Ingestion: If victim is conscious and alert, give 2-4 full cups of milk or water. Get medical aid immediately. inhalation: Get medical aid immediately.

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	p-Xylenes 1,4-Dimethylbenzene para-Xylene p-Xylol	106-42-3	PID	100 ppm 900 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Pyrene benzo[def]phenanthrene	129-00-0	PID	0.2 mg/m^3 80 mg/m^3 (Coal Pitch Tar)	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes and skin, respiratory irritation(dizziness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache)	Eye: Irrigate immediately, refer to medical attention Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: move to fresh air Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	sec-Butylbenzene 2-phenylbutane	135-98-8	PID	10 ppm 100 ppm	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose, throat; inhalation: nausea or vomiting	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Selenium	7782-49-2	None	1 mg/m^3 0.2 mg/m^3	Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; visual disturbance; headache; chills, fever; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), bronchitis; metallic taste, garlic breath, gastrointestinal disturbance; dermatitis; eye, skin burns; in animals: anemia; liver necrosis, cirrhosis; kidney, spleen damage	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Silver	7440-22-4	None	0.01mg/ m^3 10 mg/m^3	Soil	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	blue-gray eyes, nasal septum, throat, skin; irritation, ulceration skin; gastrointestinal disturbance	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Sodium	7440-23-5	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil	ion, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	sensitization dermatitis, allergic asthma, pneumonitis; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Skin: Water flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorooctanesulfonate 2-(Perfluorohexyl)ethane-1-sulfonic Acid Sodium Salt ,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-Tridecafluoro-1-octanesulfonic Acid Sodium Salt; Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluoro-1-[1,2-13C2]-octane sulfonate (6:2) Sodium Salt; 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-Tridecafluorooctane-1-sulfonic Acid Sodium Salt; 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-Tridecafluorooctanesulfonic Acid Sodium Salt; 6:2 FTS Impurity: Sodium 1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonic (6:2) Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (6:2)	27619-94-9	NA	None None	Groundwater	inhalation, skin or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to eyes with possible eye damage, skin causing rash, redness or burning, irritation to nose, throat and lungs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Styrene Ethenyl benzene Phenylethylene Styrene monomer Styrol Vinyl benzene	100-42-5	PID	100 ppm 700 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose, respiratory system; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, confusion, malaise (vague feeling of discomfort), drowsiness, unsteady gait; narcosis; defatting dermatitis; possible liver injury; reproductive effects	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Sulfate	14808-79-8	None	NA NA	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Fresh air

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Tert-Butyl Alcohol Tertiary Butyl Alcohol Tert-Butanol Butyl alcohol 2-Methyl-2-propanol Trimethyl carbinol TBA	75-65-0	PID	100 ppm 1600 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; drowsiness, narcosis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	tert-Butylbenzene *t*-Butylbenzene 2-Methyl-2-phenylpropane Pseudobutylbenzene	98-06-6	PID	10 ppm NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	eye, skin irritation; dry nose, throat; headaches; low blood pressure, tachycardia; abnormal cardiovascular system; central nervous system depression; hematopoietic depression	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Tetrachloroethylene Perchlorethylene Perchloroethylene PCE Perk Tetrachlorethylene Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	PID	100 ppm 150 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat, respiratory system; nausea; flush face, neck; dizziness, incoordination; headache, drowsiness; skin erythema (skin redness); liver damage; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Tetrahydrofuran Diethylene oxide 1,4-Epoxybutane Tetramethylene oxide THF	109-99-9	PID	200 ppm 2000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact, ingestion	irritation to the eyes, upper respiratory system; nausea, dizziness, headache, central nervous system depression	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immedi

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Thallium	7440-28-0	None	0.1 mg/m^3 15 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	nausea, diarrhea, abdominal pain, vomiting; ptosis, strabismus; peri neuritis, tremor; retrosternal (occurring behind the sternum) tightness, chest pain, pulmonary edema; convulsions, chorea, psychosis; liver, kidney damage; alopecia; paresthesia legs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Toluene Methyl benzene Methyl benzol Phenyl methane Toluol	108-88-3	PID	200 ppm 500 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, nose; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), confusion, euphoria, dizziness, headache; dilated pupils, lacrimation (discharge of tears); anxiety, muscle fatigue, paresthesia; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Total Organic Carbon TOC	7732-18-5	NA	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	NA	NA	NA
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Total PCBs Chlorodiphenyl (42% chlorine) Aroclor® 1242 PCB Polychlorinated biphenyl	53469-21-9	None	0.5 mg/m^3 5 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, chloracne	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons TPH	143-07-7	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane; dermatitis; headache, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), blurred vision, dizziness, slurred speech, confusion, convulsions; chemical pneumonitis (aspiration liquid)	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Total Xylenes Dimethylbenzene Xylol	1330-20-7	PID	100 ppm 900 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; dizziness, excitement, drowsiness, incoordination, staggering gait; corneal vacuolization; nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; dermatitis	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Trans-1,2-Dichloroethene trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene tDEC trans-Acetylene dichloride	156-60-5	PID	200 ppm 4000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Irritant to eyes, skin, mucous membranes and respiratory system. May be harmful by ingestion, skin absorption and inhalation	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Trans-1,3-dichloropropylene trans-1,3-Dichloropropene Propene 1,3-dichloro- (E) (E)-1,3-Dichloropropene trans-1,3-Dichloro-1-Propene trans-1,3-Dichloropropene trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene (1E)-1,3-Dichloro-1-propene	10061-02-6	None	Na NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin absorption, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, mucous membrane	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Trans-Chlordane	5103-74-2	None	0.5 mg/m^3 100 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	Blurred vision; confusion; ataxia, delirium; cough; abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; irritability, tremor, convulsions; anuria	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Trichloroethylene Trichloroetheneylenes Ethylene trichloride TCE Trichloroethene Trilene	79-01-6	PID	100 ppm 1000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin; headache, visual disturbance, lassitude (weakness, exhaustion), dizziness, tremor, drowsiness, nausea, vomiting; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, paresthesia; liver injury; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Trichlorofluoromethane Fluorotrichloromethane Freon® 11 Monofluorotrichloromethane Refrigerant 11 Trichloromonofluoromethane Freon 11	75-69-4	PID	1000 ppm 2000 ppm	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	incoordination, tremor; dermatitis; cardiac arrhythmias, cardiac arrest; asphyxia; liquid: frostbite	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Trivalent Chromium Chromium III Chromium, Trivalent	NA	None	1.0 mg/m^3 250 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation absorption ingestion	irritation to eye, skin, and respiratory	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap wash Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Vanadium	7440-62-2	None	0.1 mg/m3 15 mg/m3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	nausea, diarrhea, abdominal pain, vomiting; ptosis, strabismus; peri neuritis, tremor; retrosternal (occurring behind the sternum) tightness, chest pain, pulmonary edema; convulsions, chorea, psychosis; liver, kidney damage; alopecia; paresthesia legs	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Water flush promptly Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Vinyl acetate 1-Acetoxyethylene Ethenyl acetate Ethenyl ethanoate VAC Vinyl acetate monomer Vinyl ethanoate	108-05-4	PID	NA NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, ingestion, skin and/or eye contact	irritation to the eyes, skin, nose, throat; hoarseness, cough; loss of smell; eye burns, skin blisters	Eye: Irrigate immediately Skin: Soap flush immediately Breathing: Respiratory support Swallow: Medical attention immediately
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Vinyl Chloride Chloroethene Chloroethylen Ethylene monochloride Monochloroethene Monochloroethylene VC Vinyl chloride monomer (VCM)	75-01-4	PID	1 ppm NA	Groundwater Soil Vapor	inhalation, skin and/or eye contact (liquid)	lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); abdominal pain, gastrointestinal bleeding; enlarged liver; pallor or cyanosis of extremities; liquid: frostbite; [potential occupational carcinogen]	Eye: Frostbite Skin: Frostbite Breathing: Respiratory support

Task	Contaminant	CAS Number	Monitoring Device	PEL/ IDLH	Source of Concentration on Site	Route of Exposure	Symptoms	First Aid
1.3.1 – 1.3.15	Zinc	7440-62-2	None	15 mg/m^3 500 mg/m^3	Groundwater Soil	inhalation	chills, muscle ache, nausea, fever, dry throat, cough; lassitude (weakness, exhaustion); metallic taste; headache; blurred vision; low back pain; vomiting; malaise (vague feeling of discomfort); chest tightness; dyspnea (breathing difficulty), rales, decreased pulmonary function	Breathing: Respiratory support`

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS

PID = Photoionization Detector
PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit (8-hour Time Weighted Average)
IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
ppm = part per million
mg/m^3 = milligrams per cubic meter
500 mg/m^3

TABLE 3
SUMMARY OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT

Instrument	Operation Parameters
Photoionization Detector (PID)	**Hazard Monitored:** Many organic and some inorganic gases and vapors. **Application:** Detects total concentration of many organic and some inorganic gases and vapors. Some identification of compounds is possible if more than one probe is measured. **Detection Method:** Ionizes molecules using UV radiation; produces a current that is proportional to the number of ions. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Regularly clean lamp window. Regularly clean and maintain the instrument and accessories. **Typical Operating Time:** 10 hours. 5 hours with strip chart recorder.
Oxygen Meter	**Hazard Monitored:** Oxygen (O_2). **Application:** Measures the percentage of O_2 in the air. **Detection Method:** Uses an electrochemical sensor to measure the partial pressure of O_2 in the air, and converts the reading to O_2 concentration. **General Care/Maintenance:** Replace detector cell according to manufacturer's recommendations. Recharge or replace batteries prior to explanation of the specified interval. If the ambient air is less than 0.5% C O_2, replace the detector cell frequently. **Typical Operating Time:** 8 – 12 hours.
Additional equipment (if needed, based on site conditions)	
Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI)	**Hazard Monitored:** Combustible gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures the concentration of combustible gas or vapor. **Detection Method:** A filament, usually made of platinum, is heated by burning the combustible gas or vapor. The increase in heat is measured. Gases and vapors are ionized in a flame. A current is produced in proportion to the number of carbon atoms present. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Calibrate immediately before use. **Typical Operating Time:** Can be used for as long as the battery lasts, or for the recommended interval between calibrations, whichever is less.
Flame Ionization Detector (FID) with Gas Chromatography Option *(i.e., Foxboro Organic Vapor Analyzer (OVA))*	**Hazard Monitored:** Many organic gases and vapors (approved areas only). **Application:** In survey mode, detects the concentration of many organic gases and vapors. In gas chromatography (GC) mode, identifies and measures specific compounds. In survey mode, all the organic compounds are ionized and detected at the same time. In GC mode, volatile species are separated. **General Care/Maintenance:** Recharge or replace battery. Monitor fuel and/or combustion air supply gauges. Perform routine maintenance as described in the manual. Check for leaks. **Typical Operating Time:** 8 hours; 3 hours with strip chart recorder.
Potable Infrared (IR) Spectrophotometer	**Hazard Monitored:** Many gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures concentration of many gases and vapors in air. Designed to quantify one or two component mixtures. **Detection Method:** Passes different frequencies of IR through the sample. The frequencies absorbed are specific for each compound. **General Care/Maintenance:** As specified by the manufacturer.

Instrument	Operation Parameters
Direct Reading Colorimetric Indicator Tube	**Hazard Monitored:** Specific gas and vapors. **Application:** Measures concentration of specific gases and vapors. **Detection Method:** The compound reacts with the indicator chemical in the tube, producing a stain whose length or color change is proportional to the compound's concentration. **General Care/Maintenance:** Do not use a previously opened tube even if the indicator chemical is not stained. Check pump for leaks before and after use. Refrigerate before use to maintain a shelf life of about 2 years. Check expiration dates of tubes. Calibrate pump volume at least quarterly. Avoid rough handling which may cause channeling.
Aerosol Monitor	**Hazard Monitored:** Airborne particulate (dust, mist, fume) concentrations **Application:** Measures total concentration of semi-volatile organic compounds, PCBs, and metals. **Detection Method:** Based on light-scattering properties of particulate matter. Using an internal pump, air sample is drawn into the sensing volume where near infrared light scattering is used to detect particles. **General Care/Maintenance:** As specified by the mfr. Also, the instrument must be calibrated with particulates of a size and refractive index similar to those to be measured in the ambient air.
Monitox	**Hazard Monitored:** Gases and vapors. **Application:** Measures specific gases and vapors. **Detection Method:** Electrochemical sensor relatively specific for the chemical species in question. **General Care/Maintenance:** Moisten sponge before use; check the function switch; change the battery when needed.
Gamma Radiation Survey Instrument	**Hazard Monitored:** Gamma Radiation. **Application:** Environmental radiation monitor. **Detection Method:** Scintillation detector. **General Care/Maintenance:** Must be calibrated annually at a specialized facility. **Typical Operating Time:** Can be used for as long as the battery lasts, or for the recommended interval between calibrations, whichever is less.

TABLE 4
INSTRUMENTATION ACTION LEVELS

Photoionization Detector Action Levels	**Action Required**
Background to 5 parts per million (ppm)[1]	No respirator needed; no further action
>5ppm but </= 15 ppm at the perimeter of the work area	• Work temporarily halted and monitoring continues • If instantaneous readings decrease below 5 ppm above background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring
>5ppm but </= 25 ppm at the downwind perimeter of the hot zone	• Work activities will be halted • Source of vapors identified • Corrective actions taken to abate emissions • Continued monitoring • Workers will don appropriate respirators and work can resume if vapor levels 200 feet downind or the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential or commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet – is below 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average
>25ppm at the parameter of the hot zone	Activities will shut down

Particulate Monitoring Action Levels	**Action Required**
Background to 100 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m³)[2], no dust observed	No further action
Background to 100 µg/m³, dust observed leaving the work area	Dust suppression must be employed
100 to 150 µg/m³ at the downwind parameter of the hot zone	• Work activities will be halted • Source of dust identified • Dust suppression activities initiated • Corrective actions taken to abate emissions • Continued monitoring • Workers will don appropriate respirators • Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM10 concentration to within 150 µg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.
>150 µg/m³ at the parameter of the hot zone	Activities will shut down

[1] VOC concentrations are 15-minute averages above site background (upwind parameter)
[2] Particulate concentrations are 15-minute averages above site background (upwind parameter)

TABLE 5
EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION LIST

ORGANIZATION	CONTACT	TELEPHONE
Local Police Department		911
Local Fire Department		911
Ambulance/Rescue Squad		911
Hospital	Rockefeller University Hospital	911 212-327-8000
Langan Incident Hotline		800-952-6426 extension 4699
Medical Treatment Hotline	WorkCare™	911 or 888-449-7757
Langan Environmental Project Manager	Greg Wyka	347-267-2679 (cell)
Langan Health and Safety Manager (HSM)	Tony Moffa	215-756-2523 (cell)
Langan Health & Safety Officer (HSO)	William Bohrer	410-984-3068 (cell)
Langan Field Team Leader (FTL)	To Be Determined	
Client's Representative	Jordan Hare	718-784-4800
National Response Center (NRC)		800-424-8802
Chemical Transportation Emergency Center (Chemtrec)		800-424-9300
Center for Disease Control (CDC)		404-639-3534
EPA (RCRA Superfund Hotline)		800-424-9346
TSCA Hotline		202-554-1404
Poison Control Center		800-222-1222

Immediately following an injury, unless immediate emergency medical treatment is required, the injured employee must contact WorkCare - Incident Intervention® at 888-449-7787.

For all other incidents or near misses, unless emergency response is required, either the employee or a coworker must contact the Langan Incident Hotline at 973-560-4699.

TABLE 6
SUGGESTED FREQUENCY OF PHYSIOLOGICAL MONITORINGFOR FIT AND ACCLIMATED WORKERS[A]

Adjusted Temperature[b]	Normal Work Ensemble[c]	Impermeable Ensemble
90°F or above (32.2°C) or above	After each 45 min. of work	After each 15 min. of work
87.5°F (30.8°-32.2°C)	After each 60 min. of work	After each 30 min. of work
82.5°-87.5°F (28.1°-30.8°C)	After each 90 min. of work	After each 60 min. of work
77.5°-82.5°F (25.3°-28.1°C)	After each 120 min. of work	After each 90 min. of work
72.5°-77.5°F (22.5°-25.3°C)	After each 150 min. of work	After each 120 min. of work

a For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour.

b Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: ta adj ^{o}F = ta ^{o}F + (13 x % sunshine). Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)

c A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.

TABLE 7

HEAT INDEX

ENVIRONMENTAL TEMPERATURE (Fahrenheit)

RELATIVE HUMIDITY	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	110	115	120
	APPARENT TEMPERATURE*										
0%	64	69	73	78	83	87	91	95	99	103	107
10%	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	111	116
20%	66	72	77	82	87	93	99	105	112	120	**130**
30%	67	73	78	84	90	96	104	113	123	**135**	**148**
40%	68	74	79	86	93	101	110	123	**137**	**151**	
50%	69	75	81	88	96	107	120	**135**	**150**		
60%	70	76	82	90	100	114	**132**	**149**			
70%	70	77	85	93	106	124	**144**				
80%	71	78	86	97	113	**136**					
90%	71	79	88	102	122						
100%	72	80	91	108							

*Combined Index of Heat and Humidity...what it "feels like" to the body
Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

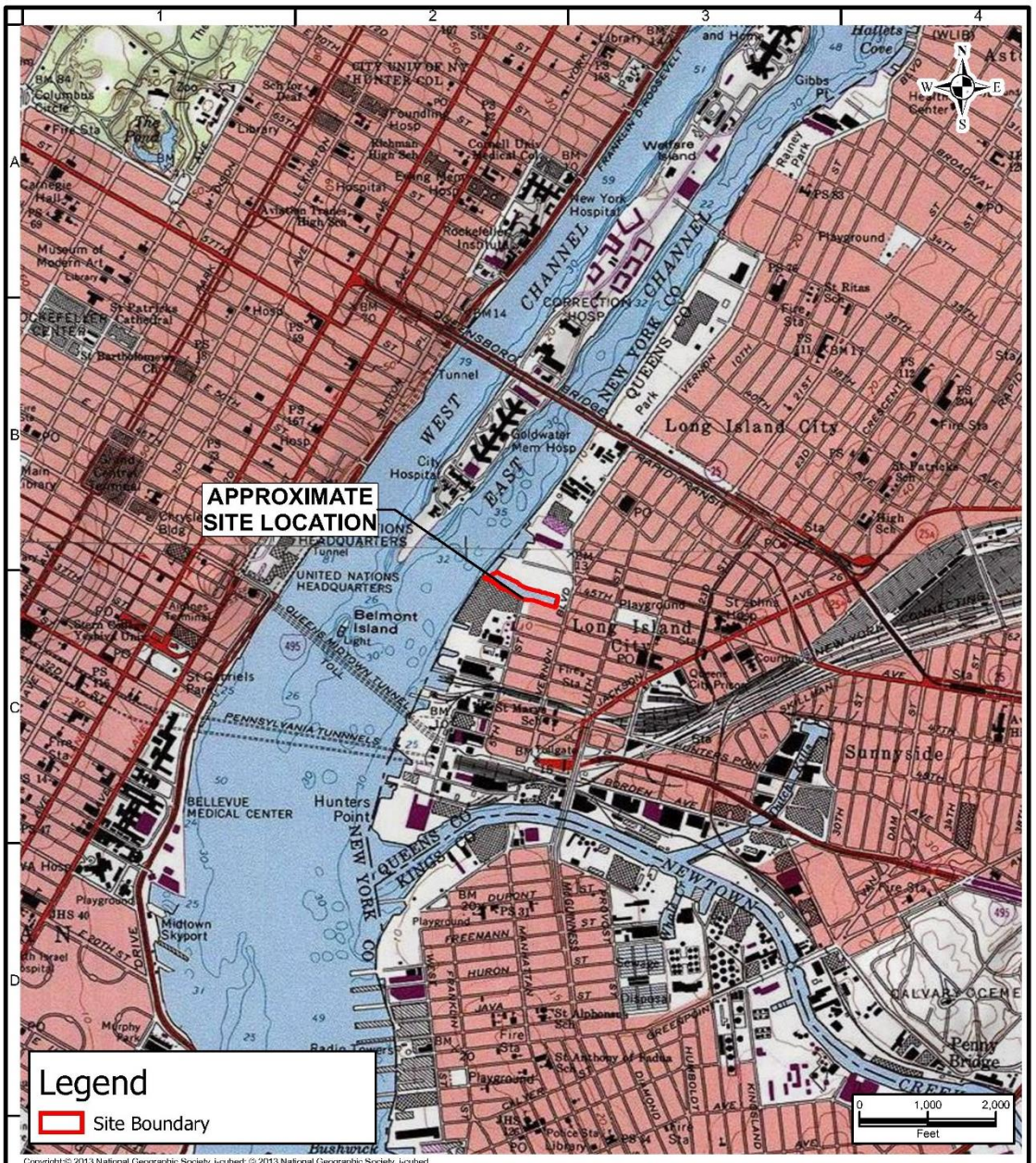
How to use Heat Index:
1. Across top locate Environmental Temperature
2. Down left side locate Relative Humidity
3. Follow across and down to find Apparent Temperature
4. Determine Heat Stress Risk on chart at right

Note: Exposure to full sunshine can increase Heat Index values by up to 15 degrees F.

Apparent Temperature	Heat Stress Risk with Physical Activity and/or Prolonged Exposure
90-105	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Possible
105-130	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Likely, Heat Stroke Possible
>130	Heatstroke Highly Likely

FIGURES

FIGURE 1
SITE LOCATION MAP



LANGAN 21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor New York, NY 10001-2727 T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com Langan Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc. Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying, Landscape Architecture and Geology, D.P.C. Langan International Collectively known as Langan	Project **Anable Basin Sediment Sampling/ Plaxall Analble Basin Facility** ANABLE BASIN QUEENS COUNTY NEW YORK	Drawing Title **SITE LOCATION**	Project No. 170340201 Date 4/20/2022 Scale 1:2,000 Drawn By Site Analyzer Submission Date 04/20/2022	Figure 1 Sheet 1 of 1

Disclaimer: This information is produced by an automated system and may not be complete. The absence of a feature is not a confirmation that the feature is not present at the subject location. Information produced is in the public domain and unless noted has not been field verified or provided for any specific use. Users are also cautioned to confirm the information shown is suitable for their intended use.
Spatial Reference: NAD 1983 StatePlane Connecticut FIPS 0600 Feet

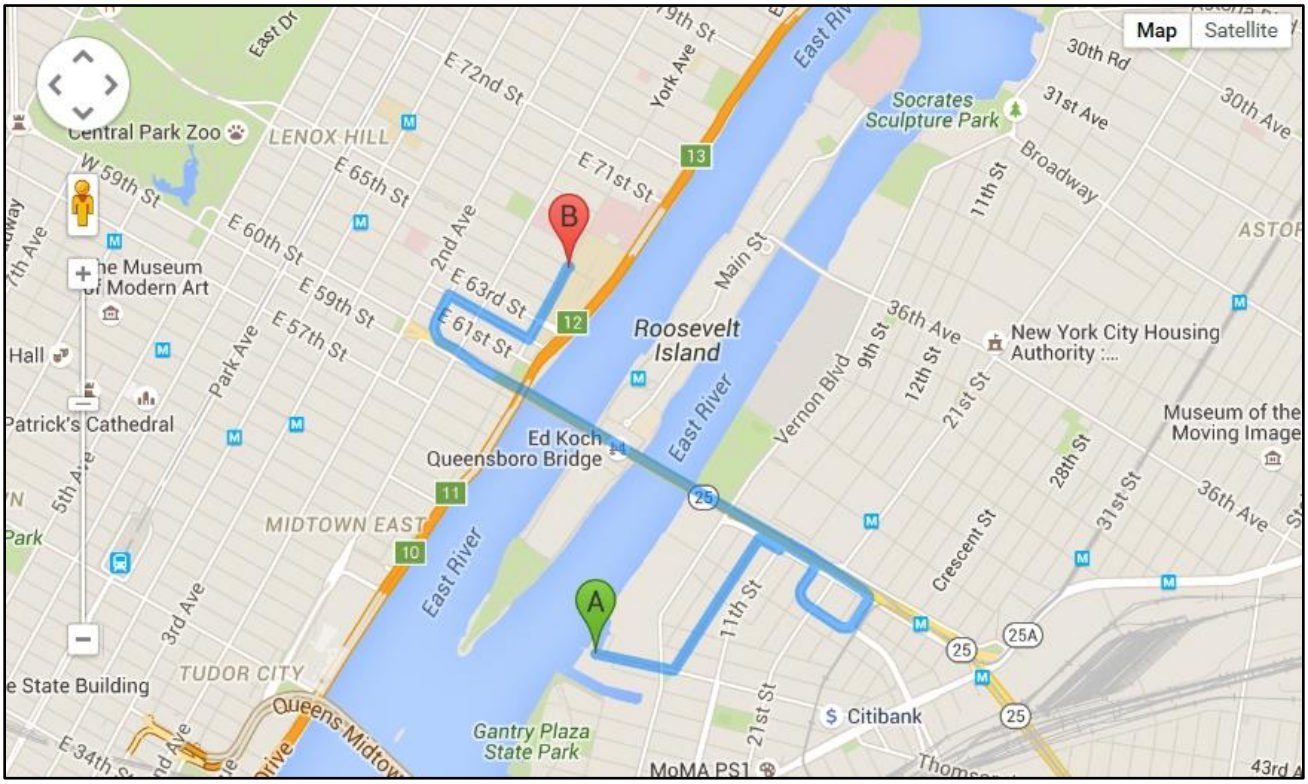
FIGURE 2
HOSPITAL ROUTE PLAN

Hospital Location: **Rockefeller University Hospital**
1230 York Avenue, New York, NY
Information Line (212) 327-8000

START: 4-40 44th Drive, Long Island City, NY

1. Head east on 46th Drive towards 5th Street
2. Turn left onto 10th Street
3. Turn right onto Queens Plaza South
4. Continue onto Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge/Upper Roadway
5. Continue onto Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge
6. Turn right onto East 62nd Street
7. Turn left at the 2nd cross street onto York Avenue
8. Turn right at East 66th Street, hospital will be on the left

END: Rockefeller University Hospital, 1230 York Avenue, New York, NY



ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A

STANDING ORDERS

STANDING ORDERS

GENERAL

- No smoking, eating or drinking in this work zone.
- Upon leaving the work zone, personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face.
- Minimize contact with contaminated materials through proper planning of work areas and decontamination areas, and by following proper procedures. Do not place equipment on the ground. Do not sit on contaminated materials.
- No open flames in the work zone.
- Only properly trained and equipped personnel are permitted to work in potentially contaminated areas.
- Always use the appropriate level of personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Maintain close contact with your buddy in the work zone
- Contaminated material will be contained in the Exclusion Zone (EZ).
- Report any unusual conditions.
- Work areas will be kept clear and uncluttered. Debris and other slip, trip, and fall hazards will be removed as frequently as possible.
- The number of personnel and equipment in the work zone will be kept to an essential minimum.
- Be alert to the symptoms of fatigue and heat/cold stress, and their effects on the normal caution and judgment of personnel.
- Conflicting situations which may arise concerning safety requirements and working conditions must be addressed and resolved quickly by the site HSO.

TOOLS AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT

- Do not, under any circumstances, enter or ride in or on any backhoe bucket, materials hoist, or any other device not specifically designed to carry passengers.
- Loose-fitting clothing or loose long hair is prohibited around moving machinery.
- Ensure that heavy equipment operators and all other personnel in the work zone are using the same hand signals to communicate.
- Drilling/excavating within 10 feet in any direction of overhead power lines is prohibited.
- The locations of all underground utilities must be identified and marked out prior to initiating any subsurface activities.
- Check to insure that the equipment operator has lowered all blades and buckets to the ground before shutting off the vehicle.
- If the equipment has an emergency stop device, have the operator show all personnel its location and how to activate it.
- Help the operator ensure adequate clearances when the equipment must negotiate in tight quarters; serve as a signalman to direct backing as necessary.
- Ensure that all heavy equipment that is used in the Exclusion Zone is kept in that zone until the job is done and that such equipment is completely decontaminated before moving it into the clean area of the work zone.
- Samplers must not reach into or get near rotating equipment such as the drill rig. If personnel must work near any tools that could rotate, the equipment operator must completely shut down the rig prior to initiating such work. It may be necessary to use a remote sampling device.

ATTACHMENT B

DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION

LEVEL C DECONTAMINATION

Station 1:	Equipment Drop	1. Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross-contamination. During hot weather operations, cool down stations may be set up within this area.
Station 2:	Outer Garment, Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse	2. Scrub outer boots, outer gloves, and chemical-resistant splash suit with decon solution or detergent and water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3:	Outer Boot and Glove Removal	3. Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in container with plastic liner.
Station 4:	Canister or Mask Change	4. If worker leaves Exclusion Zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot covers donned, joints taped, and worker returns to duty.
Station 5:	Boot, Gloves and Outer Garment Removal	5. Boots, chemical-resistant splash suit, inner gloves removed and deposited in separate containers lined with plastic.
Station 6:	Face piece Removal	6. Face piece is removed (avoid touching face with fingers). Face piece deposited on plastic sheets.
Station 7:	Field Wash	7. Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

LEVEL D DECONTAMINATION

Station 1:	Equipment Drop	1. Deposit equipment used on-site (tools, sampling devices and containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic drop cloths. Segregation at the drop reduces the probability of cross contamination. During hot weather operations, cool down stations may be set up within this area.
Station 2:	Outer Garment, Boots, and Gloves Wash and Rinse	2. Scrub outer boots, outer gloves and chemical-resistant splash suit with decon solution or detergent and water. Rinse off using copious amounts of water.
Station 3:	Outer Boot and Glove Removal	3. Remove outer boots and gloves. Deposit in container with plastic liner.
Station 4:	Boot, Gloves and Outer Garment Removal	4. Boots, chemical-resistant splash suit, inner gloves removed and deposited in separate containers lined with plastic.
Station 5:	Field Wash	5. Hands and face are thoroughly washed. Shower as soon as possible.

EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

GENERAL:

Equipment to be decontaminated during the project may include tools, monitoring equipment, respirators, sampling containers, laboratory equipment, and drilling equipment.

All decontamination will be done by personnel in protective gear, appropriate for the level of decontamination, as determined by the site HSO. The decontamination work tasks will be split or rotated among support and work crews.

Depending on site conditions, backhoes and pumps may be decontaminated over a portable decontamination pad to contain wash water; or, wash water may be allowed to run off into a storm sewer system. Equipment needed may include a steam generator with high-pressure water, empty drums, screens, screen support structures, and shovels. Drums will be used to hold contaminated wash water pumped from the lined pit. These drums will be labeled as such.

Miscellaneous tools and equipment will be dropped into a plastic pail, tub, or other containers. They will be brushed off and rinsed with a detergent solution, and finally rinsed with clean water.

MONITORING EQUIPMENT:

Monitoring equipment will be protected as much as possible from contamination by draping, masking, or otherwise covering as many of the instruments as possible with plastic without hindering the operation of the unit. The PID, HNu, or OVA meter, for example, can be placed in a clear plastic bag, which allows reading of the scale and operation of knobs. The probes can be partially wrapped keeping the sensor tip and discharge port clear.

The contaminated equipment will be taken from the drop area and the protective coverings removed and disposed of in the appropriate containers. Any dirt or obvious contamination will be brushed or wiped with a disposable paper wipe.

RESPIRATORS:

Respirators will be cleaned and disinfected after every use. Taken from the drop area, the masks (with the cartridges removed and disposed of with other used disposable gear) will be immersed in a cleaning solution and scrubbed gently with a soft brush, followed by a rinse in plain warm water, and then allowed to air dry. In the morning, new cartridges will be installed. Personnel will inspect their own masks for serviceability prior to donning them. And, once the mask is on, the wearer will check the respirator for leakage using the negative and positive pressure fit check techniques.

ATTACHMENT C

EMPLOYEE EXPOSURE/INJURY INCIDENT REPORT

EMPLOYEE INCIDENT/INJURY REPORT
LANGAN ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

(Complete and return to Tony Moffa in the Doylestown Office)

Affected Employee Name: _____ Date: _____

Incident type: ☐ Injury ☐ Report Only/No Injury
☐ Near Miss ☐ Other: _____

EMPLOYEE INFORMATION (Person completing Form)

Employee Name: _____ Employee No: _____

Title: _____ Office Location: _____

Length of time employed or date of hire: _____

Mailing address: _____

_____

Sex: M ☐ F ☐ Birth date: _____

Business phone & extension: _____ Residence/cell phone: _____

ACCIDENT INFORMATION

Project: _____ Project #: _____

Date & time of incident: _____ Time work started & ended: _____

Site location: _____

Incident Type: Possible Exposure ☐ Exposure ☐ Physical Injury ☐

Names of person(s) who witnessed the incident:

Exact location incident occurred:

Describe work being done:

Describe what affected employee was doing prior to the incident occurring:

Describe in detail how the incident occurred:

Nature of the incident (List the parts of the body affected):

Person(s) to whom the incident was reported (Time and Date):

List the names of other persons affected during this incident:

Possible causes of the incident (equipment, unsafe work practices, lack of PPE, etc.):

Weather conditions during incident:

MEDICAL CARE INFORMATION

Did affected employee receive medical care? Yes ☐ No ☐

If Yes, when and where was medical care received:

Provide name of facility (hospital, clinic, etc.):

Length of stay at the facility?

Did the employee miss any work time? Yes ☐ No ☐ Undetermined ☐

Date employee last worked: _____ Date employee returned to work:

Has the employee returned to work? Yes ☐ No ☐

Does the employee have any work limitations or restrictions from the injury? : Yes ☐ No ☐

If Yes, please describe:

Did the exposure/injury result in permanent disability? Yes ☐ No ☐ Unknown ☐

If Yes, please describe:

HEALTH & SAFETY INFORMATION

Was the operation being conducted under an established site-specific HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN?
Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable: ☐

Describe protective equipment and clothing used by the employee:

_____

_____

_____

Did any limitations in safety equipment or protective clothing contribute to or affect exposure/injury? If so, explain:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Employee Signature Date

_____

Langan Representative Date

ATTACHMENT D

CALIBRATION LOG

DATE:________________ PROJECT:____________________

CALIBRATION LOG

Date & Time	Inst Type	Inst #	Media	Initial Reading	Span #	Calibrat. Reading	Performed By:

ATTACHMENT E

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS
SAFETY DATA SHEETS

All Langan Field Personnel Completing This Work Plan Are To Have Real-Time Accessibility To Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) or Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) Through Their Smart Phone.

The link is http://www.msds.com/
The login name is "drapehead"
The password is "2angan987"

If You Are Unable To Use the Smart Phone App, You Are To Bring Printed Copies of the MSDS/SDSs to the Site

ATTACHMENT F

JOBSITE SAFETY INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Jobsite Safety Inspection Checklist

Date: _____ **Inspected By:** _____

Location: _____ **Project #:** _____

Check one of the following: **A:** Acceptable **NA**: Not Applicable **D**: Deficiency

	A	NA	D	Remark
1. HASP available onsite for inspection?				
2. Health & Safety Compliance agreement (in HASP) appropriately signed by Langan employees and contractors?				
3. Hospital route map with directions posted on site?				
4. Emergency Notification List posted on site?				
5. First Aid kit available and properly stocked?				
6. Personnel trained in CPR/First Aid on site?				
7. MSDSs readily available, and all workers knowledgeable about the specific chemicals and compounds to which they may be exposed?				
8 Appropriate PPE being worn by Langan employees and contractors?				
9. Project site safe practices ("Standing Orders") posted?				
10. Project staff have 40-hr./8-hr./Supervisor HAZWOPER training?				
11. Project staff medically cleared to work in hazardous waste sites and fit-tested to wear respirators, if needed?				
12. Respiratory protection readily available?				
13. Health & Safety Incident Report forms available?				
14. Air monitoring instruments calibrated daily and results recorded on the Daily Instrument Calibration check sheet?				
15. Air monitoring readings recorded on the air monitoring data sheet/field log book?				
16. Subcontract workers have received 40-hr./8-hr./Spvsr. HAZWOPER training, as appropriate?				
17. Subcontract workers medically cleared to work on site, and fit-tested for respirator wear?				
18. Subcontract workers have respirators readily available?				
19. Mark outs of underground utilities done prior to initiating any subsurface activities?				
20. Decontamination procedures being followed as outlined in HASP?				
21. Are tools in good condition and properly used?				
22. Drilling performed in areas free from underground objects including utilities?				

23. Adequate size/type fire extinguisher supplied?				
24. Equipment at least 20 feet from overhead powerlines?				
25. Evidence that drilling operator is responsible for the safety of his rig.				
26. Trench sides shored, layer back, or boxed?				
27. Underground utilities located and authorities contacted before digging?				
28. Ladders in trench (25-foot spacing)?				
29. Excavated material placed more than 2 feet away from excavation edge?				
30. Public protected from exposure to open excavation?				
31. People entering the excavation regarding it as a permit-required confined space and following appropriate procedures?				
32. Confined space entry permit is completed and posted?				
33. All persons knowledgeable about the conditions and characteristics of the confined space?				
34. All persons engaged in confined space operations have been trained in safe entry and rescue (non-entry)?				
35. Full body harnesses, lifelines, and hoisting apparatus available for rescue needs?				
36. Attendant and/or supervisor certified in basic first aid and CPR?				
37. Confined space atmosphere checked before entry and continuously while the work is going on?				
38. Results of confined space atmosphere testing recorded?				
39. Evidence of coordination with off-site rescue services to perform entry rescue, if needed?				
40. Are extension cords rated for this work being used and are they properly maintained?				
41. Are GFCIs provided and being used?				

Unsafe Acts: _____

_____

_____

_____

Notes: _____

_____

_____

_____

ATTACHMENT G

JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS FORM

LANGAN	**Job Safety Analysis (JSA)** **Health and Safety**
JSA TITLE: **JSA NUMBER:**	**DATE CREATED:** **CREATED BY**: **REVISION DATE:** **REVISED BY:**
Langan employees must review and revise the Job Safety Analysis (JSA) as needed to address the any site specific hazards not identified. Employees must provide their signatures on the last page of the JSA indicating they have review the JSA and are aware the potential hazards associated with this work and will follow the provided preventive or corrective measures.	

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED: (PPE): ■ Required ☒ As Needed		
☐ Steel-toed boots	☐ Nitrile gloves	☐ Dermal Protection (Specify)
☐ Long-sleeved shirt	☐ Leather/ Cut-resistant gloves	☐ High visibility vest/clothing
☐ Safety glasses	☐ Face Shield	☐ Hard hat
ADDITIONAL PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT NEEDED (Provide specific type(s) or descriptions)		
☐ Air Monitoring:	☐ Respirators:	☐ Other:
☐ Dermal Protection:	☐ Cartridges:	☐ Other:

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE OR CORRECTIVE ACTION
1.	1. 2.	1a. 1b. 2a. 2b.
2.	1.	1
Additional items identified in the field.		
Additional Items.		

If additional items are identified during daily work activities, please notify all relevant personnel about the change and document on this JSA.

LANGAN	Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Health and Safety
JSA Title: COVID-19 Awareness – Site Work **JSA Number: JSA046-00**	
A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.	

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Boots	☐ Long Sleeves	☐ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☐ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☐ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☐ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☐ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: Alcohol-based hand sanitizer, disinfectant wipes/spray				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. All Activities	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19	1. Ask yourself and your managers – is this work essential? Can this be done remotely? 2. Stay home if sick or showing symptoms of COVID-19 (e.g. fever, cough, etc.). 3. Carry nitrile gloves, alcohol-based hand sanitizer, face coverings and disinfectant wipes/spray during field work. 4. Check federal, state, and/or local travel restrictions **prior** to travel. Many states, counties, and cities are passing strict "shelter-in-place" or business restrictions in response to COVID-19. 5. Immediately notify Beverly Williams or Rory Johnston (Supervisor if employee chooses) if you display symptoms of COVID-19. Symptoms include fever (over 100.4 F), cough, and shortness of breath. 6. Notify Beverly Williams or Rory Johnston, Supervisor and Coronavirus Task Force if you had close contact with an individual who tested positive or displayed symptoms of COVID-19. 7. Do not touch your face, to the extent possible. 8. Wear face coverings when around other worker to minimize spread of COVID-19. (May be required in certain states or locations.)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		9. Practice social distancing, maintaining at least 6 feet of distance between yourself and others. Avoid gatherings of more than 10 people. Limit, to the extent possible, contact with public items/objects. 10. Clean your hands frequently with soap and water for at least 20 seconds especially after you have been in a public place, or after blowing your nose, coughing, sneezing, or using the rest room. 11. If soap and water are not readily available, use a hand sanitizer that contains at least 60% alcohol. Cover all surfaces of your hands and rub them together until they feel dry. 12. Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow. 13. Clean and disinfect frequently touched surfaces daily, for example, cell phones, computer equipment, headsets, tables, doorknobs, light switches, countertops, handles, desks, toilets, faucets, and sinks.
2. Travel to Jobsite	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 between passengers 2. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 from previous occupants (rental and fleet vehicles) 3. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 while refueling	1. Limit the number of occupants to each vehicle to 2 people. Employees should sit as far away from each other as possible. 2. Disinfect high "hand-traffic" areas of the vehicle: Door handles, steering wheel, turn signal and control rods, dashboard controls, seatbelts, armrests, etc. To the extent possible, do not use recycled air for heat/AC and travel with the windows open. 3. Use hand sanitizer before and after pumping gas and only return to the inside of the vehicle after refueling is complete. 4. Wear nitrile gloves if available or disinfect the key pad, pump handle, and fuel grade button prior to use. 5. Recommend face coverings are worn to minimize spread of COVID-19.
3. Conduct Tailgate Safety Meeting & Complete H&S Paperwork	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 between meeting participants	1. Practice social distancing, maintaining at least 6 feet of distance between yourself and others. 2. Recommend face coverings are worn when around other workers to minimize spread of COVID-19, 3. Hold meetings outside and keep in mind wind direction. To the extent possible, remain cross-wind from other people. 4. Designate a single person to maintain sign-in sheets/permits throughout the day to limit the passing of pens/clipboards between people. 5. Each person should complete their own JSA, even if they are completing similar tasks as others in order to limit the passing of paper/pens/clipboards between people. 6. Include COVID-19 topics and prevention measures in safety meetings.
4. Conduct Site Work	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 between site workers and public.	1. Practice social distancing maintaining 6 feet of distance between yourself and others. 2. Recommend face coverings are worn when around other workers to minimize spread of COVID-19, 3. To the extent possible, do not interact with the public. If it is necessary, politely explain you are practicing social distance and request they stay at least 6 feet away and they do not attempt to pass objects to you. 4. Wear nitrile gloves during site work underneath the appropriate gloves for your task. Utilize appropriate decontamination procedures, securely bag all waste (including nitrile gloves) generated during site work and dispose of.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		5. Do not share tools. Each person should be equipped with the tools to complete their task or tasks should be divided to remove the need to share tools. If tools must be shared, surfaces should be disinfected. 6. Clean and disinfect surfaces of rental tools and equipment upon receipt. To the extent possible rent equipment from Langan's internal equipment reservation center, where cleaning/disinfecting procedures can be verified.
5. Use of Construction Trailers	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 between site workers and others.	1. Avoid use of shared trailers, if possible. Minimize trailer use to essential personnel. 2. Practice social distancing; maintaining 6 feet of distance between yourself and others in trailer. 3. Clean and disinfect areas including desks, phones, chairs and other common areas, before and after use.
6. Purchasing Food from a Restaurant	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 from other customers, staff, surfaces.	1. To the extent possible, bring your own food. 2. If you must visit a restaurant, call ahead for take-out or "contactless delivery". Do not dine in. When picking up food, follow guidelines for Job Step #8: Purchasing Supplies at Retail/Shipping Centers. 3. Wash hands before and after eating.
7. Smoking Cigarettes	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 by touching mouth with hands	1. Cigarette smokers maybe at greater risk of complications arising from COVID-19. Nicotine patches/lozenges/gum, smoking cessation programs, and prescription medications may aid in "kicking the habit" if you decide to quit. 2. Wash hands thoroughly before and after smoking. 3. Discard cigarette butts properly. Do not light cigarettes from others and do not give cigarettes to others.
8. Hotel Stay	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 from previous occupants, hotel staff, common areas.	1. Verify the hotel chain/brand has modified cleaning procedures to reflect risk of COVID-19. Most hotel companies have issued statements on their websites and in email blasts reflecting these new procedures. 2. Use the front door, and not peripheral entrances. Front doors of hotels are generally automatic. 3. Request ground floor room to avoid elevator use and a room that has not be utilized in 48-72 hours. 4. If elevator use is required, do not directly touch elevator buttons with your hands. Do not ride elevators with other people, to the extent possible. 5. Bring disinfecting wipes or sanitizing spray. Upon arrival, disinfect high "hand-traffic" areas of the hotel room: Door handles, light switches, shower/sink faucet handles, TV remote, curtain/blind handles. Clean these surfaces daily. 6. Place the "Do Not Disturb" Sign on your door to prevent people (housekeeping) from entering your room. 7. Avoid common spaces and hotel sponsored events where crowds will be present. 8. Confirm hotel cleaning procedures have been modified to address COVID-19. Confirm no COVID-19 cases have occurred in hotel
9. Purchasing Supplies at Retail/Shipping Centers	1. Transmittal/exposure of COVID-19 from other customers, staff, surfaces.	1. Plan your travel to limit the need to visit retail/shipping centers. 2. Practice social distancing, maintaining at least 6 feet of distance between yourself and others. If the store is too crowded/small, consider visiting another store or returning at a different time. 3. Avoid high "hand-traffic" items/areas like door handles (i.e. use your shoulder, hip/butt, or open with a disposable napkin/paper towel), credit cards terminals (i.e. use Apple/Android pay if available), shopping carts/baskets (i.e. bring your own shopping

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		bags), counter tops (i.e. ask clerk if you can hold the items while they are scanned) and bulk/buffet items (i.e. just avoid them). 4. Disinfect your hands before and after visiting a retail/shipping center.

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Environmental Sampling**
JSA Number: **JSA021-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*

T – ***Think*** *about the task*

E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*

P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*

S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☐ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☒ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☒ Insect/Animal Repellent	☒ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: Tyvek Sleeves				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Drive to sample location	1. Rough/Off Road terrain	1. Pay attention to road conditions such as road erosion, unprotected embankments, and soft road conditions.
2. Sample Collection (Walking)	1. Slip/Trips/Falls 2. Back strains 3. Wildlife (Insects, Stray animals, rodents) 4. Poisonous vegetation	1. Minimize distance to sample area/ Plan route and check surface prior to carrying heavy equipment/ Locate safest access point/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant below grade hazards (holes, trenches) with spray paint or cones/ Wear foot protection with ankle support and gripping soles. 2. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport/ Obtain assistance where and when needed/ Consider load weight when evaluating what is safe and unsafe to carry. 3. Be aware of surroundings for the presence of wildlife. Do not approach stray animals. Carry and use animal repellant when needed/ Use bug spray when needed. 4. Keep skin covered/ Identify and avoid poisonous vegetation/ Clean areas after contact with suspected vegetation.
3. Sample Collection (Water)	1. Drowning Hazards 2. Chemical burns (when adding acid preservative to sample) 3. Back Strains 4. Ergonomic issues 5. Slip/Trips/Falls	1. Use buddy system/ Wear flotation vest if water is deeper than 2 feet or swift moving/ Select working area with stable footing. Do not attempt to cross or stand in swift moving water. 2. Wear proper PPE (Nitrile gloves, Tyvek Sleeves) 3. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport/ Obtain assistance where and when needed/ Consider load weight when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to carry. 4. When possible avoid bending over for long periods of time/ Use a small stool for sitting or knee pad for kneeling.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		5. Minimize distance to sample area/ Plan route and check surface prior to carrying heavy equipment/ Locate safest access point/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant below grade hazards (holes, trenches) with spray paint or cones/ Wear foot protection with ankle support and gripping soles/ Avoid standing water or slippery terrain.
4. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 4. Back injuries 5. Traffic 6. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 7. High Noise levels 8. Overhead hazards 9. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 10. Eye Injuries	1. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 2. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 3. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 4. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 5. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 6. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 7. Wear hearing protection 8. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 9. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 10. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Subsurface Investigation**
JSA Number: **JSA030-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*

T – ***Think*** *about the task*

E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*

P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*

S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☒ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☐ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☒ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: Dielectric Overshoes, Sun Block				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
5. Transport equipment to work area	2. Back/strain 3. Slip/Trip/Falls 4. Traffic 5. Cuts/abrasions/contusions from equipment 6. Accidents due to vehicle operations	1. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport 2. Minimize distance to work area/unobstructed path to work area/follow good housekeeping procedures 3. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 4. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves, Langan approved safety shoes) 5. Observe posted speed limits/ Wear seat belts at all times
6. Traffic	1. Hit by moving vehicle	1. Use traffic cones and signage/ Use High visibility traffic vests and clothing/ Caution tape when working near active roadways.
7. Field Work (drilling, resistivity testing, and inspection)	1. Biological Hazards: insects, rats, snakes, poisonous plants, and other animals 2. Heat stress/injuries 3. Cold Stress/injuries 4. High Energy Transmission Lines 5. Underground Utilities 6. Electrical (soil resistivity testing)	1. Inspect work area to identify biological hazards. Wear light colored long sleeve shirt and long pants/ Use insect repellant as necessary/ Beware of tall grass, bushes, woods and other areas where ticks may live/ Avoid leaving garbage on site to prevent attracting animals/ Identify and avoid contact with poisonous plants/Beware of rats, snakes, or stray animals. 2. Wear proper clothing (light colored)/ drink plenty of water/ take regular breaks/use sun block 3. Wear proper clothing/ dress in layers/ take regular breaks. 4. Avoid direct contact with high energy transmission lines/ position equipment at least 15 feet or as required by PSE&G from the transmission lines/ wear proper PPE (dielectric overshoes 15 kV minimum rating).

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		5. Call one-call service before performing intrusive field work/ Review utility mark-outs and available utility drawings (with respect to proposed work locations)/ Follow Underground Utility Guidelines 6. See AGI Sting R1 operating manual for specific concerns during operating instrument
8. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 4. Back injuries 5. Traffic 6. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 7. High Noise levels 8. Overhead hazards 9. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 10. Eye Injuries	7. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 8. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 9. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 10. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 11. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 12. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 13. Wear proper hearing protection 14. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 15. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 16. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Field Sampling**
JSA Number: **JSA022-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☐ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☒ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
9. Unpack/Transport equipment to work area.	7. Back Strains 8. Slip/Trips/Falls 9. Cuts/Abrasions from equipment 10. Contusions from dropped equipment	6. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport 7. Minimize distance to work area/Unobstructed path to work area/follow good housekeeping procedures. Mark slip/trip/fall hazards with orange safety cones. 8. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves). 9. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes).
10. Initial Site Arrival-Site Assessment	5. Traffic	5. Situational awareness (be alert of your surroundings). Secure area from through traffic.
11. Surface Water Sampling	6. Contaminated media. Skin/eye contact with biological agents and/or chemicals.	6. Wear appropriate PPE (Safety glasses, appropriate gloves). Review (M)SDS for all chemicals being.
12. Sampling from bridges	1. Struck by vehicles	1. Wear appropriate PPE (Safety Vest). Use buddy system and orange safety cones.
13. Icing of Samples/ Transporting coolers/equipment from work area.	11. Back Strains 12. Slips/Trips/Falls 13. Cuts/Abrasions from equipment 14. Pinch/Crushing Hazards.	17. Drain coolers of water. Use proper lifting techniques. Use wheeled transport. 18. Have unobstructed path from work area. Aware of surroundings. 19. Wear proper PPE (Leather gloves, long sleeves) 20. Wear proper PPE (Leather gloves, long sleeves)
14. Site Departure	1. Contaminated PPE/Vehicle	1. Contaminated PPE should be disposed of on-site. Remove boots and soiled clothing for secure storage in trunk. Wash hands promptly.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
15. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 4. Back injuries 15. Traffic 16. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 17. High Noise levels 18. Overhead hazards 19. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 20. Eye Injuries	1. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 2. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 3. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 4. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 21. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 22. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 23. Wear hearing protection 24. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 25. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 26. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN	Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Health and Safety
JSA Title: Equipment Transportation and Set-up **JSA Number:** JSA012-01	
A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.	

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☐ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
16. Transport equipment to work area	11. Back Strain 12. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 13. Traffic 14. Cuts/abrasions from equipment 15. Contusions from dropped equipment	1. Use proper lifting techniuqes / Use wheeled transport 2. Minimize distance to work area / Have unobstructed path to work area / Follow good housekeeping procedures 3. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 4. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves) 5. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes)
17. Moving equipment to its planned location	6. Pinch Hazard 7. Slips/ Trips/ Falls	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Practice good housekeeping procedures / Mark significant below-grade hazards (i.e. holes, trenches) with safety cones or spray paint
18. Equipment Set-up	7. Pinch Hazard 8. Cuts/abrasions to knuckles/hands 9. Back Strain	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 3. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport
19. All activities	21. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 22. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 23. Foot injuries 24. Back injuries 25. Traffic 26. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.)	27. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 28. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 29. Wear Langan approved safety shoes

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
4. All activities (cont'd)	27. High Noise levels 28. Overhead hazards 29. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 30. Eye Injuries	30. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 31. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 32. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 33. Wear hearing protection 34. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 35. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 36. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN	Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Health and Safety
JSA Title: 55-gallon Drum Sampling **JSA Number:** JSA043-01	 **S** – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?* **T** – ***Think*** *about the task* **E** – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards* **P** – ***Plan*** *safe approach* **S** - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*
A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.	

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☒ Safety Goggles	☒ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☒ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: All Drums are required to be labeled. Langan employees do not open or move undocumented drums or unlabeled drums without proper project manager authorization.				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
20. Unpack/Transport equipment to work area.	16. Back Strains 17. Slip/Trips/Falls 18. Cuts/Abrasions from equipment 4. Contusions from dropped equipment	10. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport 11. Minimize distance to work area/Unobstructed path to work area/follow good housekeeping procedures. Mark slip/trip/fall hazards with orange safety cones. 12. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves). 4. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes).
21. Open Drums	1. Hand Injuries, cuts or lacerations when untightening drum locking bolt, removing drum lid strap, or removing lid. 2. Pressure from drums.	1. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves. Use non-metallic mallet and non-sparking tools/wrenches. 2. Open drum slowly to relieve pressure. Wear proper PPE: face shield and goggles; correct gloves; and over garments.
22. Collecting Soil/Fluid Sample	8. Irritation to eye from vapor, soil dust, or splashing 9. Irritation to exposed skin	6. Wear proper eye protection including safety glasses/ face shield/googles and when necessary, splash guard. If dust or vapor phase is present, wear appropriate safety breathing gear (1/2 mask or full face mask with correct filter) 7. Wear proper skin protection including nitrile gloves.
23. Closing Drums	1. Hand Injuries, cuts or lacerations when untightening drum locking bolt, removing drum lid strap, or removing lid.	7. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves. Use non-metallic mallet and non-sparking tools/wrenches.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
24. Moving Drums	2. Hand Injuries, cuts or lacerations when untightening drum locking bolt, removing drum lid strap, or removing lid. 3. Back Strains	2. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves. Use non-metallic mallet and non-sparking tools/wrenches. 3. Use proper lifting techniques/Use wheeled transport
25. All activities	31. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 32. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 33. Foot injuries 34. Back injuries 35. Traffic 36. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 37. High Noise levels 38. Overhead hazards 39. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 40. Eye Injuries	37. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 38. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 39. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 40. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 41. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 42. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 43. Wear hearing protection 44. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 45. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 46. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Excavation Oversight**
JSA Number: **JSA041-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☒ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
26. Transport equipment to work area	19. Back Strain 20. Slips/Trips/Falls 21. Traffic 22. Cuts/abrasions/contusions from equipment	13. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport 14. Minimize distance to work area / Have unobstructed path to work area / Follow good housekeeping procedures 15. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 16. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves, safety shoes)
27.Earth Moving Equipment	10. Equipment running over employee	8. Ensure you have direct line of sight with operator of equipment; don't walk behind equipment; maintain a safe distance away from equipment. 9. Wear proper PPE (high vis vest/clothing)
28.Excavation	10. Excavation collapse 11. Confined space 12. Soil	8. Use proper shoring/benching/sloping techniques; Ladder is properly situated in excavation; no water in excavation; competent person has inspected excavation prior to allow employees to enter. 9. Langan employees are not authorized to enter a confined space; 10. Soil and equipment is kept atleast 2 feet from edge of excavation
29.Excavated soil	1. Hazardous substances	1. Use proper equipment to monitor excavated soil for contaminates; ensure levels do not exceed PEL's for contaminates; Wear proper PPE
30. All activities	41. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 42. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 43. Foot injuries 44. Back injuries 45. Traffic 46. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.)	47. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 48. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 49. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
	47. High Noise levels 48. Overhead hazards 49. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 50. Eye Injuries	50. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 51. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 52. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 53. Wear hearing protection 54. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 55. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 56. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: General Construction Activities
JSA Number: JSA010-01

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – *Stop,* what has changed?
T – *Think* about the task
E – *Evaluate* potential hazards
P – *Plan* safe approach
S - *Start* task / *Stop* & regroup

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☒ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☒ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
31. Transport equipment to work area	23. Back Strain 24. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 25. Traffic 26. Cuts/abrasions from equipment 27. Contusions from dropped equipment	6. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport 7. Minimize distance to work area / Have unobstructed path to work area / Follow good housekeeping procedures 8. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 9. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves) 10. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes)
32. Installation of piping from vapor wells to skid connections and from discharge pipping to effluent stack	11. Pinch fingers when connecting pipes 12. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 13. Machinery Hazards	3. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 4. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Practice good housekeeping procedures / Mark significant below-grade hazards (i.e. holes, trenches) with safety cones or spray paint 5. Wear proper PPE (safety vest) / Maintain safe distance from operating machinery
33. Remediation equipment installation	13. Back strain when lifting heavy equipment 14. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 15. Traffic	5. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport / Minimize distance to vehicle 6. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Practice good housekeeping procedures / Mark significant below-grade hazards (i.e. holes, trenches) with safety cones or spray pain 7. Wear proper PPE (safety vest)
34. All activities	51. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 52. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 53. Foot injuries 54. Back injuries 55. Traffic	57. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 58. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 59. Wear Langan approved safety shoes

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
4. All activities (cont'd)	56. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 57. High Noise levels 58. Overhead hazards 59. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 60. Eye Injuries	60. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 61. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 62. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 63. Wear hearing protection 64. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 65. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 66. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Site Inspection**
JSA Number: **JSA024-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*

T – ***Think*** *about the task*

E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*

P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*

S - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☒ Rubber Boots
☒ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☒ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
35.Jobsite Pre-briefing	28.None	17. Review JSA, SOP's, and discuss hazards that may be present and control measures for present hazards while on-site.

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
2. Working near railroads	1. Passing Trains. 2. Slip/Trips/Falls.	1. Wear reflective vest/ Stay away from tracks/ Do not cross tracks within 10 ft. of train car or when there is a train within view/listen for train horn. 2. Be aware of tripping hazards/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards with spray paint or cones.
3. Walking around site	4. Uneven terrain 5. Wildlife: Stray animals, mice/rats, vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 6. Weather: Heat/cold stress 7. Slip/Trips/Falls 8. Foot injuries 9. Eye injuries	4. Pay attention to surrounding area (puddles, wet, frozen, uneven areas); Mark with cones or spray paint. 5. Use bug spray/ Avoid stray animals/Use repellant when needed. 6. Dress for the correct weather situation/ Use sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers in cold weather/ Drink plenty of fluids/ Take breaks when needed. 4. Be aware of tripping hazards/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards with spray paint or cones. 5. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes)/ Change wet socks during cold weather. 6. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses/goggles).
4. Working near road	1. Passing vehicles 2. Slip/Trips/Falls	1. Wear reflective vest/ Stay away from roadway/ Use buddy system/ Place signage or cones when needed. 2. Be aware of tripping hazards/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards with spray paint or cones.
5. All activities	61. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 62. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 63. Foot injuries 64. Back injuries 65. Traffic 66. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 67. High Noise levels 68. Overhead hazards 69. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 70. Eye Injuries	67. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 68. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 69. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 70. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 71. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 72. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 73. Wear hearing protection 74. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 75. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 76. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: Building Construction Oversight
JSA Number: JSA006-01

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

S – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?*
T – ***Think*** *about the task*
E – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards*
P – ***Plan*** *safe approach*
S - ***Start*** *task / **Stop** & regroup*

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☒ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☒ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
36. Transport equipment to work area	29. Back Strain 30. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 31. Traffic 32. Cuts/abrasions from equipment 33. Contusions from dropped equipment	11. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport 12. Minimize distance to work area / Have unobstructed path to work area / Follow good housekeeping procedures 13. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 14. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves) 15. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes)
37. Drilling/anchor boilt installation	14. Hazards associated with drilling, flying objects, heavy equipment, ground level hazards and dust 15. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 16. Hazards associated with concrete work	6. Maintain a safe distance from drilling operation / Wear proper PPE (hard hat, safety glasses, safety shoes, safety vest) 7. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures / Mark significant below-grade hazards (i.e. holes, trenches) with safety cones or spray paint / Wear the proper PPE (safety shoes) 8. Maintain a safe distance from pouring operation
38. Steel building erection	16. Overhead hazards, falling objects 17. Pinching/crushing hazards	8. Wear proper PPE (hard had, safety glasses, safety vest) / Be aware of overhead hazards and maintain a safe distance of at least 10 ft. 9. All personnel should make others aware of moving objects or their inten to move objects / Avoid areas where pinching and crushing hazards are possible
39. All activities	71. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 72. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 73. Foot injuries 74. Back injuries 75. Traffic	77. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 78. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 79. Wear Langan approved safety shoes

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
4. All activities (cont'd)	76. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 77. High Noise levels 78. Overhead hazards 79. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 80. Eye Injuries	80. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 81. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 82. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 83. Wear hearing protection 84. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 85. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 86. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Bulkhead Install**
JSA Number: **JSA045-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☐ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☐ Nitrile Gloves	☐ Rubber Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	☐ Air Monitoring
☒ Other: Personal Flotation Devise (PFD) as required				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
40. Transport equipment to work site	34. Back Strain 35. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 36. Traffic 37. Cuts/Abrasions/Contusions from equipment	1. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport 2. Minimize distance to work area/ Have unobstructed path to work area/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark tripping hazards with spray paint or cones. 3. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 4. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves, Langan approved safety shoes)
41. Check calibration curve for the testing equipment	1. No hazards	
42. Hoist	17. Hand injuries(pinch points) 18. Equipment fall hazard (2 to 3 ft. drop) 19. Airborne objects	1. Keep fingers and hands out of pinch point areas/ Wear proper PPE (work gloves) 2. Stay away from equipment until load has been stabilized and secured. 3. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) at all times/ Stand to side of possible projection area
43. Alignment of vibratory hammer/hydraulic ram by contractor	1. Hand injuries(pinch points) 2. Equipment fall hazard (2 to 3 ft. drop) 3. Airborne objects	1. Keep fingers and hands out of pinch point areas/ Wear proper PPE (work gloves) 2. Stay away from equipment until load has been stabilized and secured. 3. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) at all times/ Stand to side of possible projection area
5. Installing Bulkhead	1. Hand injuries (pinch points) 2. Airborne objects from vibratory hammer/hydraulic ram 3. Drowning	11. Keep fingers and hands away from pinch point areas/ Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 12. Stand away to safe side of the work zone. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, PFD, hearing protection).

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
		13. Wear PFD, identify nearest flotation ring to use in an emergency (usually spaced every 200 feet across the water front
6. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 4. Back injuries 5. Traffic 6. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 7. High Noise levels 8. Overhead hazards 9. Heat or cold injuries 10. Eye Injuries	87. Be aware of tripping hazards/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards with caution tape, cones, or spray paint 88. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces/ Keep fingers away from pinch points/ Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling/ Wear leather or cut-resistant gloves 89. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes) 90. Use proper lifting techniques/ Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to life / Obtain assistance when possible 91. Wear high visibility clothing & vest/ Use cones or signs to designate work area 92. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray animals/ Carry and use animal repellant when needed/ Use bug spray when needed 93. Wear hearing protection 94. Wear hard hat/ Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 95. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather)/ Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration/ Take breaks as necessary to avoid heat or cold stress 96. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
William Bohrer		
Reviewed by:		
Kenneth Huber		

LANGAN	Job Safety Analysis (JSA) Health and Safety
JSA Title: Tieback Testing **JSA Number: JSA036-01**	 **S** – ***Stop,*** *what has changed?* **T** – ***Think*** *about the task* **E** – ***Evaluate*** *potential hazards* **P** – ***Plan*** *safe approach* **S** - ***Start*** *task /* ***Stop*** *& regroup*
A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions. Prior to the start of any work "TAKE 5" and conduct a Last Minute Risk Assessment.	

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):				
☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☐ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☐ Nitrile Gloves	☐ Rubber Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☐ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	☐ Air Monitoring
☐ Other:				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
44. Transport equipment to work site	38. Back Strain 39. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 40. Traffic 41. Cuts/Abrasions/Contusions from equipment	18. Use proper lifting techniques/ Use wheeled transport 19. Minimize distance to work area/ Have unobstructed path to work area/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark tripping hazards with spray paint or cones. 20. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 21. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves, Langan approved safety shoes)
45. Check calibration curve for the testing equipment	1. No hazards	
46. Alignment of hydraulic ram by contractor	20. Hand injuries(pinch points) 21. Equipment fall hazard (2 to 3 ft. drop) 22. Airborne objects	10. Keep fingers and hands out of pinch point areas/ Wear proper PPE (work gloves) 11. Stay away from equipment until load has been stabilized and secured. 12. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) at all times/ Stand to side of possible projection area
47. Conduct proof or performance test	1. Hand injuries (pinch points) 2. Airborne objects from Hydraulic ram	14. Keep fingers and hands away from pinch point areas/ Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 15. Stand away to safe side of the shoring beam (opposite side of the beam from the tieback pocket)/ Wear proper PPE (safety glasses and face shield)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
48.Conduct Lift-Off test	1. Hand injuries (pinch points) 2. Airborne objects (splintered wedges)	1. Keep fingers and hands away from pinch point areas/ Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) at all times/ Stand to safe side of the shoring beam (opposite side of the beam from the tieback pocket)
6. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 4. Back injuries 5. Traffic 6. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 7. High Noise levels 8. Overhead hazards 9. Heat or cold injuries 10. Eye Injuries	97. Be aware of tripping hazards/ Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards with caution tape, cones, or spray paint 98. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces/ Keep fingers away from pinch points/ Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling/ Wear leather or cut-resistant gloves 99. Wear proper PPE (Langan approved safety shoes) 100. Use proper lifting techniques/ Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to life / Obtain assistance when possible 101. Wear high visibility clothing & vest/ Use cones or signs to designate work area 102. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray animals/ Carry and use animal repellant when needed/ Use bug spray when needed 103. Wear hearing protection 104. Wear hard hat/ Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 105. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather)/ Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration/ Take breaks as necessary to avoid heat or cold stress 10. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		

Print Name	Sign Name	Date
Prepared by:		
Antonio R. Mencarini		
Scott A. Walker		
Reviewed by:		

ATTACHMENT H

TAILGATE SAFETY BRIEFING FORM

LANGAN TAILGATE SAFETY BRIEFING

Date:_____ Time: _____

Leader:_____ Location:_____

Work Task:

_____

_____

SAFETY TOPICS (*provide some detail of discussion points*)

Chemical Exposure Hazards and Control:_____

_____

Physical Hazards and Control: _____

Air Monitoring: _____

PPE: _____

_____

Communications:_____

Safe Work Practices: _____

_____

Emergency Response: _____

Hospital/Medical Center Location: _____

Phone Nos.: _____

Other: _____

FOR FOLLOW-UP (the issues, responsibilities, due dates, etc.**)**

_____

_____

_____

ATTENDEES

PRINT NAME	COMPANY	SIGNATURE

ATTACHMENT I

THE CITY OF NEW YORKEXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 74

Langan employees and their direct hire contractors will comply with all provisions of the New York City Executive Order No. 74 as signed by the Mayor on July 31, 2021. Specifically, effective August 2, 2021

- Will don face masks while on-site at all times; and
- Provide proof upon demand of full vaccination status.

A copy of the New York City Executive Order No. 74 is provided on the following pages.